

IN THE FAIR WORK COMMISSION

Matter No.: D2022/10

Application by Grahame Patrick Kelly, withdrawal from amalgamated organisation

STATEMENT OF JESSICA MARGARET DAWSON-FIELD

I, Jessica Margaret Dawson-Field, Solicitor of Level 16, 380 La Trobe Street, Melbourne 3000 state:

1. I am a solicitor employed by Maurice Blackburn Lawyers, legal practitioner for the Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union (the **CFMMEU**). Subject to the supervision of my principals, I have the care and conduct of this matter on behalf of the CFMMEU.
2. I have previously made statements in this matter on 11 October and 16 October 2022.
3. This statement is made in support of the CFMMEU's objection to Mr Kelly's application on the basis that the Constituent Part relied upon by the applicant did not become a part of the CFMMEU within the meaning of s. 94(1)(a) of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisation) Act 2009* (Cth) (the **Act**) as a result of the amalgamation on 27 March 2018.
4. As at 9 February 1990, the rules of the United Mineworkers Federation of Australia (**UMFA**) provided coverage to employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry. A copy of the UMFA rules as at 9 February 1990 is attached and marked **JDF-21**.
5. As of 10 February 1992, the name of the UMFA was changed to the "Mining Division". At rule 3, the rules continued to provide coverage to employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry. A copy of the rules of the Mining Division as at 10 February 1992 is attached and marked **JDF-22**.
6. As of 2 May 1996, the name of the Mining Division was changed to the "Mining and Energy Division". At rule 1, coverage was expanded to cover employees otherwise eligible for membership who were engaged in or in connection with the coal and shale

industry, the Mining or Exploration Industries and the power generation, cogeneration, transmission and distribution; oil; gas; nuclear or chemical production. A copy of the rules of the Mining and Energy Division as at 2 May 1996 is attached and marked **JDF-23**.

7. The current Mining and Energy Division rules provide that the name of the Mining and Energy Division will be the "Mining and Energy Division" or the "Mining and Energy Union". The coverage remains the same as under the rules of 2 May 1996. A copy of the current Mining and Energy Division rules is attached and marked **JDF-24**.

21 November 2022

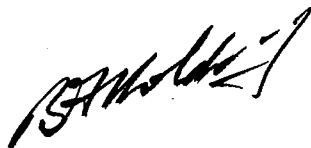
**Jessica Dawson Field
Solicitor for the CFMMEU**

ANNEXURE “JDF-21”

UNITED MINeworkERS FEDERATION OF AUSTRALIA

I CERTIFY that the pages herein numbered 1 to 35
both inclusive contain a true and correct copy of
the registered rules of the United Mineworkers
Federation of Australia

DATED at MELBOURNE 9 February 1990



DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

087V FED

I CERTIFY that the pages herein numbered 1 to 35
both inclusive contain a true and correct copy of
the registered rules of the United Mineworkers
Federation of Australia

DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

1 - NAME

The name of the Federation shall be "United Mineworkers Federation of Australia".

2 - CONSTITUTION

The Federation shall consist of an unlimited number of employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry together with such other persons, whether employees in the industry or not, as have been appointed officers of the Federation and admitted as members thereof.

3 - OBJECTS

- (i) the objects of the federation are:
- (a) to improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the federation by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
 - (b) to discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organization.
 - (c) to uphold the rules of the Federation and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.
 - (d) to prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work.
 - (e) to provide support for members involved in extended cessation of work.
 - (f) to secure the return of working-class representatives in parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
 - (g) in order to further or ensure the better advocacy of the principles and rights of labour or for any other purpose which the central council may deem proper, to support, own in whole or in part, and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of labour.
 - (h) to do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Federation.
 - (i) to raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the Federation.
 - (j) from time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same.
 - (k) to federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organization, or to join or to cooperate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein.

4 - MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the Federation, funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal or shale industry shall be eligible for membership of the Federation.
- (b) A candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which he works, in writing, on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.
- (c) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 5(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member of the Federation until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Federation.
- (f) Membership of the Federation shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the Federation's Rules.
- (g) The Federation shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (A) the financial obligations arising from membership; and

(B) the circumstances, and the manner, in which a member may resign from the Federation.

(ii) Subscriptions and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branches.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorised by the Secretary of the member's Lodge but to no other person or member.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall be deemed to be unfinancial and shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
- (e) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority shall be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
- (f) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
- (g) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (h) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (i) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
- (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed or Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the Register. Each District Branch is hereby authorized to make rules for the carrying out of the provisions of this rule, provided that such District Branch rules shall be submitted to the Central Executive for approval. When approved by the Central Executive such District Branch rules shall take effect from the date of the approval.

- (d) Each District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Committee of Management.
- (iv) (a) a member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary;

- (b) a notice of resignation from membership takes effect;
- (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Federation;
- (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Federation; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
- whichever is the later; or
- (ii) in any other case:
- (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Federation; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice;
- whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Federation, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Federation.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Federation when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Federation is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Federation that the resignation has been accepted.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to rule in the District Quarterly register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - CENTRAL COUNCIL

- (i) Composition of Central Council and Extraordinary Vacancies
- (a) The Committee of Management of the Federation shall be the Central Council.
- (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the General Secretary and representatives of the District Branches.

- (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be as follows: Northern District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President; Western District Branch, one Councillor, who shall be the District Branch President; Southern District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President; Queensland District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President. The Tasmanian District Branch shall be entitled to one Councillor, who shall be the District Branch President.
- (d) Each District Branch shall cause an election of its own representatives to be held in the month of October or November or December every four years according to Rule 15 hereof.

Members of the Committee of Management other than the Executive Officers shall take office as from the first of January following their election.

- (e) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the Federation shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 15, and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:-

- (a) twelve months or;
- (b) three quarters of the office, whichever is greater the Central Council or any District Branch Committee of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the Federation or the Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Central Council shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in June and one in November of each year. The meeting held in March of each year shall be the Annual Meeting of Central Council.
- (b) At least one Councillor from each of three Districts in addition to at least two Central Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Council.
- (c) The General President, General Vice President, General Secretary and each of the Councillors shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the General Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the Councillors attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of Council, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.

- (e) A special meeting of the Central Council may be convened by a majority of the Central Executive, or upon a written request to the General Secretary or General President to call such special meeting signed by at least one Councillor from each of at least three District Branches. Upon receipt of such a request the General Secretary or the General President shall convene a meeting of the Central Council.

(iii) Expenses

Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to the Central Council or representatives to any other conferences convened by the Federation and shall be defrayed by the Central Council.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by Central Council shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the District Branches and Lodges of the Federation and shall be published in Common Cause within fourteen days of the conclusion of the meeting.
- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of Central Council to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Council resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him, to the General Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the General Secretary posted the Council Minutes to the Lodges.
- (c) A resolution of the Council shall become the binding policy of the Federation if an aggregate national majority of the members of the Federation attending and voting, at Lodge meetings which consider the Council resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) Central Council shall from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the General Secretary in the weeks allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Central Council may, on consideration of a written explanation from the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting at which the explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.
- (e) This sub-rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 13.

(v) National Convention

- (a) The Annual General Meeting of Central Council shall be empowered to call from time to time a special and extraordinary meeting of District Branch representatives, which shall be known as a National Convention.
- (b) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall list those questions which it is proposed by the Central Council to submit to Convention and shall publish the same in Common Cause. The

Editorial Board shall provide space in Common Cause from the date of the Annual Central Council until the Convention begins, for open discussion by members of those matters or of any matter forwarded by District Branches for consideration by Convention or on any matter which is not sectarian or disruptive on which a member desires discussion.

- (c) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall invite District Branch Committees of Management to submit items for consideration by National Convention.
- (d) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened may appoint such officers as the Central Council may consider proper and necessary to work in conjunction with the Central Executive for the purpose of preparing National Convention and materials for the Convention and may otherwise do all acts necessary for the calling and conduct of the Convention.
- (e) The Annual Meeting of Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall determine the basis on which District Branches shall elect representatives for Convention provided that representation to Convention shall as nearly as is practically possible be decided according to the principles of proportionate representation. Central Executive of the Federation, the Executive Officers of the District Branches and the Central Councillors shall attend Convention ex officio. Convention delegates shall hold office for the duration of each Convention.
- (f) The General President of the Federation shall be Chairman of the Convention and conduct the Convention according to the standing orders established by Central Council, a copy of which shall be made available to each representative attending Convention.
- (g) All resolutions agreed to by a majority of the representatives voting at Convention shall be submitted to the next following meeting of Central Council. Central Council shall include all those Convention resolutions with all other decisions of that meeting of Council for submission to meetings of members at each Lodge. The Convention resolutions shall be accepted or rejected by those Lodge meetings in the same manner as resolutions of Council and accordingly become or not become the policy of the Federation.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Central Council

The powers and duties of Central Council shall include the following:

- (a) The election of a General Vice President by and from the Councillors.
- (b) To hear any appeal (excepting appeals on seniority) from any District Branch, Lodge or member.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy on all members of the Federation or of a District Branch at the time of imposing the levy for any one or more of the objects described in rule three.

No levy shall be collected prior to endorsement by an aggregate majority of the membership attending and voting at special Lodge meetings which shall have been convened as follows:

- (1) Notification of the making or imposing of a levy requiring endorsement by a majority of the membership of the Lodges shall be given in writing by the General Secretary to the District Branch Secretaries and Lodge Secretaries.
- (2) Each Lodge Secretary shall thereupon convene a special meeting of his Lodge as early as possible for the purpose of endorsing or rejecting the levy.
- (3) As soon as possible after the holding of such special Lodge meetings the Secretary of each Lodge shall forward to the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated or to which the Lodge is attached, a Certificate showing the number of members of the Lodge present at the special meeting and the number of members at the meeting voting for and against the levy.
- (4) On receiving the Certificates from the Lodge Secretaries each District Branch Secretary shall immediately prepare and forward to the General Secretary a certificate showing the total number of votes cast by the members of his District Branch at the special meetings and the number of votes recorded for and against the levy.
- (5) The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting at the special meetings of Lodges in a District Branch shall be the decision of the District Branch. The Certificate of the District Branch Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the decision of the membership of his District Branch and of the due and proper holding of special Lodge meetings required by this sub-rule. The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting in the District Branches, shall be the decision of the Federation.
- (6) Notice of the making or imposing of any levy, fine, fee or subscription shall be given by the General Secretary of the Federation in writing to the Secretary of each District Branch as follows: in the case of a fine, fee or subscription, forthwith on the making or imposing thereof, in the case of a levy, forthwith on the receipt by the General Secretary of all the Certificates of the District Branch Secretaries required by sub-rule 7(vi)(c) where the overall majority vote endorses the levy.

On receiving notice of a fine, fee, subscription or levy according to rule, the Secretary of the District Branch shall give notice in writing to the Secretary of each Lodge in his District of the levy, fine, fee or subscription.

The Secretary of each Lodge shall then post or cause to be posted in a prominent part of the mine or works at which any member of the Lodge works a notice in writing stating the

making or imposition of the levy, fine, fee or subscription and the time and times and place or places at which they are to be paid. No other notice need be given to the Lodge members.

- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to Council by the Central Executive or by any District Branch and to settle all disputes within and between District Branches.
- (e) To consider and reverse any decision of any District Branch except decisions about the purchase or disposal of property, the investment and use of the District Branch Fund or any other matter on which the District Branch has autonomy of decision and rule making. Where a District Branch decision has been considered and altered by the Central Council the General Secretary shall, on behalf of Central Council, send an explanation, in writing, of Council's reason for the decision to the Secretary of the District Branch. The District Branch Executive Officers may then submit the matter to any subsequent meeting of the Central Council and may attend the meeting to explain why they wish the original District Branch decision to stand.
- (f) To from time to time make, alter, amend and rescind standing orders for the regulation and conduct of the business and proceedings of the Federation.
- (g) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of, and of all and every one of, the officers of the Federation attached to the Central Office.
- (h) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Federation.
- (i) To impose any fine on any District Branch, Lodge or member of the Federation for violation of Central Council decisions which have been endorsed by the membership or for breach of these rules. Fines so imposed shall not exceed, in the case of District Branches or Lodges, five hundred dollars, or, in the case of members, fifty dollars. Where such a fine is imposed the General Secretary shall send an explanation of the Central Council's decision to the District Branch Committee of Management, the Lodge Executive or member. The District Branch Executive Officers, the Lodge Executive and/or the member, upon payment of the fine, then shall have the opportunity to appear at or address Central Council verbally or in writing in appeal against the decision. If the appeal is successful the amount of the fine shall be refunded.
- (j) To appoint a Financial Inspector to examine all books of the Federation and Branches when necessary.
- (k) The Central Council may decide that a Special Referendum be taken at any time on important matters. The Special Referendum shall be conducted and decided by the same procedures used in a vote of the membership on a levy as stipulated in sub-section (c) of this Rule.
- (l) The Central Council or the Central Executive may by resolution authorise the Secretary of any Lodge or District Branch or any other person whether an officer or member of the Federation or not, on behalf of or in the name of the Federation to institute, commence, prosecute, continue and pursue to finality any legal

proceedings in or before any Court or Tribunal to enforce payment or recovery of any or all levies, subscriptions, contributions, fines, fees and dues owing or payable by members of the Federation or any of them or any District Branch at any time and from time to time.

- (m) The Central Council may determine that officers be appointed from time to time to assist the Central Executive. The decision to appoint such officers shall be made on the recommendation of such an appointment to the Central Council by at least two of the Central Executive Officers, the adoption of the recommendation by a resolution of a majority of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting and the endorsement of the resolution by an aggregate national majority of the members of Lodges attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the minutes of the Council are considered.
- (n) To do any or all other acts, business or things which Central Council decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in rule three of these rules.

8 - THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President and General Secretary. The General President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Federation.
- (b) The General President and the General Secretary shall be elected by the membership of the Federation each four years in accordance with Rule 15 hereof. The General President and the General Secretary shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of January following their election.
- (c) The General Vice-President shall be elected each four years at Central Council by and from the members of Central Council.
- (d) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered to the General Secretary or General President or unless removed from office.
- (e) A person elected to office in the Federation shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Central Council of misappropriation of the funds of the Federation, a substantial breach of the rules of the Federation, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated Central Council shall appoint a Committee of three Councillors to investigate and report on the case. The decision of the Central Council shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate national majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Council meeting is considered. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Council's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and

the meeting of Council which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Council shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification.

- (f) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Federation.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) General President

The General President shall preside at all Central Council Meetings and at the National Convention and, in conjunction with the General Secretary and other officers, shall attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the Federation and do all in his power to advance the members' interests generally. He shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers carry out the objects of the Federation and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out. He shall prepare annually a review of the position of the Federation and report to the Annual Meeting of the Central Council. In the case of equal voting at Central Council or Convention he shall have the casting vote. He shall receive for his services such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time.

(b) General Vice-President

The General Vice-President shall act as a member of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council and be prepared to act in the place of the General President as chairman of the meeting. When acting as Chairman in the General President's place at any meeting the General Vice President shall have a casting vote. The General Vice-President shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers, carry out the objects of the Federation and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out.

(c) General Secretary

The General Secretary shall have prepared all necessary documents for the Central Council, Central Executive, Auditor, and Trustees. He shall prepare and forward the annual and other returns to the Industrial Registrar in due time.

He shall attend all meetings of the Central Council and Central Executive. He shall file all correspondence, make minutes of the resolutions passed and other business transacted at any meeting, summon members of the Central Council and Central Executive Committee to meetings, draw up a report and have the Balance Sheet submitted to the Central Council annually and submit the Federation's books in the first fortnight in January of each year to the Auditor. He shall submit to the General President any urgent information he may officially receive and, together with the General President, shall decide on the best course to be

pursued. He shall keep a register of the names and addresses of the officers of the Federation. He shall, in conjunction with a senior member of the staff and the President, sign all cheques. He shall be paid such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time. He is hereby empowered to sue in any Court on behalf of the Federation.

(iii) Meeting of the Central Executive

- (a) The General President or General Secretary may convene a meeting of the Central Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Central Executive shall be two.
- (c) The Chairman of any meeting of the Central Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Central Executive and an officer cannot be present he may if he wishes record a vote by letter or telegramme. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the Central Executive

The Central Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council, have the care, control, custody, superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the Federation. The powers of the Central Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Central Executive or of the Central Council or representatives of the Federation on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Federation or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, moneys or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars. Where action is taken by the Central Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Central Council. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(e).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for admission to membership referred to it by the General Secretary or other officer.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters, and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the Federation or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect all levies, subscriptions, fines and dues payable by the members. A certificate signed by the General President, General Secretary or Vice-President that a person joined the Federation on a certain date and of the amount of levies, contributions, fines and dues shown on the books of the Federation as owing by him shall be in all Courts and Tribunals

prime facie evidence of the facts stated therein. A copy of a resolution certified by the General President, General Secretary or Vice-President shall be prime facie evidence that such resolution was carried by the body and on the day specified in the certificate.

- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the Federation.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the Federation, and of all or any of the Districts of the Federation.
- (g) To engage such clerks or servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the Federation, and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as to it shall seem proper.
- (h) To incur all necessary accounts, and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the Federation, and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (i) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Central Council, or by any Rule of the Federation.
- (j) To appoint Committees or Sub-committees amongst the members of the Federation for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the Federation or any member thereof.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Central Council for decision or directly to the members of the Federation for decision by ballot. Ballots conducted under this sub-rule shall be taken according to the procedures for voting on levies referred to in sub-rule 7(vi)(c).
- (l) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the Federation by the Central Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the President, Vice-President or General Secretary, and sealed with the seal of the Federation. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch or Branches affected. Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the Federation by the General Secretary, General President or General Vice-President and sealed with the seal of the Federation.
- (m) All acts of the Central Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council.
- (n) The Central Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Central Council, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Central Executive may decide the

matters to be brought before the Central Council for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all Councillors seven days before the meeting.

- (o) The Central Executive shall elect all delegates to represent the Federation on any national body or conference outside the confines of any one District, unless otherwise decided by the Central Council. All such delegates shall be required to support and vote in favour of Federation policy.

9 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

(i) The Federal Fund shall consist of:

- (a) any real or personal property of which the Central Council or the Central Executive of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
- (b) any capitation fees, entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by rule or otherwise from the District Branches, Lodges or members, to The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;
- (c) any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;
- (d) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the funds of, or derived from other assets of, The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;
- (e) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund;
- (f) the Central Long Service Leave Fund.

(ii) Central Executive Control

Subject to the control of the Central Council, the property and funds of the Federation shall be under the control of the Central Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the Federation shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Central Council may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the Central Executive or on the authority of the Central Council.
- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the Federation only by cheque signed by the General President and General Secretary and a senior member of the staff of Central Office designated by Central Council.

- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the Federation unless the Central Council has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the rules of the Federation and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by Central Council.

(iv) Books and Records

The General Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by Central Council.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the Federation shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be two trustees. The trustees shall be the General President and General Vice President. Trustees shall hold office for three years concurrently with the Central Council Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 8 (i), (d), (e) and (f) above.
- (b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Central Council, prosecute or, if more convenient, direct any District Branch or officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the Federation and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any District Branch or officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federation's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to legal proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of any District Branch thereof.
- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the Federation shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the Union.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Central Council shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Central Council shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the Federation, or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(e) The Trustees shall have power:

- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the Union and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
- (2) To invest, sell exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the Federation and to deal with the funds of the Federation including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the Federation.
- (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation, to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation, to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation, and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 9 (iii) (c).
- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Federation in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the Federation and for the purposes of the Federation and to carry on any business of the Federation.

For the purpose of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be constructed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the Federation in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the Federation or any of its members for any loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Central Council shall audit the accounts in January of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to

the Federation or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the Central Council and shall sign the necessary papers certifying to the audit and to the financial position of the Federation.

- (b) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts, to Central Council and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organizations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(viii) Seal

The seal of the Federation shall be held by the General Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the Federation for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the General Secretary and such other members of the Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the Federation shall be the 3rd Floor, 377-383 Sussex Street, Sydney, or such other place as may be decided upon by the Central Council from time to time.

10 - DISTRICT BRANCHES

(i) Formation of Branches

District Branches may be formed from time to time as the Central Council may decide, provided that the following bodies, all of which are at present in existence, shall be deemed to be and to have been comprised of members of the Federation since the commencement of the year 1918:

Northern District Branch of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;

Southern District Branch of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;

Western District Branch of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;

Queensland District Branch of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation;

Tasmanian District Branch of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation.

(ii) District Branch Autonomy

- (a) Each District Branch shall have autonomy in matters affecting members of the Branch only and matters concerning the participation of the Branch in industrial conciliation and arbitration conducted under the law of a State of the Commonwealth.

- (b) District Branches shall make rules for their internal administration not inconsistent with these Rules. Nothing in these Rules shall prevent any District Branch from acquiring or owning any property without recourse to the Central Council and the Central Council shall have no right to direct or determine any matter in connection with such property.

(iii) General Rules for District Branches

Each District Branch shall have complete control of its own affairs subject to the general rules and the following conditions:

- (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the officers and such number of other members as the District may decide. Full time officers and members of the Committee of Management shall be elected each four years. The election for such positions shall be held in the month of October, November or December each four years according to the Rule 15 hereof of the Federation. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to the Rule 15 hereof.
- (b) Each District Branch shall carry out and shall assist the Central Executive to implement the decisions of Central Council.
- (c) All District Branches shall collect all union monies through Lodges and shall use the individual receipt method of acknowledging and recording the payment of money by members and shall require all Lodges with a membership of twenty five or over to adopt the cheque account method of payment of monies.
- (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Federation including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives according to the ballot rules of the Federation and provision for the keeping of Lodge accounts and records.
- (e) Subscriptions shall be collected fortnightly by all District Branches unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the Central Council and the District Branch.
- (f) Subject to the right of appeal to Central Council, any District Branch of the Federation failing to pay its subscriptions to the Central Office within four weeks after the collection of such monies may be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars and, in such a case, shall not be entitled to any benefits of the Federation until such subscriptions and fines are fully paid up.
- (g) Clearances shall be recognised between the various District Branches of the Federation and from financial members of any bona fide union.
- (h) Each District Branch shall work out a clear scheme of lodge seniority and shall endeavour to ensure that a uniform scheme is applied throughout all Lodges in the District Branch.
- (i) District Branches Rules shall provide that: members of the Federation may not take other employment whilst on long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long

service leave shall forfeit all lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter on starting work after the completion of the long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to his formal award entitlement to days of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.

- (j) Provision shall be made in District Branch Rules for the payment of strike pay at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council.
- (k) If more than one third of the membership of any District Branch is on strike and the strike has been endorsed by a majority vote of the District Branch Committee of Management and by a majority vote of Central Council, then the financing of the strike shall be taken over by Central Office.
- (l) Any District Branch of the Federation violating any of the Rules of the Federation, or neglecting to act on the instructions of the Central Council may be suspended from all the benefits of the Federation by the Central Executive. An explanation of any such decision by the Central Executive shall be sent by the General Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the District Branch concerned. The District Branch Executive shall have power to appeal against suspension to the next following meeting of the Central Council and to address Council verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. Council's decision then shall be final.
- (m) The Rules of the District Branches shall provide that the Central Executive or the District Branch Committee of Management may and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the membership of the District Branch, shall, call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.
- (n) The Committee of Management of a District Branch may, if satisfied that an officer or member of the Committee is not carrying out his duties or is acting contrary to the rules of the District Branch or the policy of the District Branch, established by resolution of the District Branch Committee of Management according to the rules of the District Branch of the Federation suspend such officer or member. On such action being taken the Committee of Management shall forthwith submit to the members of the District the question of the dismissal or reinstatement of the officer or member concerned. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 8 (i)(e).
- (o) The rules of the District Branch shall provide for a District Branch Fund which shall consist of:
 1. any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 2. the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by a branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the branch to the organization;

3. any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 4. any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 5. any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its members;
 6. any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 7. the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (p) Rules relating to a District Branch Fund shall not be altered except with the consent of the branch concerned.

11 - AMALGAMATION

- (a) The Central Council may, on behalf of the Federation, enter into an agreement, between the Federation and any other Trade Union or organization or employees for the purpose of providing for the merger or amalgamation of the parties thereto. Any such agreement shall be in conformity with the amalgamation provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.
- 11(b) 1. This rule is a special enabling rule to facilitate and assist the amalgamation of the Federated Mining Mechanics' Association of Australasia ("the Mechanics' Union") with the Federation (which amalgamation is hereinafter referred to as "The Amalgamation") and shall apply notwithstanding any other Rule.
2. "Transitional period" shall for the purposes of this rule mean the period between the amalgamation and the 1st day of July, nineteen hundred and ninety two. A reference in this Rule to an office, or a person holding office in the Amalgamated Organisation during the transitional period shall be a reference to the comparable office or person holding the comparable office in the Mechanics' Union or the Federation prior to the amalgamation as the case may require.
 3. From the date of amalgamation the following rules shall cease to have effect namely:

Rules 7(i)(b), 7(i)(c), 7(ii)(c), 8(i)(a), 8(i)(b), 10(iii)(a) and 10(iii)(d).
 4. During the transitional period the rules referred to in 3 above shall be replaced by and the amalgamated organisation shall be governed by the following Transitional Rules.
 - 7(i) (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the Mechanics' Vice-President, the General Secretary and representatives of the District Branches.
 - 7(i) (ba) The General President shall be John Maitland. The Mechanics' Vice-President shall be Kenneth

Hawkins. The General Secretary shall be Eric Anthony Wilks.

- 7(i) (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be nominated from and elected by members covered by the Miners' Awards (Group A) and members covered by Mechanics' Awards (Group B).

Representation of Group A and B on the Central Council shall be as follows:

	GROUP (A)	GROUP (B)
Northern District Branch	2 Councillors	2 Councillors
Western District Branch	-	-
Southern District Branch	2 Councillors	2 Councillors

In addition the Northern District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President, the Western District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President and the Southern District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President shall be ex-officio members of Central Council. The Queensland District Branch shall have three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President. The Tasmanian District Branch shall be entitled to one Councillor who shall be the District Branch President.

- 7(i) (ca) The Mechanics' Vice-President in each district shall be the person identified in Table A to hold the position in Table B below:

TABLE A

TABLE B

Gregory Freeman	Mechanics' Vice-President	Northern Dist.
Terrence Scott	"	Southern Dist.
Wayne McAndrew	"	Western Dist.

- 7(ii) (c) The General President, General Vice-President, Mechanics' Vice-President and General Secretary shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.

- 8(i) (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President, Mechanics' Vice-President and General Secretary. The General President, Mechanics' Vice-President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Amalgamated Union.

- 10(iii) (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the District Officers and such number of other members as the District Branch may decide. Each District Branch shall have as one of the full time officers a Mechanics' Vice-President as referred to in Rule 7(i)(ca). The Mechanics' Vice-President shall be a member of the District Branch Executive and Committee of Management. There shall be as many members of the Committee of Management other

than the officers, as the District Branch decides from time to time, provided that during the transitional period, half the Committee Members other than the officers shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by members of Group A and half shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by members of Group B.

- 10(iii) (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of lodges of members of the Amalgamated Union including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives, in accordance with Rule 15 of the Amalgamated Union and provision for the keeping of Lodge Accounts and records. During the transitional period Lodge Rules shall provide for a Mechanics' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by members from Group B at the Lodge. Where there are between 10 and 25 members of Group B in a Lodge there shall be one member of the Lodge Committee other than the Mechanics' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by the members of Group B at the Lodge. Where there are 25 or more members in Group B in a Lodge there shall be two members of the Lodge Committee other than the Mechanics' Vice-President who shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by the members in Group B at the Lodge.

Where a majority of the members of the Lodge are members of Group B then the Lodge Rules shall provide for a Miners' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by members in Group A at the Lodge.

Where there are between 10 and 25 members of Group A in a Lodge there will be one member of the Lodge Committee other than the Miners' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by the members of Group A at the Lodge.

Where there are 25 or more members of Group A in the Lodge there shall be two members of the Lodge Committee other than the Miners' Vice-President who shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 15 by the members of Group A of the Lodge.

5. During the transitional period the following further Transitional Rules shall have effect:

- 8(ii) (d) The Mechanics' Vice-President shall act as a member of the Central Executive and attend all meetings of the Central Council. The Mechanics' Vice-President shall be generally responsible for handling industrial and other matters which are specific to the Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal and to the employment of people in classifications in any Award designated from time to time by Central Council with such other duties and responsibilities as may from

to time be determined by Central Council and the Central Executive. He shall receive such remuneration as Central Council shall determine from time to time.

6. At the conclusion of the transitional period the Transitional Rules shall cease to have effect and the following rules shall have effect:

7(i) (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the Mechanical Division Vice-President, General Secretary and representatives of District Branches.

7(i) (ba) The Mechanical Division Vice-President shall be a member of the Mechanical Division of the Federation and shall be nominated from within that division and elected in accordance with the provisions of Rule 15. He shall be generally responsible for handling industrial and other matters which are specific to the Mechanic's Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal and to the employment of people in classifications in any Award designated from time to time by Central Council with such other duties and responsibilities as may from time to time be determined by Central Council and the Central Executive. He shall receive such remuneration as Central Council shall determine from time to time.

7(i) (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be as follows:

Northern District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Mechanical Division and 2 from within the Miners Division.

Western District Branch - 2 representatives, 1 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 1 from within the Mechanical Division.

Southern District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 2 from within the Mechanical Division.

Queensland District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 2 from the Mechanical Division.

The **Tasmanian District Branch** shall have 1 representative who shall be the District Branch President.

In addition to the abovementioned members of Central Council the following shall be ex-officio members of the Central Council:

The Northern District Branch President

The Southern District Branch President

The Western District Branch President

The Queensland Branch President

- 7(ii) (e) The General President, General Vice-President, Mechanical Division Vice-President, General Secretary and each of the Councils shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council.

The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question be entitled to a casting vote.

- 8(i) (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President, the Mechanical Division Vice-President and the General Secretary. The General President, Mechanical Division Vice-President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Union.

- 8(i) (b) The General President, General Secretary and Mechanical Division Vice-President shall be elected by the whole of the financial membership in accordance with Rule 15 for a period of four years.

- 10(iii) (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the Officers and such other members of the District Branch as the District Branch may decide, providing that there should be members of the District Branch Committee of Management nominated from the Mechanical Division of the Union and members nominated from the Miners Division. The number of representatives of the Mechanical and Mining Divisions to be elected to the Committee of Management shall be in direct proportion to the numbers of members in each division in the District Branch provided that there shall be a minimum of one third of the members of the Committee, other than Executive Officers who shall be properly members of the Mechanical Division and shall be elected from that Division. The elections for such positions shall be held each 4 years in the month of October, November or December according to Rule 15 of the Union. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to Rule 15.

- 10(iii) (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Amalgamated Union including provision for the election of Lodge officers and representatives in accordance with Rule 15 of the Amalgamated Union and provision for the keeping of Lodge accounts and records. Lodge rules shall provide for the election of at least one Lodge executive officer and one other member of the Committee of Management to be nominated from among the members of the Mechanical Division where there is a majority of Miners' Division members at the Lodge and one Lodge executive officer and at least one other member of the Committee of Management to be nominated from among the members of the Miners' Division where there is a majority of Mechanical Division members at the Lodge.

- (d) 11 (c) For the purpose of election of representatives to the governing bodies of the Amalgamated Union, on the completion of the transitional period the members of the Union shall be classified into a Miners' Division and a Mechanical Division. Membership of these divisions shall be based on the classifications used in the Miners' and Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry from time to time.

The Miners' Division classifications shall be the following:

Banker off;
 Bathroom attendant;
 Borer;
 Borer (in open cuts);
 Borer operator (in open cuts);
 Braceman;
 Braceman in charge of sinking shafts;
 Braceman's assistant;
 Bratticer;
 Brusher;
 Brusher (Shiftwork);
 Cable hanger;
 Carter;
 Chock builder;
 Cleaning up gang;
 Clipper (adult);
 Coal cutting machineman;
 Coke burner;
 Dumper (Wongawilli Colliery);
 Fettler;
 Flatman;
 Ganger;
 Gardener;
 Gang Leader (South Bulli Colliery);
 Groom - leading groom or horsekeeper;
 Horsebreaker;
 Horseshoer;
 ICI explosives controller;
 ICI explosives operator;
 Jackman;
 Jetty hand;
 Labourer;
 Labourer (surface);
 Labourer (underground);
 Labourer (underground), Shiftman 2nd class;
 Loaderman;
 Locomotive driver (underground);
 Loco shunter;
 Lump breaker and barrer down;
 Miner (day wage);
 Miner (day wage) or Shiftman 1st class;
 Onsetter;
 Onsetter's assistant;
 Pitbottom hand;
 Pitbottomer;
 Pitheadman;
 Roadlayer (1st class);

Lampman's assistant;
 Lamproom mechanic;
 Loco room attendant;
 Machine deputy;
 Machinists;
 Mobile crusher operator in open cuts;
 Motor lorry drivers;
 Moulder;
 Open cut examiner;
 Painters;
 Patternmaker;
 Plumber;
 Plumber (licensed);
 Rigger/Dogman;
 Rope Splicer, whilst so employed;
 Sawyer who works, sharpens, sets any saw;
 Skip builder;
 Storeman;
 Striker;
 Tailer out;
 Telecommunication technician;
 Turner;
 Waggon builder;
 Waggon greaser;
 Washery operator;
 Watchman;
 Water softener;
 Weighman;
 Welder;
 Youths - apprentices.

11(d) Upon the amalgamation of the Federation with any union respondent to the Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal, the following rules shall have effect:

- (i) As at the date of the amalgamation all members of the Mechanics' Union shall be deemed to be members of the Amalgamated Union without payment of an entrance fee.
- (ii) The Scheme of amalgamation submitted to the designated Presidential member under Sec.235 of the Industrial Relations Act 1988, shall be given effect and implemented by the Amalgamated Union.
- (iii) As at the date of the amalgamation all assets, property and liabilities of the Mechanics' Union and of the Federation shall become the assets, property and liabilities of the Amalgamated Union.
- (iv) The Union shall accept responsibility for and become the Administrator of any relief, eye or funeral fund of the Mechanics' Union. A member of any such fund entitled to contribute to or participate in the benefits of the fund at the date of amalgamation shall continue to be entitled to contribute to and benefit from the fund.

12 - VALIDATION OF ACTS

The proceedings of and acts done by any officer or by the Central Council or

the Central Executive or any District Branch Committee of Management or any other body of the Federation shall be valid notwithstanding any defect subsequently discovered in the method of election or appointment of such officer or such a member or members of any such body.

13 - NEW RULES AND ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New rules may be made and any of the Rules of the Federation may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by Central Council.
- (ii) Proposed new rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of Central Councillors appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by Central Council.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Central Council and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of members present and voting at that meeting of Central Council, provided that the provisions of Rule 7(iv) shall not apply in the application of this Rule.

14 - DISSOLUTION OF THE FEDERATION

The Federation can only be dissolved by a four-fifths majority vote of the Central Council specially convened for that purpose. Funds in hand at the time of dissolution of the Federation, subject to the settlement of any debts of or claims upon the Federation, shall be distributed pro rata to the District Branches.

15 -

Elections for each directly elected office in the Federation shall be by secret postal ballot in accordance with the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act 1988, Industrial Relations Regulations 1988 and pursuant to the Rules.

- (a) The Central Council and each District Branch Board of Management shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections within the Federation and each branch respectively. Such Returning Officer shall not be the holder of any office in or be an employee of the Federation or a District branch or lodge of the Federation.
- (b) The Returning Officer shall determine the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for election to an office having regard to:-
 - (i) the date of the expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (ii) the time required to lodge the nominations;
 - (iii) the time required to complete the election.
- (c) (1) The Returning Officer shall, within the period of 21 days before the date of the commencement of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for an election for an office within the Federation or a District Branch, cause to be published in a newspaper or newspapers a notice setting out:-

- (A) the title of the office;
- (B) if a District Branch office, the name of the District Branch;
- (C) the form in which nominations are to be made;
- (D) the place for lodging nominations;
- (E) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations,

and inviting nominations of persons, eligible for election for the office under these rules to stand as candidates for election to the office.

- (2) The Returning Officer shall, in respect of an election for an office within a District Branch determine the newspaper or newspapers in which the notice shall be published having regard to any particular region to which the functions of the office relate.
- (d) (1) A person is not eligible for election for an office unless his nomination is in writing and is signed by him and two other financial members.
 - (2) Where the Returning Officer finds that a document lodged at the place and within the period determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (b) of this Rule and purporting to be the nomination of a person as a candidate for an election to an office is not a nomination in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph the Returning Officer shall, before rejecting the nomination, notify the person concerned by telegram of the defect and, where it is practicable to do so, give him the opportunity of remedying the defect within not less than seven days after his being so notified.
 - (3) A person is not eligible for election unless the nomination of the person as a candidate for election is lodged at the place determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (c)(1)(D) of this Rule and within the period for lodging nominations under paragraph (b), or under paragraph (d)(2) of this Rule.
- (e) Where on the expiry of the period for lodging the nomination of a candidate for election to an office, only one candidate is nominated for election for the office, the Returning Officer shall declare under paragraph (n) of this Rule that the candidate has been elected to that office.
- (f) (1) The names and addresses of members of the Federation or the District Branch who are entitled under the Rules to vote in an election shall form the roll of votes for the election.
 - (2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a roll of voters who, on the fourteenth day before the date determined under paragraph (h)(1) of this Rule for the commencement of issuing ballot papers, are entitled to vote in the election.
 - (3) The Returning Officer shall add to the roll of voters the names and addresses of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-

paragraph (2) of this paragraph become entitled to vote in the election.

- (4) The Returning Officer shall delete from the roll of voters the names of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) cease to be entitled to vote in the election.
- (5) The Returning Officer shall, at the place where he carried out his functions as Returning Officer, make the roll of voters in an election for an office available for inspection by members or by any person authorised by the Returning Officer, during the ordinary hours of business in the period that commences on the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) and ends on the day on which the result of the election is declared.
- (g) The Returning Officer shall use, for the purpose of receiving ballot papers in respect of an election a private box at a post office being a private box used exclusively for that purpose.

Access to the private box shall be under the exclusive control of:-

- (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
- (b) the Returning Officer; and
- (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.
- (h) (1) Where more than one candidate is nominated for election for an office the Returning Officer shall determine the date of commencement of issuing ballot papers and the time and date of the close of the ballot having regard to:
 - (a) the date of expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (b) the time required to send and return ballot papers by post; and
 - (c) the time required to complete the election.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the date determined for the commencement of issuing ballot papers in respect of an election, the Returning Officer shall issue by posting by prepaid post, to each person:-
 - (a) whose name is on the roll of voters referred to in sub-paragraph (f)(2);
 - (b) whose name is, under sub-paragraph (f)(3) added to the roll; and
 - (c) whose name has not, before the issue of the ballot paper, been deleted from the roll under sub-paragraph (f)(4),
 at the address shown on the roll, a ballot paper in a sealed envelope.

- (3) Where in respect of an election the Returning Officer has issued a ballot paper to a person whose name is, after the issue of a ballot paper, deleted from the roll of voters the person shall be deemed to be entitled to vote in the election.
- (4) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph shall bear an instruction that, if it is not delivered to the addressee, it should be returned to a specified private box at a post office other than the private box referred to in paragraph (g).
- (5) Access to the private box referred to in sub-paragraph (4) shall be under the exclusive control of:-
 - (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
 - (b) the Returning Officer; and
 - (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.
- (6) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) shall contain:-
 - (a) a ballot paper showing the time and date of the close of the ballot, being a ballot paper initialled by the Returning Officer or bearing a facsimile of those initials;
 - (b) an envelope addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) being an envelope that may be posted without expense to the voter;
 - (c) written instructions to the voter how to mark the ballot paper in order to record a formal vote in accordance with these rules;
 - (d) any other document required for the conduct of the election.
- (7) The names of candidates for election for an office shall appear on the ballot paper for that election in the alphabetical order of the surnames of the candidates or, in relation to candidates whose surnames are identical, in the alphabetical order of their christian or given names.
- (8) The Returning Officer shall include on the ballot paper instructions to the voter that are substantially in accordance with the following form:-
 - (a) do not put on the ballot paper any mark or writing by which you can be identified;
 - (b) fold the ballot paper in a manner that conceals the way in which it is marked;
 - (c) place the ballot paper in the envelope that is supplied and that is addressed to the Returning Officer;
 - (d) seal the envelope and post it to reach the Returning Officer before the time of the close of the ballot.

- (i) (1) Where, on application before the time of the close of the ballot in an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that a ballot paper or return envelope issued to a person whose name is on the roll of voters, has not been received or has been lost, destroyed or spoilt, he shall issue to that person a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, as the case may be.
- (2) An application by a person for a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, for an election shall be in writing setting out the grounds on which the application is made and declaring that the person has not voted in the election and shall, if practicable, be accompanied by any evidence that is available of that non-receipt, loss, destruction or damage.
- (j) (1) The Returning Officer may, at any time before the close of the ballot for an election for an office and shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot:-
- (a) place unopened into a container or containers enveloped, addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) received by him before the time of the close of the ballot;
- (b) seal each of the containers;
- (c) endorse on each of the containers:-
- (i) the name of the Federation and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
- (ii) the words "Ballot papers received from voters on or before the closing date";
- (iii) his signature; and
- (iv) the date of signing; and
- (d) keep each of the containers in safe custody until the containers are opened in accordance with paragraph (k).
- (2) The Returning Officer shall:-
- (a) place unopened into a container or containers envelopes addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) received by him after the time of the close of the ballot for an election for an office within the Federation or a District Branch;
- (b) seal each of the containers;
- (c) endorse on each of the containers:-
- (i) the name of the Federation and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
- (ii) the words "Ballot papers received from voters after the closing date";
- (iii) his signature; and
- (iv) the date of signing; and

- (d) subject to Section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- (k) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot, open the sealed containers referred to in subparagraph (j)(1), withdraw the ballot paper from each envelope and, without looking at the manner in which the ballot is marked, place each ballot paper in a ballot box, provided for the purpose for scrutiny in accordance with paragraph (l).
- (l) (1) The Returning Officer shall open the ballot box in which ballot papers have been placed, withdraw each ballot paper and after rejecting informal ballot papers:-
- (a) count the number of votes to ascertain which candidate is successful in the election to the relevant office;
 - (b) place into a container or containers the ballot papers admitted as formal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) the name of the Federation and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot papers admitted as formal";
 - (iii) his signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing.
 - (c) place into a container or containers the ballot papers rejected as informal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) the name of the Federation and, if relevant, the name of the Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot papers rejected as informal";
 - (iii) his signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (d) subject to section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall reject as informal a ballot paper that:-
- (a) does not bear the initials of the Returning Officer or the facsimile of those initials that is referred to in paragraph (h)(6)(a);
 - (b) has upon it a mark or writing by which the voter can be identified; or
 - (c) is not marked substantially in accordance with the instructions referred to in paragraph (h)(6)(c).

- (3) Where, during the scrutiny, the Returning Officer is informed by a scrutineer appointed under paragraph (m) that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal, or rejected as informal, as the case may be, the Returning Officer shall decide the matter and endorse his decision on the ballot paper.
- (m) (1) Each candidate nominated for election may, in writing, appoint a scrutineer in respect of that election, being a person other than a candidate, and may, in writing, appoint another such person to carry out the functions of the scrutineer where the first-mentioned person does not carry out those functions.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), a scrutineer appointed under this regulation may:-
- (a) be present while the Returning Officer carries out his functions under paragraphs (j), (k) or (l); and
- (b) direct the attention of the Returning Officer to any irregularity concerning the issue of ballot papers, the admission of any envelope to scrutiny, the admission of a ballot paper as formal, the rejection of a ballot paper as informal or the counting of the votes.
- (3) Where a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule:
- (a) interrupts the scrutiny otherwise than in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)(b); or
- (b) fails to carry out a lawful request by the Returning Officer;
- the Returning Officer may direct the scrutineer to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.
- (4) A scrutineer appointed under this paragraph shall comply with a direction by the Returning Officer under sub-paragraph (3).
- (n) (1) As soon as is practicable the Returning Officer shall declare the result of an election by giving notice in writing to the Federation at its registered office (and to any District Branch in relation to which such election applies) of the result.
- (2) When declaring the result in respect of the election the Returning Officer shall also declare in respect of the election:-
- (a) the number of ballot papers issued (other than duplicate ballot papers);
- (b) the number of duplicate ballot papers issued;
- (c) the number of ballot papers admitted as formal;
- (d) the number of ballot papers rejected as informal.

ANNEXURE “JDF-22”

CONSTRUCTION FORESTRY AND MINING EMPLOYEES UNION
MINING DIVISION

I CERTIFY that the pages numbered 1 to 35
both inclusive contain a true and correct
copy of the registered rules of
Construction Forestry and Mining Employees
Union, Mining Division

DATED at MELBOURNE 10 February 1992


DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

105N MIN

I CERTIFY that the pages numbered 1 to
35 both inclusive contain a true and
correct copy of the registered rules of
Construction Forestry and Mining Employees
Union, Mining Division

DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

156
MINING DIVISIONAL RULES

1 - NAME

The name of the Division shall be "The Mining Division", a division of Construction, Forestry and Mining Employees' Union."

2. - DEFINITIONS

"District Branch" means a branch of this Division and is synonymous with Divisional Branch in the National Rules and District Branch Executive shall have a corresponding meaning.

"Financial member" ,means any member who has paid all subscriptions, fines, levies and dues in accordance with the rules of the Union and in relation to the Mining Division is a member of this division.

"Member" means a member of the Mining Division and membership shall have a corresponding meaning.

"Central Council" is synonymous with the Divisional Executive in the National Rules and means in relation to the Division the controlling and administrative body of the Division.

3 - CONSTITUTION

The Division shall consist of an unlimited number of employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry together with such other persons, whether employees in the industry or not, as have been appointed officers of the Division and admitted as members thereof.

4 - OBJECTS

(i) the objects of the Division are:

- (a) to improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the Division by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
- (b) to discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organization.
- (c) to uphold the rules of the Division and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.
- (d) to prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work.
- (e) to provide support for members involved in extended cessation of work.
- (f) to secure the return of working-class representatives in parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
- (g) in order to further or ensure the better advocacy of the principles and rights of labour or for any other purpose which the central council may deem proper, to support, own in whole or in part, and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of labour.

- (h) to do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Division.
- (i) to raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the Division.
- (j) from time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same.
- (k) to federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organization, or to join or to cooperate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein.

5 - MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the Division, funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans.

6 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal or shale industry shall be eligible for membership of the Division.
- (b) A candidate for membership of the Division shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which he works, in writing, on the form prescribed and supplied by the Division for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Division.
- (c) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 6(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Division from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member of the Division until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Division, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary, entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (f) Membership of the Division shall be subject to sub-rules 6 (ii) and 6 (iii) of the these Rules.
- (g) The Division shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (A) the financial obligations arising from membership;
 - and
 - (B) the circumstances, and the manner, in which a member may resign from the Division.

(ii) Subscriptions and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the rules of the Division.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Division on admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branches.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Division may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorised by the Secretary of the member's Lodge but to no other person or member.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 6 (iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall be deemed to be unfinancial and shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Division.
- (e) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 6(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Division again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Division. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority shall be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Division.
- (f) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
- (g) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Division and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (h) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.

- (i) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
- (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Division excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Division in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Division.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed or Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Division. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the Register. Each District Branch is hereby

authorized to make rules for the carrying out of the provisions of this rule, provided that such District Branch rules shall be submitted to the Central Executive for approval. When approved by the Central Executive such District Branch rules shall take effect from the date of the approval.

- (d) Each District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Branch Committee of Management.
- (iv) (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary;
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
- (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Division;
- (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Division; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
- whichever is the later; or
- (ii) in any other case:
- (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Division; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice;
- whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Division, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Division.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Division when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Division is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Division that the resignation has been accepted.

7 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 6, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to rule in the District Quarterly register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

8 - CENTRAL COUNCIL

(i) Composition of Central Council and Extraordinary Vacancies

- (a) The Committee of Management of the Division shall be the Central Council.
- (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the General Secretary and representatives of the District Branches.
- (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be as follows: Northern District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President; Western District Branch, one Councillor, who shall be the District Branch President; Southern District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President; Queensland District Branch, three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President. The Tasmanian District Branch shall be entitled to one Councillor, who shall be the District Branch President. The Western Australian District shall be entitled to one Councillor who shall be the District Branch President.
- (d) Each District Branch shall cause an election of its own representatives to be held in the month of October or November or December every four years according to Rule 16 hereof.

Members of the Committee of Management other than the Executive Officers shall take office as from the first of January following their election.

- (e) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the Division shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 16, and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:-
 - (a) twelve months or;
 - (b) three quarters of the office, whichever is greater the Central Council or any District Branch Committee of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the Division or the Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Central Council shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in June and one in November of each year. The meeting held in March of each year shall be the Annual Meeting of Central Council.
- (b) At least one Councillor from each of three Districts in addition to at least two Central Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Council.

- (c) The General President, General Vice President, General Secretary and each of the Councillors shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the General Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the Councillors attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of Council, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Central Council may be convened by a majority of the Central Executive, or upon a written request to the General Secretary or General President to call such special meeting signed by at least one Councillor from each of at least three District Branches. Upon receipt of such a request the General Secretary or the General President shall convene a meeting of the Central Council.
- (f) Notice of every meeting of the Central Council together with a copy of the agenda paper, shall be posted by the General Secretary to each Councillor prior to the date of such meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) Expenses

Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to the Central Council or representatives to any other conferences convened by the Division and shall be defrayed by the Central Council.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by Central Council shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the District Branches and Lodges of the Division and shall be published in Common Cause within fourteen days of the conclusion of the meeting.
- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of Central Council to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Council resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him, to the General Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the General Secretary posted the Council Minutes to the Lodges.
- (c) A resolution of the Council shall become the binding policy of the Division if an aggregate national majority of the members of the Division attending and voting, at Lodge meetings which consider the Council resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) Central Council shall from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the General Secretary in the weeks allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Central Council may, on consideration of a written explanation from

the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting at which the explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.

(e) This sub-rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 14.

(v) National Convention

(a) The Annual General Meeting of Central Council shall be empowered to call from time to time a special and extraordinary meeting of District Branch representatives, which shall be known as a National Convention.

(b) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall list those questions which it is proposed by the Central Council to submit to Convention and shall publish the same in Common Cause. The Editorial Board shall provide space in Common Cause from the date of the Annual Central Council until the Convention begins, for open discussion by members of those matters or of any matter forwarded by District Branches for consideration by Convention or on any matter which is not sectarian or disruptive on which a member desires discussion.

(c) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall invite District Branch Committees of Management to submit items for consideration by National Convention.

(d) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened may appoint such officers as the Central Council may consider proper and necessary to work in conjunction with the Central Executive for the purpose of preparing National Convention and materials for the Convention and may otherwise do all acts necessary for the calling and conduct of the Convention. Notice of a National Convention together with the agenda paper, shall be posted by the General Secretary to each District Branch Secretary at least six weeks before the date of such National Convention. No failure to notify pursuant to this provision will be of itself vitiate a meeting of National Convention.

(e) The Annual Meeting of Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall determine the basis on which District Branches shall elect representatives for Convention provided that representation to Convention shall as nearly as is practically possible be decided according to the principles of proportionate representation. Central Executive of the Division, the Executive Officers of the District Branches and the Central Councillors shall attend Convention ex officio. Convention delegates shall hold office for the duration of each Convention.

(f) The General President of the Division shall be Chairman of the Convention and conduct the Convention according to the standing orders established by Central Council, a copy of which shall be made available to each representative attending Convention.

- (g) All resolutions agreed to by a majority of the representatives voting at Convention shall be submitted to the next following meeting of Central Council. Central Council shall include all those Convention resolutions with all other decisions of that meeting of Council for submission to meetings of members at each Lodge. The Convention resolutions shall be accepted or rejected by those Lodge meetings in the same manner as resolutions of Council and accordingly become or not become the policy of the Division.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Central Council

The powers and duties of Central Council shall include the following:

- (a) The election of a General Vice President by and from the Councillors.
- (b) To hear any appeal (excepting appeals on seniority) from any District Branch, Lodge or member.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy on all members of the Division or of a District Branch at the time of imposing the levy for any one or more of the objects described in Rules 4.

No levy shall be collected prior to endorsement by an aggregate majority of the membership attending and voting at special Lodge meetings which shall have been convened as follows:

- (1) Notification of the making or imposing of a levy requiring endorsement by a majority of the membership of the Lodges shall be given in writing by the General Secretary to the District Branch Secretaries and Lodge Secretaries.
- (2) Each Lodge Secretary shall thereupon convene a special meeting of his Lodge as early as possible for the purpose of endorsing or rejecting the levy.
- (3) As soon as possible after the holding of such special Lodge meetings the Secretary of each Lodge shall forward to the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated or to which the Lodge is attached, a Certificate showing the number of members of the Lodge present at the special meeting and the number of members at the meeting voting for and against the levy.
- (4) On receiving the Certificates from the Lodge Secretaries each District Branch Secretary shall immediately prepare and forward to the General Secretary a certificate showing the total number of votes cast by the members of his District Branch at the special meetings and the number of votes recorded for and against the levy.
- (5) The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting at the special meetings of Lodges in a District Branch shall be the decision of the District Branch. The Certificate of the District Branch Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the decision of the membership of his District Branch and of the due and proper holding of special Lodge meetings required by this sub-rule. The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting in the District Branches, shall be the decision of the Division.

- (6) Notice of the making or imposing of any levy, fine, fee or subscription shall be given by the General Secretary of the Division in writing to the Secretary of each District Branch as follows: in the case of a fine, fee or subscription, forthwith on the making or imposing thereof, in the case of a levy, forthwith on the receipt by the General Secretary of all the Certificates of the District Branch Secretaries required by sub-rule 8(vi)(c) where the overall majority vote endorses the levy.

On receiving notice of a fine, fee, subscription or levy according to rule, the Secretary of the District Branch shall give notice in writing to the Secretary of each Lodge in his District of the levy, fine, fee or subscription.

The Secretary of each Lodge shall then post or cause to be posted in a prominent part of the mine or works at which any member of the Lodge works a notice in writing stating the making or imposition of the levy, fine, fee or subscription and the time and times and place or places at which they are to be paid. No other notice need be given to the Lodge members.

- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to Council by the Central Executive or by any District Branch and to settle all disputes within and between District Branches.
- (e) To consider and reverse any decision of any District Branch except decisions about the purchase or disposal of property, the investment and use of the District Branch Fund or any other matter on which the District Branch has autonomy of decision and rule making. Where a District Branch decision has been considered and altered by the Central Council the General Secretary shall, on behalf of Central Council, send an explanation, in writing, of Council's reason for the decision to the Secretary of the District Branch. The District Branch Executive Officers may then submit the matter to any subsequent meeting of the Central Council and may attend the meeting to explain why they wish the original District Branch decision to stand.
- (f) To from time to time make, alter, amend and rescind standing orders for the regulation and conduct of the business and proceedings of the Division.
- (g) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of, and of all and every one of, the officers of the Division attached to the Central Office.
- (h) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Division.
- (i) To impose any fine on any District Branch, Lodge or member of the Division for violation of Central Council decisions which have been endorsed by the membership or for breach of these rules. Fines so imposed shall not exceed, in the case of District Branches or Lodges, five hundred dollars, or, in the case of members, fifty dollars. Where such a fine is imposed the General Secretary shall send an explanation of the Central Council's decision to the District Branch Committee of Management, the Lodge Executive or

member. The District Branch Executive Officers, the Lodge Executive and/or the member, upon payment of the fine, then shall have the opportunity to appear at or address Central Council verbally or in writing in appeal against the decision. If the appeal is successful the amount of the fine shall be refunded.

- (j) To appoint a Financial Inspector to examine all books of the Division and Branches when necessary.
- (k) The Central Council may decide that a Special Referendum be taken at any time on important matters. The Special Referendum shall be conducted and decided by the same procedures used in a vote of the membership on a levy as stipulated in sub-section (c) of this Rule.
- (l) The Central Council or the Central Executive may by resolution authorise the Secretary of any Lodge or District Branch or any other person whether an officer or member of the Division or not, on behalf of or in the name of the Division to institute, commence, prosecute, continue and pursue to finality any legal proceedings in or before any Court or Tribunal to enforce payment or recovery of any or all levies, subscriptions, contributions, fines, fees and dues owing or payable by members of the Division or any of them or any District Branch at any time and from time to time.
- (m) The Central Council may determine that industrial assistants be appointed from time to time to assist the Central Executive. The decision to appoint such persons shall be made on the recommendation of such an appointment to the Central Council by at least two of the Central Executive Officers, the adoption of the recommendation by a resolution of a majority of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting and the endorsement of the resolution by an aggregate national majority of the members of Lodges attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the minutes of the Council are considered.
- (n) To do any or all other acts, business or things which Central Council decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in Rules 4 of these rules.

9 - THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President and General Secretary. The General President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Division.
- (b) The General President and the General Secretary shall be elected by the membership of the Division each four years in accordance with Rule 16 hereof. The General President and the General Secretary shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of January following their election.
- (c) The General Vice-President shall be elected each four years at Central Council by and from the members of Central Council.
- (d) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered to the General Secretary or General President or unless removed from office.

- (e) A person elected to office in the Division shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Central Council of misappropriation of the funds of the Division, a substantial breach of the rules of the Division, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated Central Council shall appoint a Committee of three Councillors to investigate and report on the case. The decision of the Central Council shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate national majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Council meeting is considered. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Council's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of Council which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Council shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification.
- (f) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Division.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) General President

The General President who shall be the principal officer shall preside at all Central Council Meetings and at the National Convention and, in conjunction with the General Secretary and other officers, shall attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the Division and do all in his power to advance the members' interests generally. He shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out. He shall prepare annually a review of the position of the Division and report to the Annual Meeting of the Central Council. In the case of equal voting at Central Council or Convention he shall have the casting vote. He shall receive for his services such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time.

(b) General Vice-President

The General Vice-President shall act as a member of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council and be prepared to act in the place of the General President as chairman of the meeting. When acting as Chairman in the General President's place at any meeting the General Vice President shall have a casting vote. The General Vice-President shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers, carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out.

(c) General Secretary

The General Secretary shall have prepared all necessary documents for the Central Council, Central Executive, Auditor, and Trustees. He shall prepare and forward the annual and other returns to the Industrial Registrar in due time.

He shall attend all meetings of the Central Council and Central Executive. He shall file all correspondence, make minutes of the resolutions passed and other business transacted at any meeting, summon members of the Central Council and Central Executive Committee to meetings, draw up a report and have the Balance Sheet submitted to the Central Council annually and submit the Division's books in the first fortnight in January of each year to the Auditor. He shall submit to the General President any urgent information he may officially receive and, together with the General President, shall decide on the best course to be pursued. He shall keep a register of the names and addresses of the officers of the Division. He shall, in conjunction with a senior member of the staff and the President, sign all cheques. He shall be paid such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time. He is hereby empowered to sue in any Court on behalf of the Division.

(iii) Meeting of the Central Executive

- (a) The General President or General Secretary may convene a meeting of the Central Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Central Executive shall be two.
- (c) The Chairman of any meeting of the Central Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Central Executive and an officer cannot be present he may if he wishes record a vote by letter or telegramme. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the Central Executive

The Central Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council, have the care, control, custody, superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the Division. The powers of the Central Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Central Executive or of the Central Council or representatives of the Division on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, moneys or other property of the Division or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars. Where action is taken by the Central Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Central Council. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 9(i)(e).

- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for admission to membership referred to it by the General Secretary or other officer.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters, and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the Division or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect all levies, subscriptions, fines and dues payable by the members. A certificate signed by the General President, General Secretary or Vice-President that a person joined the Division on a certain date and of the amount of levies, contributions, fines and dues shown on the books of the Division as owing by him shall be in all Courts and Tribunals prime facie evidence of the facts stated therein. A copy of a resolution certified by the General President, General Secretary or Vice-President shall be prime facie evidence that such resolution was carried by the body and on the day specified in the certificate.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the Division.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the Division, and of all or any of the Districts of the Division.
- (g) To engage such clerks or servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the Division, and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as to it shall seem proper.
- (h) To incur all necessary accounts, and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the Division, and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (i) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Central Council, or by any Rule of the Division.
- (j) To appoint Committees or Sub-committees amongst the members of the Division for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the Division or any member thereof.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Central Council for decision or directly to the members of the Division for decision by ballot. Ballots conducted under this sub-rule shall be taken according to the procedures for voting on levies referred to in sub-rule 8(vi)(c).
- (l) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the Division by the Central Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the President, Vice-President or General Secretary, and sealed with the seal of the Division. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch or Branches affected.

Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the Division by the General Secretary, General President or General Vice-President and sealed with the seal of the Division.

- (m) All acts of the Central Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council.
- (n) The Central Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Central Council, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Central Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Central Council for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all Councillors seven days before the meeting.
- (o) The Central Executive shall elect all delegates to represent the Division on any national body or conference outside the union and beyond the confines of any one District, unless otherwise decided by the Central Council. All such delegates shall be required to support and vote in favour of Division policy.

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The Federal Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) any real or personal property of which the Central Council or the Central Executive of the Mining Division by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) any capitation fees, entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by the rule or otherwise from the District Branches, Lodges or members, to the Mining Division;
 - (c) any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the Mining Division;
 - (d) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the funds of, or derived from other assets of, the Mining Division;
 - (e) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund;
 - (f) the Central Long Service Leave Fund.
- (ii) Central Executive Control

Subject to the control of the Central Council, the property and funds of the Division shall be under the control of the Central Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the Division shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Central Council may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the Central Executive or on the authority of the Central Council.
- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the Division only by cheque signed by the General President and General Secretary and a senior member of the staff of Central Office designated by Central Council
- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the Division unless the Central Council has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the rules of the Division and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by Central Council.

(iv) Books and Records

The General Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by Central Council.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the Division shall be 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be two trustees. The trustees shall be the General President and General Vice President. Trustees shall hold office for four years concurrently with the Central Council Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 9 (i), (d), (e) and (f) above.
- (b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Central Council, prosecute or, if more convenient, direct any District Branch or officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the Division and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any District Branch or officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to legal proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of any District Branch thereof.

- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the Division shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the Union.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Central Council shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Central Council shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the Division, or authorise the Trustee to institute such proceedings
- (e) The Trustees shall have power:
- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the Union and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the Division and to deal with the funds of the Division including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the Division.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation, to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation, to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation, and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10 (iii) (c).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Division in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the Division and for the purposes of the Division and to carry on any business of the Division.

For the purpose of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be constructed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the Division in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the Division or any of its members for any loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Central Council shall audit the accounts in January of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the Division or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the Central Council and shall sign the necessary papers certifying to the audit and to the financial position of the Division.
- (b) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts, to Central Council and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organizations registered under the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.

(viii) Seal

The seal of the Division shall be held by the General Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the Division for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the General Secretary and such other members of the Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the Division shall be the 72-74 Buckingham Street, Surry Hills or such other place as may be decided upon by the Central Council from time to time.

11 - DISTRICT BRANCHES

(i) Formation of Branches

District Branches may be formed from time to time as the Central Council may decide, provided that the following bodies, all of which are at present in existence, shall be deemed to be and to have been comprised of members of the Division since the commencement of the year 1918:

Northern District Branch of the Mining Division;

Southern District Branch of The Mining Division;

Western District Branch of The Mining Division;

Queensland District Branch of The Mining Division;

Tasmanian District Branch of The Mining Division.

Western Australian District Branch of the Mining Division

(ii) District Branch Autonomy

- (a) Each District Branch shall have autonomy in matters affecting members of the Branch only and matters concerning the participation of the Branch in industrial conciliation and arbitration conducted under the law of a State of the Commonwealth.
- (b) District Branches shall make rules for their internal administration not inconsistent with these Rules. Nothing in these Rules shall prevent any District Branch from acquiring or owning any property without recourse to the Central Council and the Central Council shall have no right to direct or determine any matter in connection with such property.

(iii) General Rules for District Branches

Each District Branch shall have complete control of its own affairs subject to the general rules and the following conditions:

- (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the officers and such number of other members as the District may decide. Full time officers and members of the Committee of Management shall be elected each four years. The election for such positions shall be held in the month of October, November or December each four years according to the Rule 16 hereof of the Division. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to the Rule 16 hereof.
- (b) Each District Branch shall carry out and shall assist the Central Executive to implement the decisions of Central Council.
- (c) All District Branches shall collect all union monies through Lodges and shall use the individual receipt method of acknowledging and recording the payment of money by members and shall require all Lodges with a membership of twenty five or over to adopt the cheque account method of payment of monies.
- (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Division including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives according to the ballot rules of the Division and provision for the keeping of Lodge accounts and records.
- (e) Subscriptions shall be collected fortnightly by all District Branches unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the Central Council and the District Branch.
- (f) Subject to the right of appeal to Central Council, any District Branch of the Division failing to pay its subscriptions to the Central Office within four weeks after the collection of such monies may be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars and, in such a case, shall not be entitled to any benefits of the Division until such subscriptions and fines are fully paid up.

- (g) Clearances shall be recognised between the various District Branches of the Division and from financial members of any bona fide union.
- (h) Each District Branch shall work out a clear scheme of lodge seniority and shall endeavour to ensure that a uniform scheme is applied throughout all Lodges in the District Branch.
- (i) District Branches Rules shall provide that: members of the Division may not take other employment whilst on long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall forfeit all lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter on starting work after the completion of the long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to his formal award entitlement to days of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.
- (j) Provision shall be made in District Branch Rules for the payment of strike pay at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council.
- (k) If more than one third of the membership of any District Branch is on strike and the strike has been endorsed by a majority vote of the District Branch Committee of Management and by a majority vote of Central Council, then the financing of the strike shall be taken over by Central Office.
- (l) Any District Branch of the Division violating any of the Rules of the Division, or neglecting to act on the instructions of the Central Council may be suspended from all the benefits of the Division by the Central Executive. An explanation of any such decision by the Central Executive shall be sent by the General Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the District Branch concerned. The District Branch Executive shall have power to appeal against suspension to the next following meeting of the Central Council and to address Council verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. Council's decision then shall be final.
- (m) The Rules of the District Branches shall provide that the Central Executive or the District Branch Committee of Management may and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the membership of the District Branch, shall, call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.
- (n) The Committee of Management of a District Branch may, if satisfied that an officer or member of the Committee is not carrying out his duties or is acting contrary to the rules of the District Branch or the policy of the District Branch, established by resolution of the District Branch Committee of Management according to the rules of the District Branch of the Division suspend such officer or member. On such action being taken the Committee of Management shall forthwith submit to the members of the District the question of the dismissal or reinstatement of the officer or member concerned. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 9 (i)(e).

- (o) The rules of the District Branch shall provide for a District Branch Fund which shall consist of:
1. any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 2. the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by a branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the branch to the organization;
 3. any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 4. any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 5. any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its members;
 6. any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 7. the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (p) Rules relating to a District Branch Fund shall not be altered except with the consent of the branch concerned.

12 - AMALGAMATION

- (a) The Central Council may, on behalf of the Division, enter into an agreement, between the Division and any other Trade Union or organization or employees for the purpose of providing for the merger or amalgamation of the parties thereto. Any such agreement shall be in conformity with the amalgamation provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.
- (b)
1. This rule is a special enabling rule to facilitate and assist the amalgamation of the Federated Mining Mechanics' Association of Australasia ("the Mechanics' Union") with the Division (which amalgamation is hereinafter referred to as "The Amalgamation") and shall apply notwithstanding any other Rule.
 2. "Transitional period" shall for the purposes of this rule mean the period between the amalgamation and the 1st day of July, nineteen hundred and ninety two. A reference in this Rule to an office, or a person holding office in the Amalgamated Organisation during the transitional period shall be a reference to the comparable office or person holding the comparable office in the Mechanics' Union or the Division prior to the amalgamation as the case may require.

3. From the date of amalgamation the following rules shall cease to have effect namely:

Rules 8(i)(b), 8(i)(c), 8(ii)(c), 9(i)(a), 9(i)(b), 11(iii)(a) and 11(iii)(d).

4. During the transitional period the rules referred to in 3 above shall be replaced by and the amalgamated organisation shall be governed by the following Transitional Rules.

8(i) (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the Mechanics' Vice-President, the General Secretary and representatives of the District Branches.

8(i) (ba) The General President shall be John Maitland. The Mechanics' Vice-President shall be Kenneth Hawkins. The General Secretary shall be Eric Anthony Wilks.

8(i) (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be nominated from and elected by members covered by the Miners' Awards (Group A) and members covered by Mechanics' Awards (Group B).

Representation of Group A and B on the Central Council shall be as follows:

	GROUP (A)	GROUP (B)
Northern District Branch	2 Councillors	2 Councillors
Western District Branch	-	-
Southern District Branch	2 Councillors	2 Councillors

In addition the Northern District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President, the Western District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President and the Southern District Branch President and Mechanics' Vice-President shall be ex-officio members of Central Council. The Queensland District Branch shall have three Councillors, one of whom shall be the District Branch President. The Tasmanian District Branch shall be entitled to one Councillor who shall be the District Branch President.

- 8(i) (ca) The Mechanics' Vice-President in each district shall be the person identified in Table A to hold the position in Table B below:

TABLE A	TABLE B
Gregory Freeman	Mechanics' Vice President Northern Dist.
Terrence Scott	" Southern Dist.
Wayne McAndrew	" Western Dist.

- 8(ii) (c) The General President, General Vice-President, Mechanics' Vice-President and General Secretary shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.

- 9(i) (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President, Mechanics' Vice President and General Secretary. The General President, Mechanics' Vice-President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Amalgamated Union.

11(iii) (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the District Officers and such number of other members as the District Branch may decide. Each District Branch shall have as one of the full time officers a Mechanical Vice-President as referred to in Rule 8(i)(c)(a). The Mechanical Vice President shall be a member of the Divisional Branch Executive and Committee of Management. There shall be as many members of the Committee of Management other than the officers, as the District Branch decides from time to time, provided that during the transitional period, half the Committee Members other than the officers shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by members of Group A and half shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by members of Group B.

11(iii) (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of lodges of members of the Amalgamated Union including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives, in accordance with Rule 16 of the Amalgamated Union and provision for the keeping of Lodge Accounts and records. During the transitional period Lodge Rules shall provide for a Mechanics' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by members from Group B at the Lodge. Where there are between 10 and 25 members of Group B in a Lodge there shall be one member of the Lodge Committee other than the Mechanics' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by the members of Group B at the Lodge. Where there are 25 or more members in Group B in a Lodge there shall be two members of the Lodge Committee other than the Mechanics' Vice-President who shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by the members in Group B at the Lodge.

Where a majority of the members of the Lodge are members of Group B then the Lodge Rules shall provide for a Miners' Vice President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by members in Group A at the Lodge.

Where there are between 10 and 25 members of Group A in a Lodge there will be one member of the Lodge Committee other than the Miners' Vice-President to be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by the members of Group A at the Lodge.

Where there are 25 or more members of Group A in the Lodge there shall be two members of the Lodge Committee other than the Miners' Vice-President who shall be nominated from and elected in accordance with Rule 16 by the members of Group A of the Lodge.

5. During the transitional period the following further Transitional Rules shall have effect:

9(ii) (d) The Mechanics' Vice-President shall act as a member of the Central Executive and attend all meetings of the Central Council. The Mechanics' Vice-President shall be generally responsible for handling industrial and other matters which are specific to the

Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal and to -the employment of people in classifications in any Award designated from time to time by Central Council with such other duties and responsibilities as may from to time be determined by Central Council and the Central Executive. He shall receive such remuneration as Central Council shall determine from time to time.

6. At the conclusion of the transitional period the Transitional Rules shall cease to have effect and the following rules shall have effect:

8(i) (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice-President, the Mechanical Division Vice-President, General Secretary and representatives of District Branches.

8(i) (ba) The Mechanical Division Vice-President shall be a member of the Mechanical Division of the Division and shall be nominated from within that division and elected in accordance with the provisions of Rule 16. He shall be generally responsible for handling industrial and other matters which are specific to the Mechanic's Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal and to the employment of people in classifications in any Award designated from time to time by Central Council with such other duties and responsibilities as may from time to time be determined by Central Council and the Central Executive. He shall receive such remuneration as Central Council shall determine from time to time.

8(i) (c) Representation from the District Branches shall be as follows:

Northern District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Mechanical Division and 2 from within the Miners Division.

Western District Branch - 2 representatives, 1 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 1 from within the Mechanical Division.

Southern District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 2 from within the Mechanical Division.

Queensland District Branch - 4 representatives, 2 of whom shall be nominated from within the Miners Division and 2 from the Mechanical Division.

The Tasmanian District Branch shall have 1 representative who shall be the District Branch President.

In addition to the abovementioned members of Central Council the following shall be ex-officio members of the Central Council:

The Northern District Branch President

The Southern District Branch President

The Western District Branch President

The Queensland Branch President

8(ii) (e) The General President, General Vice-President, Mechanical Division Vice-President, General Secretary and each of the Councils shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Central Council.

The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question be entitled to a casting vote.

- 9(i) (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, General Vice-President, the Mechanical Division Vice-President and the General Secretary. The General President, Mechanical Division Vice President and General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Union.
- 9(i) (b) The General President, General Secretary and Mechanical Division Vice-President shall be elected by the whole of the financial membership in accordance with Rule 16 for a period of four years.
- 11(iii) (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the Officers and such other members of the District Branch as the District Branch may decide, providing that there should be members of the District Branch Committee of Management nominated from the Mechanical Division of the Union and members nominated from the Miners Division. The number of representatives of the Mechanical and Mining Divisions to be elected to the Committee of Management shall be in direct proportion to the numbers of members in each division in the District Branch provided that there shall be a minimum of one third of the members of the Committee, other than Executive Officers who shall be properly members of the Mechanical Division and shall be elected from that Division. The elections for such positions shall be held each 4 years in the month of October, November or December according to Rule 16 of the Union. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to Rule 16.
- 11(iii) (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Amalgamated Union including provision for the election of Lodge officers and representatives in accordance with Rule 16 of the Amalgamated Union and provision for the keeping of Lodge accounts and records. Lodge rules shall provide for the election of at least one Lodge executive officer and one other member of the Committee of Management to be nominated from among the members of the Mechanical Division where there is a majority of Miners' Division members at the Lodge and one Lodge executive officer and at least one other member of the Committee of Management to be nominated from among the members of the Miners' Division where there is a majority of Mechanical Division members at the Lodge.
- (d)12(c) For the purpose of election of representatives to the governing bodies of the United Mine Workers', on the completion of the transitional period the members of the United Mine Workers' shall be classified into a Miners' Division and a Mechanical Division. Membership of these divisions shall be based on the classifications used in the Miners' and Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry from time to time.

The Miners' Division classifications shall be the following:

Banker off;
 Bathroom attendant;
 Borer;
 Borer (in open cuts);

Borer operator (in open cuts);
 Braceman;
 Braceman in charge of sinking shafts;
 Braceman's assistant;
 Bratticer;
 Brusher;
 Brusher (Shiftwork);
 Cable hanger;
 Carter;
 Chock builder;
 Cleaning up gang;
 Clipper (adult);
 Coal cutting machineman;
 Coke burner;
 Dumper (Wongawilli Colliery);
 Fettler;
 Flatman;
 Ganger;
 Gardener;
 Gang Leader (South Bulli Colliery);
 Groom - leading groom or horsekeeper;
 Horsebreaker;
 Horseshoer;
 ICI explosives controller;
 ICI explosives operator;
 Jackman;
 Jetty hand;
 Labourer;
 Labourer (surface);
 Labourer (underground);
 Labourer (underground),
 Shiftman 2nd class;
 Loaderman;
 Locomotive driver (underground);
 Loco shunter;
 Lump breaker and barrer down;
 Miner (day wage)
 Miner (day wage) or Shiftman 1st class;
 Onsetter;
 Onsetter's assistant;
 Pitbottom hand;
 Pitbottomer;
 Pitheadman;
 Roadlayer (1st class);
 Roadman;
 Roof bolter; Saddler;
 Scraper loader crew; Screen hand;
 Screen plant employees;
 Setrider; shaftsinker or driftdriver;
 Shiftman (1st class);
 Shiftman (2nd class);
 Shiftman miner (18 years and over);
 Shotfirer;
 Shovel groundsman; Shunter;
 Shuttle car driver; Sinker;
 Stoneduster;
 Timber loader;
 Timberman;
 Tippler;
 Tippler (adult); Trimmer;

Turntable employee; Waggon packer;
 Waggon tailer-in;
 Waggon tailer-out;
 Water bailer;
 Water splasher;
 Wheeler (day wage);
 Wheeler, horse driver, jig runner, 18; Yardman;
 Youths - surface & underground: 15 to 16
 16 to 17
 17 to 18
 19 to 20
 20 to 21

The Mechanical Division classifications shall be the following:

Automotive Electrician;
 Belt repairer;
 Blacksmith;
 Boilermaker;
 Bricklayer; (a) on stoppings
 (b) otherwise employed;
 Carpenter;
 Coal sampler;
 Colliery fitter;
 Coppersmith;
 Deputy;
 Deputy waste examiner;
 Deputy electrician;
 Electrical fitter;
 Electrical mechanic;
 Engineer's fitter.;
 Engineer's smith
 Greaser;
 Industrial painter;
 Lampman;
 Lampman's assistant;
 Lamproom mechanic;
 Loco room attendant;
 Machine deputy;
 Machinists;
 Mobile crusher operator in open cuts;
 Motor lorry drivers;
 Moulder;
 Open cut examiner;
 Painters;
 Patternmaker;
 Plumber;
 Plumber (licensed);
 Rigger/Dogman;
 Rope Splicer, whilst so employed;
 Sawyer who works, sharpens, sets any saw;
 Skip builder;
 Storeman;
 Striker;
 Tailer out;
 Telecommunication technician;
 Turner;
 Waggon builder;

Waggon greaser;
 Washery operator;
 Watchman;
 Water softener;
 Weighman;
 Welder;
 Youths - apprentices.

- 12 (d) Upon the amalgamation of the Division with any union respondent to the Mechanics' Awards of the Coal Industry Tribunal, the following rules shall have effect:
- (i) As at the date of the amalgamation all members of the Mechanics' Union shall be deemed to be members of the United Mine Workers' without payment of an entrance fee.
 - (ii) The Scheme of amalgamation submitted to the designated Presidential member under Sec.235 of the Industrial Relations Act 1988, shall be given effect and implemented by the United Mine Workers'.
 - (iii) As at the date of the amalgamation all assets, property and liabilities of the Mechanics' Union and of the Division shall become the assets, property and liabilities of the United Mine Workers'.
 - (iv) The Union shall accept responsibility for and become the Administrator of any relief, eye or funeral fund of the Mechanics' Union. A member of any such fund entitled to contribute to or participate in the benefits of the fund at the date of amalgamation shall - continue to be entitled to contribute to and benefit from the fund.

13 - VALIDATION OF ACTS

The proceedings of and acts done by any officer or by the Central Council or the Central Executive or any District Branch Committee of Management or any other body of the Division shall be valid notwithstanding any defect subsequently discovered in the method of election or appointment of such officer or such a member or members of any such body.

14 - NEW RULES AND ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New rules may be made and any of the Rules of the Division may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by Central Council.
- (ii) Proposed new rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of Central Councillors appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by Central Council.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Central Council and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of members present and voting at that meeting of Central Council, provided that the provisions of Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this Rule.

15 - DISSOLUTION OF THE FEDERATION

Subject to Union Rule 34, the Division can only be dissolved by a four-fifths majority vote of the Central Council specially convened for that purpose. Funds in hand at the time of dissolution of the Division, subject to the settlement of any debts of or claims upon the Division, shall be distributed pro rata to the District Branches.

16 - BALLOTS

Elections for each directly elected office in the Division shall be by secret postal ballot in accordance with the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act 1988, Industrial Relations Regulations 1988 and pursuant to the Rules.

- (a) The Central Council and each District Branch Board of Management shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections within the Division and each branch respectively. Such Returning Officer shall not be the holder of any office in or be an employee of the Division or a District branch or lodge of the Division.
- (b) The Returning Officer shall determine the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for election to an office having regard to:-
 - (i) the date of the expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (ii) the time required to lodge the nominations;
 - (iii) the time required to complete the election.
- (c) (1) The Returning Officer shall, within the period of 21 days before the date of the commencement of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for an election for an office within the Division or a District Branch, cause to be published in a newspaper or papers a notice setting out
 - (A) the title of the office;
 - (B) if a District Branch office, the name of the District Branch;
 - (C) the form in which nominations are to be made;
 - (D) the place for lodging nominations;
 - (E) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations,
 and inviting nominations of persons, eligible for election for the office under these rules to stand as candidates for election to the office.
 - (2) The Returning Officer shall, in respect of an election for an office within a District Branch determine the newspaper or newspapers in which the notice shall be published having regard to any particular region to which the functions of the office relate.
- (d) (1) A person is not eligible for election for an office unless his nomination is in writing and is signed by him and two other financial members.

- (2) Where the Returning Officer finds that a document lodged at the place and within the period determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (b) of this Rule and purporting to be the nomination of a person as a candidate for an election to an office is not a nomination in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph the Returning Officer shall, before rejecting the nomination, notify the person concerned by telegram of the defect and, where it is practicable to do so, give him the opportunity of remedying the defect within not less than seven days after his being so notified.
- (3) A person is not eligible for election unless the nomination of the person as a candidate for election is lodged at the place determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (c)(1)(D) of this Rule and within the period for lodging nominations under paragraph (b), or under paragraph (d)(2) of this Rule.
- (e) Where on the expiry of the period for lodging the nomination of a candidate for election to an office, only one candidate is nominated for election for the office, the Returning Officer shall declare under paragraph (n) of this Rule that the candidate has been elected to that office.
- (f) (1) The names and addresses of members of the Division or the District Branch who are entitled under the Rules to vote in an election shall form the roll of votes for the election.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a roll of voters who, on the fourteenth day before the date determined under paragraph (h)(1) of this Rule for the commencement of issuing ballot papers, are entitled to vote in the election.
- (3) The Returning Officer shall add to the roll of voters—the names and addresses of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph become entitled to vote in the election.
- (4) The Returning Officer shall delete from the roll of voters the names of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) cease to be entitled to vote in the election.
- (5) The Returning Officer shall, at the place where he carried out his functions as Returning Officer, make the roll of voters in an election for an office available for inspection by members or by any person authorised by the Returning Officer, during the ordinary hours of business in the period that commences on the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) and ends on the day on which the result of the election is declared.
- (g) The Returning Officer shall use, for the purpose of receiving ballot papers in respect of an election a private box at a post office being a private box used exclusively for that purpose.

Access to the private box shall be under the exclusive control of:-

- (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
- (b) the Returning Officer; and
- (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.

- (h) (1) Where more than one candidate is nominated for election for an office the Returning Officer shall determine the date of commencement of issuing ballot papers and the time and date of the close of the ballot having regard to:
- (a) the date of expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (b) the time required to send and return ballot papers by post; and
 - (c) the time required to complete the election.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the date determined for the commencement of issuing ballot papers in respect of an election, the Returning Officer shall issue by posting by prepaid post, to each person:-
- (a) whose name is on the roll of voters referred to in subparagraph (f)(2);
 - (b) whose name is, under sub-paragraph (f)(3) added to the roll; and
 - (c) whose name has not, before the issue of the ballot paper, been deleted from the roll under sub-paragraph (f)(4), at the address shown on the roll, a ballot paper in a sealed envelope.
- (3) Where in respect of an election the Returning Officer has issued a ballot paper to a person whose name is, after the issue of a ballot paper, deleted from the roll of voters the person shall be deemed to be entitled to vote in the election.
- (4) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph shall bear an instruction that, if it is not delivered to the addressee, it should be returned to a specified private box at a post office other than the private box referred to in paragraph (g)-
- (5) Access to the private box referred to in sub-paragraph (4) shall be under the exclusive control of:-
- (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
 - (b) the Returning Officer; and
 - (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.
- (6) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) shall contain:-
- (a) a ballot paper showing the time and date of the close of the ballot, being a ballot paper initialled by the Returning Officer or bearing a facsimile of those initials;
 - (b) an envelope addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) being an envelope that may be posted without expense to the voter;

- (c) written instructions to the voter how to mark the ballot paper in order to record a formal vote in accordance with these rules;
 - (d) any other document required for the conduct of the election.
- (7) The names of candidates for election for an office shall appear on the ballot paper for that election in the alphabetical order of the surnames of the candidates or, in relation to candidates whose surnames are identical, in the alphabetical order of their christian or given names.
- (8) The Returning Officer shall include on the ballot paper instructions to the voter that are substantially in accordance with the following form:-
- (a) do not put on the ballot paper any mark or writing by which you can be identified;
 - (b) fold the ballot paper in a manner that conceals the way in which it is marked;
 - (c) place the ballot paper in the envelope that is supplied and that is addressed to the Returning Officer;
 - (d) seal the envelope and post it to reach the Returning Officer before the time of the close of the ballot. Where, on application before the time of the close of the ballot in an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that a ballot paper or return envelope issued to a person whose name is on the roll of voters, has not been received or has been lost, destroyed or spoilt, he shall issue to that person a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, as the case may be.
- (9) An application by a person for a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, for an election shall be in writing setting out the grounds on which the application is made and declaring that the person has not voted in the election and shall, if practicable, be accompanied by any evidence that is available of that non-receipt, loss, destruction or damage.
- (j) (1) The Returning Officer may, at any time before the close of the ballot for an election for an office and shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot:-
- (a) place unopened into a container or containers enveloped, addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) received by him before the time of the close of the ballot;
 - (b) seal each of the containers;
 - (c) endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) the name of the Division and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot papers received from voters on or before the closing date";

(iii) his signature; and

(iv) the date of signing; and

(d) keep each of the containers in safe custody until the containers are opened in accordance with paragraph (k).

(2) The Returning Officer shall:-

(a) place unopened into a container or containers envelopes addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (g) received by him after the time of the close of the ballot for an election for an office within the Division or a District Branch;

(b) seal each of the containers;

(c) endorse on each of the containers:-

(i) the name of the Division and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;

(ii) the words "Ballot papers received from Voters after the closing date;

(iii) his signature; and

(iv) the date of signing; and

(d) subject to Section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.

(k) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot, open the sealed containers referred to in subparagraph (j)(1), withdraw the ballot paper from each envelope and, without looking at the manner in which the ballot is marked, place each ballot paper in a ballot box, provided for the purpose for scrutiny in accordance with paragraph (1).

(1) (1) The Returning Officer shall open the ballot box in which ballot papers have been placed, withdraw each ballot paper and after rejecting informal ballot papers:-

(a) count the number of votes to ascertain which candidate is successful in the election to the relevant office;

(b) place into a container or containers the ballot papers admitted as formal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-

(i) the name of the Division and, if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;

(ii) the words "Ballot papers admitted as formal;

(iii) his signature; and

(iv) the date of signing.

- (c) place into a container or containers the ballot papers rejected as informal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) the name of the Division and, if relevant, the name of the Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot papers rejected as informal";
 - (iii) his signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (d) subject to section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall reject as informal a ballot paper that:-
- (a) does not bear the initials of the Returning Officer or the facsimile of those initials that is referred to in paragraph (h)(6)(a);
 - (b) has upon it a mark or writing by which the voter can be identified; or
 - (c) is not marked substantially in accordance with the instructions referred to in paragraph (h)(6)
- (3) Where, during the scrutiny, the Returning Officer is informed by a scrutineer appointed under paragraph (m) that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal, or rejected as informal, as the case may be, the Returning Officer shall decide the matter and endorse his decision on the ballot paper.
- (m) (1) Each candidate nominated for election may, in writing, appoint a scrutineer in respect of that election, being a person other than a candidate, and may, in writing, appoint another such person to carry out the functions of the scrutineer where the firstmentioned person does not carry out those functions.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), a scrutineer appointed under this regulation may:-
- (a) be present while the Returning Officer carries out his functions under paragraphs (j), (k) or (l); and
 - (b) direct the attention of the Returning Officer to any irregularity concerning the issue of ballot papers, the admission of any envelope to scrutiny, the admission of a ballot paper as formal, the rejection of a ballot paper as informal or the counting of the votes.
- (3) Where a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule:
- (a) interrupts the scrutiny otherwise than in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)(b); or
 - (b) fails to carry out a lawful request by the Returning Officer;
- the Returning Officer may direct the scrutineer to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.

- (4) A scrutineer appointed under this paragraph shall comply with a direction by the Returning Officer under sub-paragraph (3).
- (n) (1) As soon as is practicable the Returning Officer shall declare the result of an election by giving notice in writing to the Division at its registered office (and to any District Branch in relation to which such election applies) of the result.
- (2) When declaring the result in respect of the election the Returning Officer shall also declare in respect of the election:-
- (a) the number of ballot papers issued (other than duplicate ballot papers);
 - (b) the number of duplicate ballot papers issued;
 - (c) the number of ballot papers admitted as formal;
 - (d) the number of ballot papers rejected as informal.

17 - ELECTION OF GENERAL VICE-PRESIDENT.

- (a) The returning Officer shall determine the date of the expiration of the term of office of the General Vice-President and prior to such expiration shall call for nominations of candidates for election.
- (b) The nominations shall be made in writing at the next meeting of Central Council and such nominations must be agreed by the candidate in writing.
- (c) The ballot shall be conducted at the next meeting of Central Council. If there is more than one candidate for the office the Returning Officer shall prepare voting papers and conduct the ballot. The election shall be by secret ballot and any candidate may appoint a Scrutineer by notification in writing to the Returning Officer prior to the commencement of the ballot whose duty it shall be to watch the interest of the candidate at all stages of the ballot.
- (d) The Returning Officer shall declare to Central Council the result of the ballot as soon as the count is completed. In the event of a tie the Returning Officer shall determine the result by casting lots.
- (e) The general Vice-President shall hold office until his successor is elected.
- (f) Subject to this rule, in any election for the office of General Vice-President the provisions of rule 16, the necessary changes being made, shall apply.

ANNEXURE “JDF-23”

I CERTIFY under section 207 of Industrial Relations Act 1988 that the pages numbered 1 to 212 both inclusive contain a true and correct copy of the registered rules of Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division and its Northern District Branch, Southern District Branch, Western District Branch, Queensland District Branch, Tasmanian District Branch, Western Australian District Branch, South Australia District Branch, North Western Australia (Pilbara) District Branch and NSW Energy District Branch



DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

[IMPORTANT: Enquiries about these rules or other rules relating to this organisation which are currently in force may be directed to any registry of the Australian Industrial Registry.]

I CERTIFY under section 207 of Industrial Relations Act 1988 that the pages numbered 1 to 212 both inclusive contain a true and correct copy of the registered rules of Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division and its Northern District Branch, Southern District Branch, Western District Branch, Queensland District Branch, Tasmanian District Branch, Western Australian District Branch, South Australia District Branch, North Western Australia (Pilbara) District Branch and NSW Energy District Branch

DEPUTY INDUSTRIAL REGISTRAR

[IMPORTANT: Enquiries about these rules or other rules relating to this organisation which are currently in force may be directed to any registry of the Australian Industrial Registry.]

1 - NAME

The name of the Division shall be Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.

2 - DEFINITIONS

"District Branch" means a branch of this Division and is synonymous with Divisional Branch in the National Rules and District Branch Executive shall have a corresponding meaning.

"Financial member" means any member who has paid all subscriptions, fines, levies and dues in accordance with the rules of the Union and in relation to the Mining and Energy Division is a member of this division.

"Member" means a member of the Mining and Energy Division and membership shall have a corresponding meaning.

"Central Council" is synonymous with the Divisional Executive in the National Rules and means in relation to the Division the controlling and administrative body of the Division.

"Union" means the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union.

3 - MEMBERSHIP OF THE DIVISION

The Division shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (C) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production.
- (D) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the Division or whilst financial members of the Division are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of Parliament.

4 - OBJECTS

The objects of the Division are:

- (a) to improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the Division by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the

workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.

- (b) to discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organisation.
- (c) to uphold the rules of the Division and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.
- (d) to prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work.
- (e) to provide support for members involved in extended cessation of work.
- (f) to secure the return of working-class representatives in parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
- (g) in order to further or ensure the better advocacy of the principles and rights of labour or for any other purpose which the central council may deem proper, to support, own in whole or in part, and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of labour.
- (h) to do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Division.
- (i) to raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the Division.
- (j) from time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same.
- (k) to federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organisation, or to join or to cooperate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein.

5 - MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the Division, funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans.

6 - MEMBERSHIP

- (i) Applications
 - (a) A candidate for membership of the Division shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which the candidate works, in writing, on the form prescribed and supplied by the Division for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Division.
 - (b) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 6(i)(c), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Division from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member of the Division until the Central Executive, has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
- (d) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Division, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary, entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (e) Membership of the Division shall be subject to sub-rules 6 (ii) and 6 (iii) of the these Rules.
- (f) The Division shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
- (A) the financial obligations arising from membership;
- and
- (B) the circumstances, and the manner, in which a member may resign from the Division.

(ii) Subscriptions and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the rules of the Division.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Division on admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branches.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Division may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorised by the Secretary of the member's Lodge but to no other person or member.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 6 (iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall be deemed to be unfinancial and shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Division.

- (e) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 6(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Division again from the date of the completion of payment by the member of all amounts owing to the Division. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority shall be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Division.
- (f) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
- (g) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Division and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (h) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (i) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
- (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Division excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Division in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Division.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Member's lodge for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed or Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and the signature witnessed by a member of the Division. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of the application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the Register. Each District Branch is hereby authorised to make rules for the carrying out of the provisions of this rule, provided that such District Branch rules shall be submitted to the Central Executive for approval. When approved by the Central Executive such District Branch rules shall take effect from the date of the approval.

- (d) Each District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Branch Committee of Management.
- (iv) (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary;
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Division;
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Division; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
 whichever is the later; or
 - (ii) in any other case:
 - (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Division; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice;
 whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Division, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Division.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Division when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Division is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.

- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Division that the resignation has been accepted.

7 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 6, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members and members registered according to rule in the District Quarterly register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

8 - CENTRAL COUNCIL

- (i) Composition of Central Council and Extraordinary Vacancies:
- (a) The Committee of Management of the Division shall be the Central Council.
 - (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the Senior General Vice-President, the General Vice-President (Vocational Training), two General Vice-Presidents, two Vice-Presidents, the General Secretary and representatives of the District Branches.
 - (c) Each District Branch shall be entitled to one representative for any number of members up to two thousand (2000) and that representative shall be the District Branch President. Where the membership of a District Branch exceeds two thousand (2000), it shall be entitled to a further representative for each additional two thousand (2000) members or part thereof. The number of representatives required shall be calculated by the General Secretary by reference to the membership records maintained by the Division pursuant to the Industrial Relations Act words as at the end of the financial year immediately preceding the relevant election.
 - (d) Each District Branch shall cause an election of its own representatives to be held every four years according to Rule 17 hereof. Members of the Committee of Management shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.
 - (e) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the Division shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 17, and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (a) twelve months or;
 - (b) three quarters of the office, whichever is greater the Central Council or any District Branch Committee of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the Division or the Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Central Council shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in June and one in November of each year. The meeting held in March of each year shall be the Annual Meeting of Central Council.
- (b) At least one Councillor from each of three Districts in addition to at least two Central Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Council.
- (c) The General President, the Senior General Vice-President, the General Vice-President (Vocational Training), the two General Vice-Presidents, the Vice Presidents and the General Secretary and each of the Councillors shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.
- (d) Any officer or representative absent from any meeting of which due notification has been given, by the General Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the Councillors attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of Council, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Central Council may be convened by a majority of the Central Executive, or upon a written request to the General Secretary or General President to call such special meeting signed by at least one Councillor from each of at least three District Branches. Upon receipt of such a request the General Secretary or the General President shall convene a meeting of the Central Council.
- (f) Notice of every meeting of the Central Council together with a copy of the agenda paper shall be posted by the General Secretary to each Councillor prior to the date of such meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) Expenses

Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to the Central Council or representatives to any other conferences convened by the Division and shall be defrayed by the Central Council.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by Central Council shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the District Branches and Lodges of the Division and shall be published in Common Cause within fourteen days of the conclusion of the meeting.
- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of Central Council to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Council resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by the Secretary, to the General Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the General Secretary posted the Council Minutes to the Lodges.

- (c) A resolution of the Council shall become the binding policy of the Division if an aggregate national majority of the members of the Division attending and voting, at Lodge meetings which consider the Council resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
 - (d) Central Council shall from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the General Secretary in the weeks allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Central Council may, on consideration of a written explanation from the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting at which the explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.
 - (e) This sub-rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 14.
- (v) National Convention
- (a) The Annual General Meeting of Central Council shall be empowered to call from time to time a special and extraordinary meeting of District Branch representatives, which shall be known as a National Convention.
 - (b) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall list those questions which it is proposed by the Central Council to submit to Convention and shall publish the same in Common Cause. The Editorial Board shall provide space in Common Cause from the date of the Annual Central Council until the Convention begins, for open discussion by members of those matters or of any matter forwarded by District Branches for consideration by Convention or on any matter which is not sectarian or disruptive on which a member desires discussion.
 - (c) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall invite District Branch Committees of Management to submit items for consideration by National Convention.
 - (d) The Annual Meeting of the Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened may appoint such officers as the Central Council may consider proper and necessary to work in conjunction with the Central Executive for the purpose of preparing National Convention and materials for the Convention and may otherwise do all acts necessary for the calling and conduct of the Convention. Notice of a National Convention together with the agenda paper, shall be posted by the General Secretary to each District Branch Secretary at least six weeks before the date of such National Convention. No failure to notify pursuant to this provision will be of itself vitiate a meeting of National Convention.
 - (e) The Annual Meeting of Central Council held in the year in which the National Convention is to be convened shall determine the basis on which District Branches shall elect representatives for Convention provided that representation to Convention shall as nearly as is practically possible be decided according to the principles of proportionate representation. Central Executives of the Division, the Executive Officers of the District Branches and the Central Councillors shall attend Convention ex officio. Convention delegates shall hold office for the duration of each Convention.

- (f) The General President of the Division shall be Chairman of the Convention and conduct the Convention according to the standing orders established by Central Council, a copy of which shall be made available to each representative attending Convention.
- (g) All resolutions agreed to by a majority of the representatives voting at Convention shall be submitted to the next following meeting of Central Council. Central Council shall include all those Convention resolutions with all other decisions of that meeting of Council for submission to meetings of members at each Lodge. The Convention resolutions shall be accepted or rejected by those Lodge meetings in the same manner as resolutions of Council and accordingly become or not become the policy of the Division.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Central Council

The powers and duties of Central Council shall include the following:

- (a) The election of the Vice-Presidents by and from the Councillors.
- (b) To hear any appeal (excepting appeals on seniority) from any District Branch, Lodge or member.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy on all members of the Division or of a District Branch at the time of imposing the levy for any one or more of the objects described in Rules 4.

No levy shall be collected prior to endorsement by an aggregate majority of the membership attending and voting at special Lodge meetings which shall have been convened as follows:

- (1) Notification of the making or imposing of a levy requiring endorsement by a majority of the membership of the Lodges shall be given in writing by the General Secretary to the District Branch Secretaries and Lodge Secretaries.
- (2) Each Lodge Secretary shall thereupon convene a special meeting of the Lodge as early as possible for the purpose of endorsing or rejecting the levy.
- (3) As soon as possible after the holding of such special Lodge meetings the Secretary of each Lodge shall forward to the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated or to which the Lodge is attached, a Certificate showing the number of members of the Lodge present at the special meeting and the number of members at the meeting voting for and against the levy.
- (4) On receiving the Certificates from the Lodge Secretaries each District Branch Secretary shall immediately prepare and forward to the General Secretary a certificate showing the total number of votes cast by the members of the District Branch at the special meetings and the number of votes recorded for and against the levy.
- (5) The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting at the special meetings of Lodges in a District Branch shall be the decision of the District Branch. The Certificate of the District Branch Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the decision of the membership of the District Branch and of the due

and proper holding of special Lodge meetings required by this sub-rule. The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting in the District Branches, shall be the decision of the Division.

- (6) Notice of the making or imposing of any levy, fine, fee or subscription shall be given by the General Secretary of the Division in writing to the Secretary of each District Branch as follows: in the case of a fine, fee or subscription, forthwith on the making or imposing thereof, in the case of a levy, forthwith on the receipt by the General Secretary of all the Certificates of the District Branch Secretaries required by sub-rule 8(vi)(c) where the overall majority vote endorses the levy.

On receiving notice of a fine, fee, subscription or levy according to rule, the Secretary of the District Branch shall give notice in writing to the Secretary of each Lodge in the District of the levy, fine, fee or subscription.

The Secretary of each Lodge shall then post or cause to be posted in a prominent part of the mine or works at which any member of the Lodge works a notice in writing stating the making or imposition of the levy, fine, fee or subscription and the time and times and place or places at which they are to be paid. No other notice need be given to the Lodge members.

- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to Council by the Central Executive or by any District Branch and to settle all disputes within and between District Branches.
- (e) To consider and reverse any decision of any District Branch except decisions about the purchase or disposal of property, the investment and use of the District Branch Fund or any other matter on which the District Branch has autonomy of decision and rule making. Where a District Branch decision has been considered and altered by the Central Council the General Secretary shall, on behalf of Central Council, send an explanation, in writing, of Council's reason for the decision to the Secretary of the District Branch. The District Branch Executive Officers may then submit the matter to any subsequent meeting of the Central Council and may attend the meeting to explain why they wish the original District Branch decision to stand.
- (f) To from time to time make, alter, amend and rescind standing orders for the regulation and conduct of the business and proceedings of the Division.
- (g) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of, and of all and every one of, the officers of the Division attached to the Central Office.
- (h) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Division.
- (i) To impose any fine on any District Branch, Lodge or member of the Division for violation of Central Council decisions which have been endorsed by the membership or for breach of these rules. Fines so imposed shall not exceed, in the case of District Branches or Lodges, five hundred dollars, or, in the case of members, fifty dollars. Where such a fine is imposed the General Secretary shall send an explanation of the Central Council's decision to the

District Branch Committee of Management, the Lodge Executive or member. The District Branch Executive Officers, the Lodge Executive and/or the member, upon payment of the fine, then shall have the opportunity to appear at or address Central Council verbally or in writing in appeal against the decision. If the appeal is successful the amount of the fine shall be refunded.

- (j) To appoint a Financial Inspector to examine all books of the Division and Branches when necessary.
- (k) The Central Council may decide that a Special Referendum be taken at any time on important matters. The Special Referendum shall be conducted and decided by the same procedures used in a vote of the membership on a levy as stipulated in sub-section (c) of this Rule.
- (l) The Central Council or the Central Executive may by resolution authorise the Secretary of any Lodge or District Branch or any other person whether an officer or member of the Division or not, on behalf of or in the name of the Division to institute, commence, prosecute, continue and pursue to finality any legal proceedings in or before any Court or Tribunal to enforce payment or recovery of any or all levies, subscriptions, contributions, fines, fees and dues owing or payable by members of the Division or any of them or any District Branch at any time and from time to time.
- (m) The Central Council may determine that industrial assistants be appointed from time to time to assist the Central Executive. The decision to appoint such persons shall be made on the recommendation of such an appointment to the Central Council by at least two of the Central Executive Officers, the adoption of the recommendation by a resolution of a majority of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting and the endorsement of the resolution by an aggregate national majority of the members of Lodges attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the minutes of the Council are considered.
- (n) To do any or all other acts, business or things which Central Council decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in Rule 4 of these rules.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

Deleted

10 - THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE

- (i) Executive Officers
 - (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, the Senior General Vice-President, the General Vice-President (Vocational Training), the two General Vice-Presidents, the two Vice-Presidents and the General Secretary. The General President, the Senior General Vice-President, the General Vice-President (Vocational Training), the two General Vice-Presidents and the General Secretary shall be full-time officers attached to the Central Office of the Division.

- (b) The General President, the Senior General Vice-President, the General Vice-President (Vocational Training), the two General Vice-Presidents and the General Secretary shall be elected by the membership of the Division each four years in accordance with Rule 17 hereof. Each such officer shall take office for a term of four years as and from the 1st day of the month following the declaration of their election.
- (c) The two Vice-Presidents shall be elected each four years at Central Council by and from the members of Central Council in accordance with Rule 19.
- (d) Each officer shall remain in office unless the officer resigns the position by writing delivered to the General Secretary or General President or unless removed from office.
- (e) A person elected to office in the Division shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Central Council of misappropriation of the funds of the Division, a substantial breach of the rules of the Division, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated Central Council shall appoint a Committee of three Councillors to investigate and report on the case. The decision of the Central Council shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate national majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Council meeting is considered. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall be presented with a written statement of the charges alleged against the officer, by Council's investigating committee. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of Council which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Council shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification.
- (f) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Division.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) General President

The General President who shall be the principal officer shall preside at all Central Council Meetings and at the National Convention and, in conjunction with the General Secretary and other officers, shall attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the Division and shall as far as possible, advance the members' interests generally. The General President shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out. The General President shall prepare annually a review of the position of the Division and report to the Annual

Meeting of the Central Council and in the case of equal voting at Central Council or Convention shall have the casting vote. The General President shall receive such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time.

(b) Senior General Vice-President

The Senior General Vice-President shall act as a member of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council. The Senior General Vice-President shall be prepared to act in the place of the General President as chairman of any meeting and when acting as chairman in the General President's place shall have a casting vote. The Senior General Vice-President shall be responsible for discharging the duties out of that office in relation to any industrial matter delegated, assigned or referred by Central Council or the Central Executive. The Senior General Vice-President shall with the co-operation of the other Executive officers, carry out the objects of the Division and as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out and shall undertake such other responsibilities as are from time to time assigned, delegated or referred by Central Council or the Central Executive.

(c) General Vice-President (Vocational Training)

The General Vice-President (Vocational Training) shall act as a member of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council. The General Vice-President (Vocational Training) shall assist in the formulation of the Division's policy on vocational training, training schemes and standards and in assessing the training needs and strategies for the implementation of Divisional policy on training in the industries covered by the Division. The General Vice-President (Vocational Training) shall with the co-operation of the other Executive officers carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out and shall perform such other duties and undertake such other responsibilities as are from time to time assigned, delegated or referred by Central Council or the Central Executive.

(d) General Vice-Presidents and Vice-Presidents

The General Vice-Presidents and Vice-Presidents shall act as members of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council. A General Vice-President shall be prepared, in the absence of the Senior General Vice-President, to act in the place of the General President as chairman of the meeting. When acting as Chairman in the place of the General President or the Senior General Vice-President at any meeting, a General Vice-President shall have a casting vote. The General Vice-Presidents and the Vice-Presidents shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers, carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out.

(e) General Secretary

The General Secretary shall have prepared all necessary documents for the Central Council, Central Executive, Auditor, and Trustees and shall prepare and forward the annual and other returns to the Industrial Registrar in due time. The General Secretary shall

attend all meetings of the Central Council and Central Executive, shall file all correspondence, make minutes of the resolutions passed and other business transacted at any meeting, summon members of the Central Council and Central Executive Committee to meetings, draw up a report and have the Balance Sheet submitted to the Central Council annually and submit the Division's books in the first fortnight in January of each year to the Auditor. The General Secretary shall submit to the General President any urgent information officially received and, together with the General President, shall decide on the best course to be pursued. The General Secretary shall keep a register of the names and addresses of the officers of the Division and shall, in conjunction with a senior member of the staff and the President, sign all cheques. The General Secretary shall be paid such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time. The General Secretary is hereby empowered to sue in any Court on behalf of the Division.

(iii) Meeting of the Central Executive

- (a) The General President or General Secretary may convene a meeting of the Central Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Central Executive shall be four.
- (c) The Chairman of any meeting of the Central Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Central Executive and an officer cannot be present the officer may record a vote by letter, telephone, telegram, telex or similar means. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the Central Executive

The Central Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council, have the care, control, custody, superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the Division. The powers of the Central Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Central Executive or of the Central Council or representatives of the Division on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, moneys or other property of the Division or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars. Where action is taken by the Central Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected to the Central Council. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 9(i)(e).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for admission to membership referred to it by the General Secretary or other of officer.

- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters, and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the Division or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect all levies, subscriptions, fines and dues payable by the members. A certificate signed by the General President, General Secretary, a General Vice President or a Vice-President that a person joined the Division on a certain date and of the amount of levies, contributions, fines and dues shown on the books of the Division as owing by the person shall be in all Courts and Tribunals prime facie evidence of the facts stated therein. A copy of a resolution certified by the General President, General Secretary, a General Vice President or a Vice-President shall be prime facie evidence that such resolution was carried by the body and on the day specified in the certificate.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the Division.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the Division, and of all or any of the Districts of the Division.
- (g) To engage such clerks or servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the Division, and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as to it shall seem proper.
- (h) To incur all necessary accounts, and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the Division, and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (i) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Central Council, or by any Rule of the Division.
- (j) To appoint Committees or Sub-committees amongst the members of the Division for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the Division or any member thereof.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Central Council for decision or directly to the members of the Division for decision by ballot. Ballots conducted under this sub-rule shall be taken according to the procedures for voting on levies referred to in sub-rule 8(vi)(c).
- (l) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the Division by the Central Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the President, a General Vice-President or a Vice-President or General Secretary, and sealed with the seal of the Division. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch or Branches affected.

Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the Division by the General Secretary, General President, a General Vice-President or a Vice-President and sealed with the seal of the Division.

- (m) All acts of the Central Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council.
- (n) The Central Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Central Council, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Central Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Central Council for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all Councillors seven days before the meeting.
- (o) The Central Executive shall elect all delegates to represent the Division on any national body or conference outside the union and beyond the confines of any one District, unless otherwise decided by the Central Council. All such delegates shall be required to support and vote in favour of Division policy.

11 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The Federal Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) any real or personal property of which the Central Council or the Central Executive of the Mining and Energy Division by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) any capitation fees, entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by the rule or otherwise from the District Branches, Lodges or members, to the Mining and Energy Division;
 - (c) any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the Mining and Energy Division;
 - (d) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the funds of, or derived from other assets of, the Mining and Energy Division;
 - (e) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund;
 - (f) the Central Long Service Leave Fund.
- (ii) Central Executive Control

Subject to the control of the Central Council, the property and funds of the Division shall be under the control of the Central Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the Division shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Central Council may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the Central Executive or on the authority of the Central Council.
- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the Division only by cheque signed by the General President and the General Secretary or either of those officers with such other officers or senior members of staff as may be designated from time to time by Central Council.
- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the Division unless the Central Council has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the rules of the Division and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by Central Council.

(iv) Books and Records

The General Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or any Central Council.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the Division shall be 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be three trustees. The trustees shall be the General President and the General Vice-Presidents. Trustees shall hold office for four years concurrently with the Central Council Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 10 (i) (d), (e) and (f) above.
- (b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Central Council, prosecute or, if more convenient, direct any District Branch or officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the Division and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any District Branch or officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render any member or other person liable to legal proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of any District Branch thereof.

- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the Division shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the Division.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Central Council shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Central Council shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the Division, or authorise the Trustee to institute such proceedings.
- (e) The Trustees shall have power:
- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the Division and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the Division and to deal with the funds of the Division including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the Division.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation, to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation, to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation, and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(c).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Division in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the Division and for the purposes of the Division and to carry on any business of the Division.

For the purpose of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be constructed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the Division in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the Division or any of its members for any loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Central Council shall audit the accounts in January of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the Division or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the Central Council and shall sign the necessary papers certifying to the audit and to the financial position of the Division.
- (b) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts, to Central Council and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.

(viii) Seal

The seal of the Division shall be held by the General Secretary and shall be used for all purposes of the Division for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the General Secretary and such other members of the Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the Division shall be the 72-74 Buckingham Street, Surry Hills or such other place as may be decided upon by the Central Council from time to time.

12 - DISTRICT BRANCHES

(i) Formation of Branches

District Branches may be formed from time to time as the Central Council may decide, provided that the following bodies, all of which are at present in existence, shall be deemed to be and to have been comprised of members of the Division since the commencement of the year 1918:

Northern District Branch;

Southern District Branch;

Western District Branch;

Queensland District Branch;

Tasmanian District Branch;

Western Australian District Branch;

(ii) District Branch Autonomy

- (a) Each District Branch shall have autonomy in matters affecting members of the Branch only and matters concerning the participation of the Branch in industrial conciliation and arbitration conducted under the law of a State of the Commonwealth.
- (b) District Branches shall make rules for their internal administration not inconsistent with these Rules. Nothing in these Rules shall prevent any District Branch from acquiring or owning any property without recourse to the Central Council and the Central Council shall have no right to direct or determine any matter in connection with such property.

(iii) General Rules for District Branches

Each District Branch shall have complete control of its own affairs subject to the general rules and the following conditions:

- (a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the officers and such number of other members as the District may decide. Full time officers and members of the Committee of Management shall be elected each four years. The election for such positions shall be held each four years according to the Rule 17 hereof of the Division. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to the Rule 17 hereof.
- (b) Each District Branch shall carry out and shall assist the Central Executive to implement the decisions of Central Council.
- (c) All District Branches shall collect all union monies through Lodge offices unless otherwise specifically agreed between Central Council and the District Branch.
- (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Division including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives according to the ballot rules of the Division and provision for the keeping of Lodge accounts and records.
- (e) Subscriptions shall be collected fortnightly by all District Branches unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the Central Council and the District Branch.
- (f) Subject to the right of appeal to Central Council, any District Branch of the Division failing to pay its subscriptions to the Central Office within four weeks after the collection of such monies may be fined a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars and, in such a case, shall not be entitled to any benefits of the Division until such subscriptions and fines are fully paid up.
- (g) Clearances shall be recognised between the various District Branches of the Division and from financial members of any bona fide union.
- (h) Each District Branch with members in the Coal or Shale industries shall work out, in respect of those members a clear scheme of lodge seniority and shall endeavour to ensure that a uniform scheme is applied throughout all Lodges in the District Branch.

- (i) District Branches Rules shall provide that: members of the Division may not take other employment whilst on long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall forfeit all lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter on starting work after the completion of the long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to any formal award entitlement to days of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.
- (j) Provision shall be made in District Branch Rules for the payment of strike pay at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council.
- (k) If more than one third of the membership of any District Branch is on strike and the strike has been endorsed by a majority vote of the District Branch Committee of Management and by a majority vote of Central Council, then the financing of the strike shall be taken over by Central Office.
- (l) Any District Branch of the Division violating any of the Rules of the Division, or neglecting to act on the instructions of the Central Council may be suspended from all the benefits of the Division by the Central Executive. An explanation of any such decision by the Central Executive shall be sent by the General Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the District Branch concerned. The District Branch Executive shall have power to appeal against suspension to the next following meeting of the Central Council and to address Council verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. Council's decision then shall be final.
- (m) The Rules of the District Branches shall provide that the Central Executive or the District Branch Committee of Management may and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the membership of the District Branch, shall, call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.
- (n) The Committee of Management of a District Branch may, if satisfied that an officer or member of the Committee is not carrying out the duties required of the officer or member or is acting contrary to the rules of the District Branch or the policy of the District Branch, established by resolution of the District Branch Committee of Management according to the rules of the District Branch of the Division suspend such officer or member. On such action being taken the Committee of Management shall forthwith submit to the members of the District the question of the dismissal or reinstatement of the officer or member concerned. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(i)(e).
- (o) The rules of the District Branch shall provide for a District Branch Fund which shall consist of:
 - 1. any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;

2. the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by a branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the branch to the organisation;
 3. any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 4. any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 5. any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the branch for the benefit of its members;
 6. any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 7. the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (p) Rules relating to a District Branch Fund shall not be altered except with the consent of the branch concerned.

13 - AMALGAMATION

- (a) The Central Council may, on behalf of the Division, enter into an agreement, between the Division and any other Trade Union or organisation or employees for the purpose of providing for the merger or amalgamation of the parties thereto. Any such agreement shall be in conformity with the amalgamation provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.
- (b) Upon amalgamation with any Trade Union or organisation of employees the Division shall accept responsibility for and become the administrator of any relief, eye or funeral fund of that Trade Union or organisation of employees and a member of any such funds entitled to contribute to or participate in the benefits of the Fund at the date of the amalgamation shall continue to be entitled to contribute to and benefit from the Fund, provided that where Central Council determines that adequate and reasonable provision has been made for members so entitled, Central Council may terminate such fund.

14 - VALIDATION OF ACTS

The proceedings of and acts done by any officer or by the Central Council or the Central Executive or any District Branch Committee of Management or any other body of the Division shall be valid notwithstanding any defect subsequently discovered in the method of election or appointment of such officer or such a member or members of any such body.

15 - NEW RULES AND ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New rules may be made and any of the Rules of the Division may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by Central Council.
- (ii) Proposed new rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of Central Councillors appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by Central Council.

- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Central Council and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of members present and voting at that meeting of Central Council and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other Central Council resolutions.

16 - DISSOLUTION OF THE DIVISION

Subject to Union Rule 34, the Division can only be dissolved by a four-fifths majority vote of the Central Council specially convened for that purpose. Funds in hand at the time of dissolution of the Division, subject to the settlement of any debts of or claims upon the Division, shall be distributed pro rata to the District Branches.

17 - BALLOT

- (a) The Central Council and each District Branch Board of Management shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections within the Division and each District Branch respectively.

Such Returning Officer shall for the purpose of each election appoint Local Returning Officers who shall be responsible for the conduct of elections at each lodge or locality in such a way as to ensure, as far as practicable that no irregularities can occur in relation to an election.

Such Returning Officer or Local Returning Officer shall not be the holder of any office in or be an employee of the Union, a Division or a District Branch or lodge of the Division.

- (b) The Returning Officer shall determine the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for election to an office having regard to:-
- (1) the date of the expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (2) the time required to lodge the nominations;
 - (3) the time required to complete the election.
- (c) (1) The Returning Officer shall, within the period of 21 days before the date of the commencement of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for an election for an office within the Division or a District Branch, cause to be published by the Division in a newspaper or such other publications as the Returning Officer considers appropriate a notice setting out:-
- (A) the title of the office;
 - (B) if a District Branch office, the name of the District Branch;
 - (C) the form in which nominations are to be made;
 - (D) the place for lodging nominations;

- (E) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations;
- (F) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period of the ballot and inviting nominations of persons, eligible for election for the office under these rules to stand as candidates for election to the office.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall forward a notice containing the information referred to in paragraph (c)(i) to each lodge involved in the election and the notice should be displayed at each lodge and locality.
- (d) (1) A person is not eligible for election for an office unless the nomination is in writing and is signed by the person and two other financial members.
- (2) Where the Returning Officer finds that a document lodged at the place and within the period determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (b) of this Rule and purporting to be the nomination of a person as a candidate for an election to an office is not a nomination in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph the Returning Officer shall, before rejecting the nomination, notify the person concerned of the defect and, where it is practicable to do so, give the person the opportunity of remedying the defect within not less than seven days after the Returning Officer being so notified.
- (3) A person is not eligible for election unless the nomination of the person as a candidate for election is lodged at the place determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (c)(1)(D) of this Rule and within the period for lodging nominations under paragraph (b)(2), or under paragraph (d)(2) of this Rule.
- (e) Where on the expiry of the period for lodging the nomination of a candidate for election to an office, only one candidate is nominated for election for the office, the Returning Officer shall declare under paragraph (1) of this Rule that the candidate has been elected to that office.
- (f) (1) The Returning Officer shall prepare a roll of voters who are entitled to vote in the election.
- (2) The names of members of the Division or the District Branch who are entitled under the rules to vote in an election shall form the roll of voters for the election.
- (3) The Returning Officer shall, at the place where the Returning Officer carries out the functions as Returning Officer, make the roll of voters in an election for an office available for inspection by members or by any person authorised by the Returning Officer, during the ordinary hours of business in the period that commences fourteen (14) days before the date of commencement of the issuing of ballot papers and ends on the day on which the result of the election is declared.

- (g) (1) Where more than one candidate is nominated for election for an office the Returning Officer shall determine the date of commencement of issuing ballot papers and the time and date of the close of the ballot having regard to:
- (a) the date of expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (b) the time required for the Returning Officer to send the Local Returning Officers return ballot papers by post; and
 - (c) the time required to complete the election.
- (2) The names of candidates for election for an office shall appear on the ballot paper for that election in the order determined as a result of a draw conducted by the Returning Officer. Each candidate may either attend the draw in person or nominate a person to attend on the candidates behalf.
- (3) As soon as practicable after the date determined for the commencement of issuing ballot papers in respect of an election, the Returning Officer shall issue by posting by registered post to each Local Returning Officer appointed under paragraph (a) of this Rule, sufficient ballot papers for each person whose name appears on the roll of voters for the relevant lodge or locality.
- (h) (1) Where, on application before the time of the close of the ballot in an election, the Returning Officer or a Local Returning Officer is satisfied that a ballot paper issued to a person whose name is on the roll of voters, has not been received or has been lost, destroyed or spoilt, the Returning Officer shall issue to that person, a duplicate ballot paper.
- (2) If a member whose name is on the roll of voters for any election will be absent from the lodge or locality during a ballot, such member may apply to the Returning Officer for a ballot paper to be sent to the Returning Officer at an address which the Returning Officer nominates.
- (i) The Local Returning Officer shall as soon as practicable after the receipt of the ballot papers from the Returning Officer as provided for in paragraph (g)(2), but in any event before the close of ballot as determined by the Returning Officer pursuant to paragraph (g)(1):
- (a) provide to each member whose name appears on the roll of voters in the lodge or locality, a ballot paper either by attending the mine or work site at the beginning of each shift or such other means as may be required;
 - (b) initial each ballot paper so provided;
 - (c) ensure that each ballot paper so provided contains written instructions to the voter as to the proper method of completion of the ballot paper in order to record a formal vote;
 - (d) provide a sealed container into which each member voting shall place the completed ballot paper;

(e) at the close of the ballot, open the sealed container and send the contents thereof in sealed envelopes by registered post to the Returning Officer.

(j) (1) The Returning Officer shall open the sealed envelopes in which the ballot papers have been placed, withdraw each ballot paper and after rejecting informal ballot papers:-

(a) count the number of votes to ascertain which candidate is successful in the election to the relevant office;

(b) place into a container or containers the ballot papers admitted as formal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-

(i) if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;

(ii) the words "Ballot Papers admitted as formal";

(iii) the Returning Officer's signature; and

(iv) the date of signing.

(c) place into a container or containers the ballot papers rejected as informal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-

(i) if relevant the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;

(ii) the words "Ballot Papers rejected as informal";

(iii) the Returning Officer's signature; and

(iv) the date of signing; and

(d) subject to Section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.

(2) The Returning Officer shall reject as informal a ballot paper that:-

(a) does not bear the initials of the Local Returning Officer;

(b) has upon it a mark or writing by which the voter can be identified.

(3) Where, during the scrutiny, the Returning Officer is informed by a scrutineer appointed under paragraph (k) that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal, or rejected as informal, as the case may be, the Returning Officer shall decide the matter and endorse the decision on the ballot paper.

- (k) (1) Each lodge or locality shall in respect of each election appoint a scrutineer. Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer in respect of each election for which the candidate has nominated. Any appointment of a scrutineer by a candidate shall be made by notice in writing addressed to the Returning Officer or the Local Returning Officer. Not more than one scrutineer shall be allowed to each candidate in an election at each lodge or locality.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule may:-
- (a) be present while the Returning Officer carries out the functions under paragraphs (j) or while a Local Returning Officer carries out the functions under paragraph (i); and
- (b) direct the attention of the Returning Officer or a Local Returning Officer to any irregularity concerning the issue of ballot papers, the admission of any envelope to scrutiny, the admission of a ballot paper as formal, the rejection of a ballot paper as informal or the counting of the votes.
- (3) Where a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule:
- (a) interrupts the scrutiny otherwise than in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) (b); or
- (b) fails to carry out a lawful request by the Returning Officer;
- the Returning Officer may direct the scrutineer to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.
- (4) A scrutineer appointed under this paragraph shall comply with a direction by the Returning Officer under sub-paragraph (3).
- (1) (1) As soon as is practicable the Returning Officer shall declare the result of an election by giving notice in writing to the Division at its registered office (and to any District Branch in relation to which such election applies) of the result.
- (2) When declaring the result in respect of the election the Returning Officer shall also declare in respect of the election:-
- (a) the number of ballot papers issued (other than duplicate ballot papers);
- (b) the number of duplicate ballot papers issued;
- (c) the number of ballot papers admitted as formal;
- (d) the number of ballot papers rejected as informal.

18 - ELIGIBILITY FOR DIVISIONAL OFFICE

No member shall be eligible for any office unless he has been a financial member continuously for at least twelve (12) months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall have the period during

which he has been cavilled out counted as continuous financial membership. For the purposes of this Rule, cavilled out shall mean retrenched involuntarily.

19 - ELECTION OF VICE-PRESIDENTS

- (a) The returning officer shall determine the date of the expiration of the term of office of each Vice-President and prior to such expiration shall call for nominations of candidates for election.
- (b) The nominations shall be made in writing at the next meeting of Central Council and such nominations must be agreed by the candidate in writing.
- (c) The ballot shall be conducted at the next meeting of Central Council. If there is more than one candidate for the office the Returning Officer shall prepare voting papers and conduct the ballot. The election shall be by secret ballot and any candidate may appoint a Scrutineer by notification in writing to the Returning Officer prior to the commencement of the ballot whose duty it shall be to watch the interest of the candidate at all stages of the ballot.
- (d) The Returning Officer shall declare to Central Council the result of the ballot as soon as the count is completed. In the event of a tie the Returning Officer shall determine the result by casting lots.
- (e) Each Vice-President shall hold office until a successor is elected.
- (f) Subject to this rule, in any election for the office of Vice-President the provisions of Rule 17, the necessary changes being made, shall apply.

20 - TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Rules, the following arrangements shall apply during the transitional period:

- (a) The transitional period means the period commencing at the ratification of Rule 42A - Divisional Restructuring (FEDFA Division) of the Rules of the Union and concluding at the time when office holders elected in the Inaugural election take office.
- (b) The Inaugural election means the first election of all positions to be held in accordance with Rule 17 of these Rules after the ratification of Rule 42A of the Rules of the Union.
- (c) During the transitional period the person holding office in the former FEDFA Division referred to in the first column of the Schedule below shall hold the office in this Division referred to in the second column of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

FEDFA DIVISION

National

- [1] Assistant General Secretary
- [2] Delegates

MINING & ENERGY DIVISION

National

- [1] General Vice President
- [2] Central Councillors

Queensland District Branch

[1] State Secretary
 [3] Organisers
 [1] State President
 [4] Delegates

NSW Branch

[1] Organiser
 [2] Delegate

[1] State Councillor

[1] Organiser
 [1] Industrial Officer
 [3] State Councillors
 [5] Delegates

South Australia Branch

[1] Branch Secretary
 [1] Vice President
 [1] Committee of Management Member

 [1] Delegate
 [4] Delegates

Western Australian Branch

[1] Branch Secretary

Queensland District Branch

[1] Assistant District Secretary
 [3] District Vice President
 [1] Board of Management Member
 [4] Board of Management Members

Northern District

[1] District Vice President
 [2] Board of Management Members

Southern District

[1] Board of Management Member

NSW Energy District

[1] District President
 [1] District Secretary
 [3] Board of Management Members
 [5] Board of Management Members

South Australia District

[1] District President
 [1] Board of Management Member
 [1] Board of Management Member &
 District Vice President
 [1] District Secretary
 [4] Board of Management Members

Pilbara District

[1] District President

NORTHERN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of the Union shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division, Northern District Branch (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch). A reference to "The Federation" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.

2 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of persons employed in and around the coal mines and shale mines in the Northern District of New South Wales and any person who is a duly registered unemployed member or a retired member in receipt of Mineworkers' Pension, in accordance with these rules.

3 - OBJECTS

The objects of the Union shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider, and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To provide for more efficient inspection of the coal and shale mines of the State and to take any legal steps which the Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety and health for its members.
- (e) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
- (f) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the mineworkers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines.
- (h) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal and improper stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (i) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (j) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.

- (k) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (l) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (m) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Federation and to invest such funds in such manner as the Federation shall see fit.
- (n) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (o) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the Federation.

4 - REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be 15 Kelton Street, Cardiff or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal, shale or coke industry shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) Any candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.
- (c) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day he receives them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Board of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be: entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary; entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Federation.
- (f) Membership of the Federation shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the Federation's Rules.
- (g) The Federation shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - A. The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - B. The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign from the Federation.

(ii) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation shall be paid to the Secretary of the District Branch or to a person authorised by the Secretary of the District Branch but to no other person or member. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that he remains financial in accordance with these rules.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and seniority rights, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him to the Federation shall become a financial member of the Federation again until his case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Federation and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.

- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire and the District agrees, pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay period of award wages or other award payments equivalent to or greater than, eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for the pay period.
- (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (l) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management and payable 52 weeks per year.

(iii) Funeral Fund

There shall be a Funeral Fund which shall be sustained by weekly subscription, to be made by each member, the amount of which shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management. Provided the deceased member has complied with the rules of the District Branch and the Executive Officers are satisfied with the bona fides of the claim a disbursement may be made in respect of a claim for a benefit on a scale to be determined from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management. The Executive shall have the power to withhold the whole or part payment of any claim, but in such case the claimant shall have a right of appeal to the Board of Management.

(iv) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules other than the right to vote, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the

District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member. The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Board of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(v) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary:

- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:

- (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Federation;

(A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Federation; or

(B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;

whichever is the later; or

- (ii) in any other case:

(A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Federation; or

(B) on the day specified in the notice;

whichever is the later.

- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Federation, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Federation.

- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Federation when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Federation is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Federation that the resignation has been accepted.

(vi) Clearance

Any member moving from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the Union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the colliery to which he is moving on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge or to a person authorised by him at the colliery.

No member shall cease to be a member of this District Branch while he remains in the calling covered by this District Branch and no Lodge Secretary shall have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of his ceasing to be a member. Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch Secretary or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch. The District Branch Secretary or the Acting District Branch Secretary shall not issue a District Branch clearance to any member unless he presents a clearance from his Lodge.

The District Branch Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

No member shall commence work at the mine to which he is transferring without presenting to the lodge secretary or his authorised representative a clearance from his former lodge.

(vii) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and supply each new member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he commences work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 6, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the Northern District Branch Board of Management.

- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the Branch Executive Officers, the Branch Central Councillors, and such number of Lodge representative members as shall be determined from time to time by the Branch.
- (c) The Branch Central Councillors and Lodge representative members shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Lodge representative members shall be elected from sub areas of the District Branch as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Federation and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:

- (i) twelve months; or

- (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in July and one in December of each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary.
- (b) Two-thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
- (c) The President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, District Councillors, the Senior District Check Inspector and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) Deleted.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Lodge Divisions. Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight (28) days or such other period as may be determined by the Board of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) This sub rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 13.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Federation for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 2 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.

- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, three Vice-Presidents, Branch Secretary, Assistant Branch Secretary, and the Senior District Check Inspector, who shall be full-time officers attached to the District Branch of the Federation.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) The Executive Officers and other full time officers shall remain financial members of the Federation and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the

time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of an officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.

- (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless he has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall be eligible to nominate and contest any District Branch ballot immediately upon resumption.
- (g) No member may contest for more than one District Branch Office in the same election. If a member is nominated for more than one position he must indicate to the returning officer which position he wishes to contest prior to the closing of nominations.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. He shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his stead. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(b) The Vice-Presidents

The Vice-Presidents shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the President the Board of Management shall designate one of the Vice Presidents who shall exercise all functions of the President's position.

Each Vice-President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. He shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in his power to advance the members' position generally. He shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. He shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of

Management and receive for his salary such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the Board of Management. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep himself acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. He shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law. He shall, in receiving and expending all monies comply with the requirements of relevant taxation legislation and shall ensure that all lodges comply with such requirements. He shall represent the District Branch in all matters relating to mineworkers superannuation and report to each Board meeting on matters of significance arising in this regard. He shall arrange for the instigation of legal action on behalf of any member who has a legitimate workers' compensation claim and shall refer to the Board of Management for consideration any other litigation involving the District Branch.

(d) Assistant Secretary

The Assistant Secretary shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the Secretary he shall exercise all the functions of the Secretary's position.

The Assistant Secretary shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

(a) The President or Secretary or a majority of the Executive may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.

(b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be four.

(c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

(a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding five hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 5(i) (d).

- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any persons, agents or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be two District Branch Check Inspectors and such number of District Branch Councillors as are required by the rules of the Federation.
- (b) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be full or part-time officers attached to the District Office and shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be decided upon from time to time by the Board of Management.

- (d) Any member of the District Branch shall be eligible for the Office of District Branch Check Inspector provided he has fulfilled the requirements of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, have appropriate qualifications in mine rescue or indicate a preparedness to obtain such qualifications and has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and has not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall be eligible to nominate and contest the ballot immediately upon resumption. The duties of a District Branch Check Inspector shall include:
- (i) The making of inspections of every colliery in the Branch as often as practicable and to keep a record of all such inspections.
 - (ii) To comply with the general rules of the Coal Mines Regulations Act and any rule amending same.
 - (iii) When requested to do so by the District Branch Executive, to attend all inquests and inquiries held in connection with the death of any member and to enter into a book to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports of such inquest and inquiry.
 - (iv) To enter in a book to be kept at the District Branch Office all reports on matter connected with his office.
 - (v) To attend any meeting of the District Branch Board of Management or Executive when called upon to do so by the Board or Executive.
- (e) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be under the control of the Board of Management and the Branch Executive who shall have power, subject to rule 10(i)(d), to dismiss or suspend him for neglect of duty or for any breach of the Rules or for any breach of the Coal Mines Regulation Act.
- (f) The District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election. The District Branch Councillors shall be elected one from each of the designated areas as determined by the Board of Management from time to time.
- (g) The duties of the Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Federation as the representative of the Northern District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (h) The District Branch Check Inspectors and the District Branch Central Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 10(i)(d) and 10(i)(e).

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
- (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;

- (b) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Federation;
- (c) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
- (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
- (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
- (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
- (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (h) all Lodge property and funds.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realized on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.
- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of three trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by either the President or Secretary of the District Branch.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by Lodge Secretaries or Treasurers or by the Branch Secretary shall pass through the Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 4 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Federation.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.

(g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The District Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

(a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.

(b) The Trustees shall be the President, Secretary and Vice-President of the District Branch.

(c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federation's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.

(d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.

(e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(f) The Trustees shall have power:

(1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.

- (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
- (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10 (iii) (g).
- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. He shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.

- (d) On all occasion the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organizations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the Branch Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

(a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office by the treasurer of each Lodge and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.

(b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his failure to so contribute to the political fund.

Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the Branch Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 - LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all collieries in the Northern District.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a colliery or where a new colliery has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary/Treasurer and at least three other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Federation.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- (g) Lodges shall meet at least monthly.
- (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a meeting of the Lodge without reasonable cause may be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next monthly meeting of his Lodge.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (j) Any fine imposed on members for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.

- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the management fund of the Lodge.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Federation or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

In the event of a tied vote at any meeting the President shall have a casting vote.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the colliery, and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books in which he shall enrol the names of all members of the Lodge with an account of all monies received and expended.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register he shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce his Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge Books in his possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules he may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce his books for inspection when called upon by the majority of members of the Lodge of which he is Secretary.

The Lodge Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary/Treasurer

The Secretary/Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge and shall pay to the District Branch Office within four days of the end of each stump period all monies due to the Branch.

When any Lodge receives a loan from the Branch funds the Secretary/Treasurer of such Lodge shall sign a receipt for same and such receipt shall be renewed at least once in each year.

Should any Lodge change its Secretary/Treasurer during the currency of the year such newly elected Secretary/Treasurer shall sign a new receipt of all monies loaned to the Lodge by the District Branch and he shall forward such new receipt to the District Branch Office within one month of being elected.

(vi) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workmen are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

(vii) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected weekly by all Lodges unless provision is otherwise made in these rules or by specific agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(b) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(viii) Private Agreements

(a) No member of any Lodge in the Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and the Lodge shall not be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.

(ix) Members not to Work When mine is Idle

(a) When a mine is idle members of this Branch shall not enter the mine to work unless with the permission of the District Executive.

(x) Youths and Boys

No member of this Branch under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops or any work where he would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.

(xi) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

- (b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.
- (c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Federation.

(xii) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provisions of Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of this union shall be Southern District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

2 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale industry in the Southern District of New South Wales together with such other persons whether employees in the industry or not as have been appointed officers of the District Branch and admitted as members thereof.

3 - OBJECTS

- (I) (a) To improve the conditions and to protect the interests of the members of the District Branch by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
- (b) To work in conjunction with organized workers in other industries in industrial disputes and to discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organization.
- (c) To uphold the rules of the Federation and District Branch and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.
- (d) To prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work.
- (e) To provide support for members involved in extended cessation of work.
- (f) To secure the return of working-class representatives in Parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
- (g) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Federation and the District Branch.
- (h) To raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the Federation or of the District Branch.
- (i) To purchase, take on lease or exchange, hire or otherwise acquire any real or personal property.
- (j) To sell, convey, transfer, lease, assign, mortgage, change, give in exchange or in any way dispose of any real or personal property in the District.
- (k) To borrow, raise, or give security for, any money on such terms as the Board of Management of the District Branch shall think fit and for that purpose to issue any Bonds, Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes or enter into such securities, mortgages or Debentures as the Board of Management shall think fit.

- (1) To invest, lend or to otherwise deal with the funds, monies and properties of the District in and upon such securities, investments and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as may from time to time to vary and realise such securities and investments.

4 - MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the District Branch and the Federation funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, dues and loans.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(I) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal or shale industry shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) A candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which he works, in writing, on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.
- (c) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to rule 5(I)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive of the Federation. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member of the Federation until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to the Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
- (e) Where a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary, entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated, and entered in the Register of Members which shall be kept by the Federation.
- (f) Membership of the Federation shall be subject to sub-rules 5(II) and 5(III) of the Federation's Rules.

(II) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorized by the Secretary of a member's Lodge, but to no other person or member.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(III) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall be deemed to be unfinancial and shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions shall become a financial member of the Federation again until his case has been considered by the District Board of Management and permission given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(II)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority shall be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Federation and shall be payable for fifty-two weeks per year.
- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay period of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which shall be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees, or levies for that pay period.
- (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.

(III) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) Any unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of the District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the Register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Committee of Management.

(IV) Deleted

(V) Clearances

Any member moving from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge at the Colliery he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the

union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the Colliery to which he is moving on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge at the Colliery.

(VI) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall supply each such member with a copy of these rules within one month after he commences work.

(VII) Securing Employment in other Industries

Where any cavilled-out member of the District Branch registered as an unemployed member under sub-rule 5(III) secures employment outside the mining industry he shall join the union covering such employment within fourteen days of commencing work. Failure to observe this rule by any member will mean that he shall be immediately expelled from the Branch.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(I) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the Southern District Branch shall be the Southern District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, the District Branch Central Councillors and representatives of Lodges.
- (c) Representatives of the Lodges on the Board of Management shall be as follows:
 - The number of Lodge representatives shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management. Lodge representatives shall be nominated from and elected by the whole of the District Branch Membership.
- (d) Lodge representatives shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Elections shall be held in the month of October or November or December and the representatives elected shall take office from the 1st January next following their election.
- (e) Should any member of the Board of Management die or resign, or otherwise cease to be a member of the Board, the District Branch shall forthwith elect in his place another representative. Until such an election is held the Board of Management of the District Branch shall have the power to appoint a member to fill the vacancy provided, however, that such representative so appointed shall hold office for the same period only as his predecessor could have done or until the District Branch shall elect another representative and, in any event, for only so much of the unexpired part of the original period of office as does not exceed three quarters of the original period. Any representative appointed under this Sub-Rule shall have the right to nominate in the election for District Branch Lodge representative next following his appointment as representative and to any other election of representatives.

(II) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least once in each quarter. The Annual meeting of the Board of Management shall be held in February or March of each year. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary.
- (b) Two thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
- (c) The President, Vice-President, Secretary, District Central Councillors and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least three Lodge representatives. Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.

(III) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with the same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Board of Management. Lodge business received within seven days of a meeting of the Board of Management shall be deferred to the next subsequent meeting of the Board.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty-eight days from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule, shall be null and void.
- (c) The Central Executive or the Board of Management may and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the District Branch, shall call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.

(IV) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All Business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.

- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolution of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him, to the District Branch Secretary within four weeks of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board Minutes to the Lodges.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate District majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, votes in favour of the resolution.
- (d) The Board of Management shall from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the District Branch Secretary in four weeks allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Board may, on consideration of a written explanation from the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of the Board members attending and voting at the meeting at which the explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.

(V) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The Powers and duties of the District Branch Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To deal with any grievance arising at any of the Lodges of the Union in relation to work, wages and conditions, to consider any business referred to in the Board of Management by other unions and transact the business of the Union.
- (b) To hear any appeals from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (c) Subject to sub-rule 5(II)(g) of these rules, to make, impose, order and enforce any levy, fee or subscription on all members of the District Branch, provided that no Branch Funds or money be granted to any political organisation without first being submitted to and endorsed by the majority of members of the District Branch.
- (d) To inflict any fine on any member or Lodge, such fine not to exceed one week's wages.
- (e) To suspend or expel any member or Lodge of the Union, if such member or Lodge refuses to carry out the Rules of the Federation or the District Branch, or to carry out any decision when instructed to do so by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (f) Where the Board of Management inflicts a fine on a member or Lodge or suspends or expels any member or Lodge of the Union, under sub-sections 7(V)(d) and (e) of these rules an explanation of the Board's decision in writing shall be sent to the member or Lodge concerned. The member or Lodge shall then have the right to appeal to the next following meeting of the Board and to address the Board verbally and/or in writing in support of the decision. The Board's decision shall be final.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the annual report and balance sheet of the District Branch.

- (h) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of, and of all and every one of, the officers of the District Branch.
- (i) To reverse any decision of any Lodge, subject to sub-rule 7(IV), and generally to do all acts, business or things which the District Branch Board of Management decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (j) To appoint District Internal Auditors to examine and audit Lodge books when directed to do so by the Board or the District Executive.

8 - THE DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(I) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, Vice-President and Secretary. The President, Vice-President and Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the District Branch of the Federation.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first of January following their election.
- (c) Each Officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantial breach of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this Sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this Sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges laid against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's responses to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of the Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) In the event of an office falling vacant the remaining members of the Executive or the Board of Management shall commence within twenty-one days from the date of such vacancy occurring, to fill the vacancy by election of a new officer or officers according to rule.

- (f) The executive officers shall remain financial members of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation and retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch office. In the event of an Officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another Lodge as directed.

(II) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. The President shall act in conjunction with the Vice-President and Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch and, in the absence of the Secretary, shall attend to the correspondence of the District Branch. The President shall assist the Secretary in the preparation of annual reports and accounts and arrange with the Secretary for the attendance of either at important meetings of the Lodges. The President shall act as advocate for the District Branch and ensure that the rules are carried out in the Lodges. The President shall receive for his services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(b) Vice-President

The Vice-President shall act in conjunction with the President and Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch. The Vice-President shall, in the absence of the President, perform the duties of the President, and on instruction of the President, deputise for the President. He shall receive for his services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep separate accounts of all monies received or paid on account of every particular fund and to keep separate accounts of the expenses of management and of all contributions on account thereof, and with the assistance of the President and Vice-President, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of the same, submit it to the Board of Management and forward a copy to each Lodge. The Secretary shall attend, and take minutes of the proceedings of all District Branch Meetings. He shall, with the President and Vice-President, zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interest of the District Branch and do all in his power to advance the members' interests generally. He shall arrange with the President for attendance of either at important meetings of the various lodges, and also be empowered with the concurrence of the President to call special Board of Management meetings in all cases of emergency. The Secretary shall be responsible to the Board of Management and shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Board of Management.

(III) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.

- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be two.
- (c) The Chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an officer cannot be present he may if he wishes record a vote by letter, telegram or telex. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be as valid as had they assembled.

(IV) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, have the care, control, custody, superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the District. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or District Check Inspector or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(I)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for admission to membership referred to it by a Lodge Secretary or other officer.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters, and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect all levies, subscriptions, fines and dues payable by the members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage such clerks or servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the District Branch and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as to it shall seem proper.
- (h) To incur all necessary accounts and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the District Branch and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (i) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Board of Management or by any Rule of the Federation or of the District Branch.

- (j) To appoint committees or sub-committees amongst the members of the District Branch for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the District Branch or any member thereof.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by ballot.
- (l) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the District Branch or by the Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the President, Vice-President or Secretary, and sealed with the seal of the District Branch. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch affected. Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the District Branch by the Secretary, President or Vice-President and sealed with the seal of the District Branch.
- (m) All acts of the executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing method of the Board of Management.
- (n) The Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Board of Management, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Board of Management for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all members of the Board of Management seven days before the meeting.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be two District Check Inspectors and two District Branch Central Councillors.
- (b) The District Check Inspectors and District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four years by the members of the District Branch according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first of January next following their election.
- (c) The District Check Inspectors shall be full or part time officers attached to the District office and responsible to the District Branch Executive. They shall be paid such remuneration as shall be agreed upon between each of them and the Board of Management from time to time.
- (d) The District Check Inspectors elected in accordance with these Rules shall, in conjunction with the local check inspectors elected by the members working at the colliery, inspect the whole of the collieries in the Southern District Branch, visiting each Colliery at least once in each quarter. The Check Inspectors shall keep a record of each visit to each colliery and record the results of each inspection in a record book kept at the District Branch Office by the District Secretary for the purpose. The Check Inspectors shall provide a copy of their inspection reports to the Secretary of the Lodge at the mine inspected. The Check Inspectors, by virtue of office, shall attend all Board of Management meetings without the right to vote and shall have the privilege of participating in all discussions.

- (e) The District Branch Central Councillors shall be part time officers of the District Branch whose duties shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation as elected representatives of the Southern District Branch, to attend and address lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the Board of Management or District Executive and to attend meetings of the Board of Management. The District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Executive and Board of Management.
- (f) The District Branch Check Inspectors and Central Councillors elected in accordance with these Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(I)(d), (e) and (f) above.

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (I) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management.
 - (b) any entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of these amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of The Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation.
 - (c) any investment, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees.
 - (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members.
 - (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the monies of the Fund, or derived from other assets of the Fund.
 - (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

(II) District Branch Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(III) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows, in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.

- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by one Trustee of the District Branch, the President and the Secretary and impressed with the seal of the District Branch.
- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(IV) Books and Records

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these Rules or by the Board of Management.

(V) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 30 June in each year.

(VI) Trustees

- (a) There shall be two Trustees. The Trustees shall be the President and the Secretary. Trustees shall hold office for four years concurrently with the Executive Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 8(I)(d), (e) and (f) above.
- (b) The Trustees shall, under the Direction of the Board of Management, prosecute or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federations' or any District Branch property, or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to legal proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every or the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

- (e) The Trustees shall have the power subject to rule 10(III)(a):
- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees or the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch, including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation, to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation, to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of money lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(III)(c).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purpose of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for any loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(VII) Auditors

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Board of Management shall audit the accounts in July of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the

District Branch or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the District Branch and shall sign the necessary papers certifying to the audit and to the financial position of the District Branch.

- (b) The selection of an auditor, in the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(VIII) Seal

The seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of the Executive as the Executive may decide.

(IX) Registered Office

The registered office of the District Branch shall be 14 Lowden Square, Wollongong, or such other place as may be decided upon by the Board of Management from time to time.

(X) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch or persons having an interest in the funds, shall at all reasonable times have access to the books and records both of the Lodge of which he is a member and of the District Branch.

(XI) Political Funds

The District Branch Board of management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the District Branch a voluntary payment for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the District Branch Office by the Treasurer of each Lodge, and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.

Contributions to the political fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to the Political Fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the District by reason of his failure to so contribute to the Political Fund. Only those members contributing to the Political Fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the Fund is created.

(XII) Expenses

Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to the Board of Management or representatives to any other conferences convened by the District Branch or authorised by the District Branch and shall be defrayed by the Board of Management.

(XIII) Solicitor

The Solicitor for the District shall be elected by the Board of Management and remain in office until removed by such Board. He shall not

be considered as an Executive Officer nor shall he attend meetings of the District, except by the sanction of a majority of the Board of Management.

The Executive Officers of the District shall be empowered to obtain such legal aid or opinion as may be required from time to time.

(XIV) Relief Pay

The method of financing any strikes or lockouts which may occur shall be determined by the Board of Management who, after consideration of the District's financial position, may make payments to members locked out or on strike, provided that no payment shall be made unless the stoppage has been authorized by the District Board of Management. No payment shall be made for the first seven days of the strike. Strike pay shall be at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council.

Such relief pay may be given in the form of foodstuffs by the Board of Management.

No member of this District Branch shall take action or strike in any case until the grievance has been investigated by the Lodge Executive and, in the event of the grievance not being adjusted, a special meeting of the Lodge shall be called to decide what action shall be taken. The decision of the meeting shall be immediately conveyed to the District Executive for their approval or otherwise. No decision to strike shall be binding on lodge members until the District Executive has given approval of the strike.

11 - LODGES

(I) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish lodges of the District Branch at all collieries in the Southern District.
- (b) Where there is no lodge at a Colliery or where a new colliery has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the standing orders for District Branch Lodge Meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(II) Where there are no Lodges

Any member of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division starting work at a colliery in the Southern District where there is no lodge of the District Branch shall pay to the secretary of the Lodge nearest to his colliery all subscriptions, contributions, fees, dues and levies which shall be determined as payable by him by the District Executive.

(III) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, Treasurer and not less than three nor more than five other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to serve on the Committee.
- (d) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings and have both a deliberative and a casting vote.
- (e) All lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the standing orders of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
- (f) Each lodge shall have power to make by-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws shall not be in contravention of the Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Executive.
- (g) A majority of the Committee shall form a quorum.
- (h) Each lodge shall hold a General Meeting at least once every month and shall have the right to impose fines on members for non-attendance. The Lodge shall have power to waive fines for absence from a meeting if the member concerned offers an explanation of his absence which is accepted by the next subsequent monthly meeting.

(IV) Powers and Duties of Lodge Chairman

The Chairman shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Chairman shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership. When necessary the Chairman shall carry out the duties of the Lodge Treasurer.

(V) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the Chairman and Treasurer, ensure that the Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the colliery, a correct account of the wages received by Lodge members and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

(VI) Powers and Duties of Treasurer

The Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the Chairman and Secretary, ensure that the Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy

Union, UMW Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Treasurer shall be responsible for receiving and paying monies of the Lodge. The Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the Secretary, keep accurate records of all payments and receipts and provide the financial returns to District Branch Office of all sums of money due according to these Rules. The Treasurer shall produce for inspection the books, vouchers and other records of receipts and payments when called upon to do so by the District Executive or Lodge Committee.

(VII) Powers and Duties of Lodge Committee

The Lodge Committee shall do whatever may be necessary to ensure that the health, lives and interests of their fellow workers are to the utmost protected. The Lodge Committee shall use every endeavour to see that the Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division, and of the District Branch, The Coal Mines Regulation Act and all agreements entered into by the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division and the District Branch are carried out in their entirety. The Committee shall deal with all matters affecting the local Lodge.

The Lodge Committee shall have power to strike a special levy to pay for Lodge expenses legitimately incurred in the conduct of lodge business.

(VIII) Mass Meetings

Should it be deemed necessary, the Board of Management may, or upon the request of the majority of the lodges in the District, shall call a mass meeting of the members of the District to consider and decide upon any matters or questions specified either by the Board of Management or by the said majority of the lodges in such request. The manner of voting at mass meetings shall be by a show of hands unless a division is called for by at least twenty members rising in the meeting and demanding a division.

(IX) Lodge Auditors

(a) Each Lodge shall appoint two auditors each year, whose duties shall be to examine all books and documents relating to income and expenditure of the Lodge quarterly and count all monies in the Treasurer's hands quarterly or when authorised by the lodge members. They shall sign such books and documents if found correct. Any Lodge Auditors neglecting their duties and signing books and accounts which are afterwards found to be incorrect shall be disqualified from holding any office in the Lodge. The retiring officers shall be eligible for reappointment.

(b) Lodges may if they wish make use of the District Internal Auditors for the Lodge Audit rather than elect their own auditors.

(X) Check Inspectors

There shall be a Check Inspector appointed annually by the members at each colliery where members of the District Branch are employed.

(XI) Notice of Lodge Meeting

All meetings of lodges shall be convened by notice posted on the union notice board or in some other conspicuous place.

(XII) Suspension and/or Expulsion of Members

The local committee of any Lodge, with the concurrence of the members of such Lodge, shall have power to suspend fine and/or expel any member whose conduct has been or is in gross violation of the Rules of the District branch. Any such member shall have the right to appeal to the District Board of Management. All appeals shall be sent to the District Secretary, on receipt of an appeal the District Secretary within fourteen days shall notify the lodge of the appeal and the grounds of the appeal. The member shall have given to him a statement in writing, by the District Secretary, of the charges made against him. This statement shall be provided to the member at least fourteen days before the meeting of the Board of Management which is to determine his appeal. The member shall have the right to make a statement verbally and/or in writing and bring any evidence or witnesses, to the Board in support of his appeal.

(XIII) Employment Whilst on Long Service Leave

Members of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division shall not take other employment whilst on long service leave. Any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall forfeit all lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter or starting work after the completion of the long service leave. Any member taking employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to his formal award entitlements to days of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

- (I) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the Board of Management.
- (II) Proposed new rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the Board of Management.
- (III) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Board of Management and the proposed rules change submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at the meeting of the Board of Management and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other Board of Management resolutions.

13 - DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

While seven financial members remain in the District, the Branch shall not be dissolved. Should a number of members at any time fall below seven the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Central Council of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven or more members can be formed.

WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

This Union shall be known as Western District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

2 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale industry together with such other persons whether employees in the industry or not as have been appointed officers of the Federation and admitted as members thereof.

3 - OBJECTS

- (i) The objects of the Branch shall be, by all lawful means:
- (a) To improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the District by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
 - (b) To discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organisation.
 - (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise any threatened cessation of work and to endeavour by conciliatory measures to uphold the Rules of the District, failing which to provide ways and means of the support of members.
 - (d) To secure the return of working class representatives in Parliament, to promote such legislative enactments as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
 - (e) In order to further or ensure the better advocacy of Labor or for any other purpose which the Board of Management may deem proper, to support, own in whole or part and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of Labor.
 - (f) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Western District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
 - (g) To raise funds for all or any of the objects of the Branch.
 - (h) From time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
 - (i) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the mineworkers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
 - (j) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines.

- (k) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (l) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who died from any cause.
- (m) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (n) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (o) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (p) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Federation and to invest such funds in such manner as the Federation shall see fit.
- (q) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (r) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the Federation.

4 - MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the District Branch, funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

- (i) Applications
 - (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal or shale industry shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
 - (b) A candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which he works, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.
 - (c) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.
 - (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall

immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive of the Federation. In such a case, a candidate shall not become a member of the Federation until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership, the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

(e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be:

- * entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary;
- * entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and
- * entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Federation.

(f) Membership of the Federation, shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the Federation's Rules.

(ii) Subscriptions and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorised by the Secretary of the member's Lodge but to no other person or member.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii), any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him to the Federation shall become a financial member of the Federation again until his case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.

- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Federation and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may, if they so desire, pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
- (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (l) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Committee of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary;
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect;
- (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the District Branch;
- (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the District Branch; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
- whichever is the later or
- (ii) in any other case:
- (A) at the end of three months after the notice is received by the District Branch; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the members resignation takes effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District Branch in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District Branch.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the District Branch when it was delivered.

- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District Branch is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this Rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District Branch that the resignation has been accepted.
- (g) When a member transfers to an occupational classification within the Coal and Shale Industry covered by another union and becomes a member of that other union he shall cease to be a member of the Federation. A member shall also cease to be a member of the Federation immediately he ceases to be employed in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry, unless he is a member according to sub-rule 5(iii).

v. Clearances.

Any member removing from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the colliery to which he is removing on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery.

No member shall cease to be a member of this District Branch while he remains in the calling covered by the District Branch and no Lodge Secretary shall have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of his ceasing to be a member.

Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch Secretary or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch.

The District Branch Secretary or the Acting District Branch Secretary shall not issue a District Branch clearance to any member unless he presents a clearance from his Lodge.

The District Branch Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

(vi) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and supply each such member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he commences work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the Western District Branch shall be the Western District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, a District Councillor and representatives of Lodges elected on an area basis.
- (c) The geographical Lodge Divisions and the number of representatives of each Lodge Division shall be determined prior to each election by the District Branch Executive.

The District Branch Secretary shall advise the returning officer appointed for the purpose of the conduct of such election pursuant to the ballot rules of the Federation, of the determination of the branch executive.

- (d) Division Lodge representatives shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The elections shall be held in the month of October or November or December and the representatives elected shall take office from the Annual General Meeting next following their election.
- (e) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rule of the Federation, and the Member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:-

(A) Twelve (12) months; or

(B) Three quarters of the office whichever is greater.

The Board of Management may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in July and one in December of each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary.
- (b) At least one representative from each of three Lodge Divisions in addition to at least two Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Board and shall be the quorum.
- (c) The President, Vice-President, Secretary, District Councillor and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting, or be fined the sum of ten dollars.

- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by the majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Lodge Divisions. Upon receipt of such a request, the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members, a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting at least fourteen days prior to the date of the meeting. He shall issue or cause to be issued an agenda paper to members of the Board at least fourteen days prior to the meeting of the Board of Management.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight days from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rules shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodges.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.

- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce and levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of the District Branch or the Rules of the Federation for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to is by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) on any Lodge or one hundred (\$100.00) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the Management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, Vice-President and Secretary.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first of January following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written

response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.

- (e) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Federation and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of an officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another Lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. He shall cooperate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his stead. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and District Branch Board of Management.

(b) The Vice-President

The Vice-President shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the President he shall exercise all functions of the President's position.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. He shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in his power to advance the members' position generally. He shall strictly observe the Rules of the Western District Branch of the Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation. He shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all Board meetings. He shall

be under the control of the Board of Management and receive for his salary such remuneration as shall be agreed from time to time between himself and the Board of Management. He shall, as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep himself acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. He shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be two.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an office cannot be present, he may, if he wishes record a vote by letter or telegram. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach of infringement of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for any represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.

- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall seem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be a District Branch Check Inspector, an Acting District Branch Check Inspector and a District Branch Councillor.
- (b) The District Branch Check Inspector and Acting District Branch Check Inspector shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first of January next following their election.
- (c) The District Branch Check Inspector and Acting District Branch Check Inspector shall be a part time officer attending to the District Office.
- (d) The District Branch Check Inspector and Acting District Branch Check Inspector shall receive for his services such remuneration as shall be decided upon from time to time by the Board of Management.
- (e) Any member of the Branch shall be eligible for the office of District Branch Check Inspector and Acting District Branch Check Inspector provided he has been a member of the Branch for six months and fills the requirements of the Coal Mines Regulation Act. Each Lodge may nominate one candidate.
- (f) The District Branch Check Inspector shall, in company with the local Lodge Check Inspector, make inspections of every colliery in the Branch as often as practicable and shall keep a record of all such inspections.
- (g) The District Branch Check Inspector shall comply with the General Rules of the Coal Mines Regulation Act or any Rule amending same.
- (h) The District Branch Check Inspector shall be under the control of the Board of Management and The Branch Executive who shall have power to dismiss or suspend him for neglect of duty or for any breach of the Rules or for any breach of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, subject to Rule 8 (i) (d).
- (i) The District Branch Check Inspector shall, when directed to do so by the District Branch Executive, attend all inquests and inquiries held in connection with the deaths of members, and shall enter in a book to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports of such inquests or inquiries.

- (j) The District Branch Check Inspector shall enter in a book to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports on matters connected with his office.
- (k) The Lodges, immediately after the election of a District Branch Check Inspector, shall appoint him as one of their Local Check Inspectors.
- (l) The District Branch Check Inspector shall attend any meeting of the District Branch Board of Management or Executive when called upon to do so by the Board or Executive.
- (m) The Acting District Branch Check Inspector shall be responsible for undertaking the duties of the District Branch Check Inspector, at the instruction of the District Executive, on the absence for any reason of the District Branch Check Inspector.
- (n) The District Branch Central Councillor shall be the Western District Branch President ex officio, where the rules of the Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation require only one representative of the Western District on the Central Council.
- (o) Where the rules of the Federation require more than one representative on the Central Council from the Western District Branch, the additional Central Councillor or Councillors shall be part time officers elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The elected Central Councillor or Councillors shall take office as from the first of January next following their election.
- (p) The duties of a Central Councillor shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Federation as the representative of the Western District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (q) The District Branch Check Inspector and District Branch Central Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rule 7(i) (e) and Rule 8(i) (e) and (f) above.

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Federation;
 - (c) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;

- (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
- (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the money of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
- (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.
- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of two trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by two executive offices of the District Branch.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by Lodge Treasurers or by the Branch Secretary shall pass through the Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

(a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.

(b) The Trustees shall be the President, Vice-President and Secretary of the District Branch.

(c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or if, more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federation's or any District Branch property: or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.

(d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.

(e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(f) The Trustees shall have power:

(1) To receive monies or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.

(2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.

(3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or

undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advance to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation: and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).

- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. He shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.
- (d) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of

Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the District Branch shall be 50 Main Street, Lithgow or such other place as may be decided upon by the District Branch Board of Management from time to time.

(x) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the Branch Secretary.

(xi) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xii) Political Funds

(a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office by the treasurer of each Lodge and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.

(b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xiii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management provided that where there has been a determination by the Central Council of the Federation of the level of such remuneration, Officers and Delegates shall be paid in conformity with that determination. Travelling and other expenses shall also be allowed to representatives to the District Branch Board of Management as prescribed from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiv) Fines

All fines for violation of the Branch Rules shall be paid into the general Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 - LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all collieries in the Western District.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a colliery or where a new colliery has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) Any foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Where there are no Lodges

- (a) Any member of the Australasian Coal and Shale Employees' Federation starting work at a colliery in the Western District where there is no Lodge of the District Branch shall pay to the Secretary of the District Branch all subscriptions, contributions, fees, dues and levies which shall be determined as payable by him by the District Executive.
- (b) Where less than twenty five members work at a colliery they may form a Lodge but shall be under the direct supervision of the Branch Executive.

(iii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, Treasurer and three other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Federation.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting of any question the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- (g) Lodges shall meet at least monthly.

- (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a meeting of the Lodge shall be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next monthly meeting of his Lodge.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (j) Any fine imposed on members for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the management fund of the Lodge.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at Lodge meetings owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make by-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Federation or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to an approved by the District Board of Management.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the colliery, and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books in which he shall enrol the names of all members of the lodge with an account of all monies received and expended.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register he shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce his Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed, the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge Books in his possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules he may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce his books for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodges of which he is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Lodge Treasurer

The Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge and shall pay to the District Branch Office within four days of the end of each fortnight all monies due to the Branch.

When any Lodge receives a loan from the Branch funds, the Treasurer of such Lodge shall sign a receipt for same and such receipt shall be renewed at least once in each year.

Should any Lodge change its Treasurer during the currency of the year, such newly elected Treasurer shall sign a new receipt for all monies loaned to the Lodge by the District Branch and he shall forward such new receipt to the District Branch Office within one month of being elected.

(vii) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workmen are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters affecting the interests of the Lodge.

(viii) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected fortnightly by all Lodges unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(b) Lodges shall use the individual receipt method of acknowledging and recording the payment of money by members and Lodges with a membership of twenty five or over shall adopt the cheque account method of payment of monies.

(c) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(d) The Lodge Secretary shall submit an annual return of Income and Expenditure to members of the Lodge and to the District Branch Board of Management. The annual return shall be inspected by the Lodge auditors, compared with the Lodge accounts and, if correct, shall be signed by the Lodge auditors.

(e) Each Lodge shall elect two auditors each year. The auditors shall examine the accounts of the Lodge at the end of each year. The auditors shall be eligible for re-election.

(ix) Strikes

(a) Before a stoppage of work takes place at any mine, the Committee of the Lodge shall fully investigate the cause of the dispute and endeavour to effect a settlement. Failing a settlement being obtained by the Lodge Committee, the dispute shall be immediately referred to the District Branch Executive who shall inquire into and endeavour to bring about a satisfactory settlement of the dispute.

- (b) No Lodge or members of a Lodge shall cease work without the sanction of the District Branch Executive.
- (c) Any Lodge or members of a Lodge failing to comply with these Rules shall not be financially supported by this Branch.
- (d) The Branch Executive Officers shall endeavour to adjust any matters in dispute failing which they shall have the power to refer such dispute to the Board of Management.
- (e) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Rule, the Lodge or members may where danger in the mine is apprehended, cease work immediately without reference to the District Branch Executive.

(x) Private Agreements

- (a) No member of any Lodge in the Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and no Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.
- (b) The fine for violation of this Rule by a member shall not exceed one hundred dollars and for violation of this Rule by a Lodge shall not exceed one thousand dollars.

(xi) Members not to Work When Mine is Idle

- (a) When a mine is idle, members of this Branch shall not enter the mine unless with the permission of the District Executive.
- (b) The fine for violation of this Rule by a member shall not exceed one hundred dollars for each offence.

(xii) Youths and Boys

No member of this Branch under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops or any work where he would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.

(xiii) Members Working on Holidays and Pay Saturdays

- (a) Any member of this District Branch working without the sanction of the Lodge Committee on New Year's Day, Anniversary Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, King/Queen's Birthday, Christmas Day, Annual Labour Day or any other day set apart by the Government in lieu thereof or any days set apart by this Branch shall be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars for each offence.
- (b) All work performed on Holidays, including overtime, shall be paid for in accordance with the rules Awards and/or Agreements of the Branch.
- (c) Sub-rule 11(xiv)(a) may be waived in circumstances of emergency or extreme necessity.

(xiv) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

- (a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

- (b) In cases of suspension or expulsion, the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.
- (c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Federation.

(xv) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

(xvii) Notice Before Reduction and/or Alteration of Working Conditions

All Lodges in this Branch shall demand fourteen days notice before submitting to any alteration in the mode of working or to any reduction in the rates of pay.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other District Branch Board of Management resolutions.

13 - DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

While seven financial members remain in the District, the Branch shall not be dissolved. Should the number of members at any time fall below seven the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution, all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Central Council of the Federation in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven or more members can be formed.

QUEENSLAND DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division shall be the Queensland Colliery Employees' Union.

2 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale industry together with such other persons whether employees in the industry or not as have been appointed officers of the Federation and admitted as members thereof.

3 - OBJECTS

(i) The objects of the District Branch are:

- (a) To improve the conditions and to protect the interests of the members of the District Branch by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
- (b) To discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organization.
- (c) To uphold the rules of the District Branch and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.
- (d) To prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work.
- (e) To provide a weekly allowance for the support of members who may be locked out, or on strike, or victimised, and to resist any unjust regulation connected with their employment.
- (f) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management of mines, whereby the lives and health of miners may be preserved and, if necessary, to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where employers are liable.
- (g) To make the hours of labour not more than six in twenty-four for all persons working in or about coal and shale mines.
- (h) To secure and maintain an effective general agreement between the members of the Union and their employers embodying rates, wages and conditions, to be settled by mutual agreement or by arbitration.
- (i) To prevent illegal stoppages of wages of members at the pay office.
- (j) To assist all Unions that have the same or similar objects as this Union.
- (k) To induce all persons working in or about coal and shale mines in Queensland to become members of this union.
- (l) To secure the return of working-class representatives in Parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.

- (m) In order to further or ensure the better advocacy of the principles and rights of labour or for any other purpose which the Board of Management may deem proper, to support, own in whole or in part, and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of labour.
- (n) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the District Branch.
- (o) To raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (p) From time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same.
- (q) To federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organisation, or to join or to co-operate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein.
- (r) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (s) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest on shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (t) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Federation and to invest such funds in such manner as the Federation shall see fit.
- (u) to purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (v) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the object of the Federation.

4 - MEANS

For the purposes of carrying out all or any of the objects of the District Branch funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, due and loans.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal or shale industry shall be eligible for membership of the Federation. All members of the Federation employed in or in connection with the Coal and Shale industry in Queensland shall be members of the Queensland District Branch.
- (b) A candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the Lodge at the place in which he works, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.

- (c) Lodge Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the Secretary of the Lodge.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive of the Federation. In such a case, a candidate shall not become a member of the Federation until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership, the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
- (e) A candidate for membership of the Federation who works at a colliery in Queensland where no lodge of the Federation has been formed, shall apply for membership to the Secretary of the District Branch in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), candidate for membership under this sub-rule shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership form by the Secretary of the District Branch.
- (f) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be:
- * entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary;
 - * entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and
 - * entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Federation.
- (g) Membership of the Federation, shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the Federation's Rules.
- (ii) Subscriptions and Fees
- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.

- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation may be paid to the Secretary of a member's Lodge, or a person authorised by the Secretary of the member's Lodge but to no other person or member.
 - (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii), any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him to the Federation shall become a financial member of the Federation again until his case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
 - (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Federation and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
 - (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may, if they so desire, pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
 - (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
 - (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (l) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.
- (iii) Sick and Unemployed Members
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.

- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Board of Management in a book called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time, prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the Register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Board of management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) When a member transfers to an occupational classification within the coal and shale industry covered by another union and becomes a member of another union, he shall cease to be a member of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
- (b) A member shall cease to be a member of the Federation immediately he ceased to be employed in or in connection with the coal and shale industry unless he is a member registered as a sick or unemployed member according to sub-rule 5(iii).

(v) Clearances

Any member removing from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the colliery to which he is removing on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery.

(vi) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and supply each such member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he commences work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members working in the industry; all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence; members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - DISTRICT BRANCH CONVENTION

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division shall be the Queensland District Branch Convention.
- (b) The Convention shall be composed of one delegate from each lodge in the District Branch, the District Branch Executive Officers, the District Branch Central Councillors and the members of the Board of Management.
- (c) The District Branch Executive Officers, the District Branch Central Councillors and the members of the Board of Management shall be members of Convention ex officio.
- (d) Lodge representatives shall be elected by each lodge each three years according to the Ballot Rules of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) District Branch Convention shall meet once in each three years.
- (b) All expenses of the Convention shall be met by the District Branch, including the expenses of lodge delegates.
- (c) Standing orders for Convention shall be determined at the first Session of Convention.
- (d) The District Branch Board of Management shall determine the dates on which Convention is to meet.
- (e) Four months before Convention is to meet the District Branch Secretary shall notify each Lodge Secretary in writing of the meeting of Convention and call for each lodge to submit agenda items. The Secretary shall allow at least two months for agenda items to be submitted. The Secretary shall, one month before Convention meets, prepare an agenda and send a copy to lodge secretaries and lodge representatives to Convention. Convention shall have the right to accept further agenda items submitted during the course of Convention.
- (f) The District Branch President shall be the Chairman of the Convention. The District Branch Secretary shall act as Secretary to the Convention.

- (g) All representatives to Convention shall have a deliberative vote excepting the Chairman who shall have a casting vote as well as a deliberative vote.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Convention

Convention as the governing body of the union shall have power to do all business, acts or things and make any decision which in its own judgement are proper for the achievement of the objects of the union. Without limiting the generality of its powers of control of the District Branch, Convention shall have power to:

- (a) review the conduct of the District Branch in the time since the last meeting of Convention.
- (b) hear appeals from lodges and members against decisions made by any other body in the District Branch.
- (c) debate and decide upon agenda items submitted by lodges.
- (d) discuss, alter and amend the rules of the District Branch.
- (e) discuss, alter and amend any policy of the District Branch.
- (f) establish guidelines for the general conduct of the District Branch by the Board of Management and Executive Officers.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) The minutes of Convention shall be confirmed before the Convention concludes and the minutes shall be sent to the lodges for endorsement in the same way as decisions of the Board of Management (sub-rule 8(iv)). Only those decisions of the Convention which are so endorsed shall become the binding policy of the District Branch.

8 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) Between meetings of the District Branch Convention the union shall be controlled and directed by the Queensland District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary, District Councillor/s and representatives of Lodges elected on an area basis.
- (c) Representation from the Lodges shall be as follows:

Northern Division: comprising Collinsville Lodge and Newlands Lodge; one representative

Moranbah Division: comprising Goonyella/Riverside Lodge and Peak Downs Lodge; one representative

Dysart Division: comprising Saraji Lodge and Norwich Park Lodge; one representative

Middlemount Division: comprising German Creek Lodge, Central Colliery Lodge, and Southern Colliery Lodge; one representative

- Central Division: comprising Blair Athol Lodge and Oakey Creek Lodge; one representative
- Emerald Division: comprising Gregory Lodge and Gordonstone Lodge; one representative
- Blackwater West Division: comprising Blackwater No. 1 Lodge and Curragh Lodge; one representative
- Blackwater East Division: comprising South Blackwater Lodge, Cook Lodge and Yarabee Lodge; one representative
- Moura-Callide Division: comprising Moura Lodge and Callide Lodge; one representative
- Southern Division: comprising Tarong, Torbanlea, M W Haenke, New Hope, Aberdare, Abadare Contractors, Oakleigh, Ebenezer, Ebenezer Contractors, Jeebropilly, Jeebropilly Contractors Lodges; one representative
- Engineering Division: comprising one (1) representative elected by the aggregate District Branch membership to represent tradespersons who are members provided such person is a mechanical or electrical tradesperson and working as such.

- (d) Division Lodge representatives shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The elections shall be held in the month of October or December and the representatives elected shall take office from the first of January next following their election.
- (e) Should any member of the Board of Management die or resign, or otherwise cease to be a member of the Board, the Lodge Division which elected shall forthwith elect in his place another representative. Until such an election is held the Board of Management of the District Branch shall have the power to appoint a member to fill the vacancy, provided however, that such representative so appointed shall hold office for the same period only as his predecessor could have done or until the Lodge Division shall elect another representative, and, in any event, for only so much of the unexpired part of the original period of office as does not exceed three quarters of the original period.

Any representative appointed under this sub-rule shall have the right to nominate in the election for representatives from his Lodge Division next following his appointment as representative and to any other election of representatives.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in February or March, one in June or July and one in October or November of each year. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary. The October/November meeting of the Board shall be the Annual General Meeting.

- (b) At least one representative from each of three Lodge Divisions in addition to at least two Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Board to form a quorum.
- (c) The President, Vice-President, Secretary, Councillors and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting, or be fined the sum of ten dollars.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Lodge Divisions. Upon receipt of such a request, the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members, a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting at least fourteen days prior to the date of the meeting. He shall issue or cause to be issued an agenda paper to members of the Board at least fourteen days prior to the meeting of the Board of Management.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight days from receiving same, or such other time as the Board may determine, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rules shall be null and void.
- (c) The Central Executive or the Board of Management may, and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the District Branch, shall, call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.

- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him, to the District Branch Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodges or such other time as the Board shall direct.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate District majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) The Board of Management shall from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the District Branch Secretary in the time allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Board may, on consideration of a written explanation from the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the District Branch Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To deal with any grievances arising at any of the Lodges of the Union in relation to work, wages and conditions; to consider appeals for other Unions, and transact the business of the Union.
- (b) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy, fee or subscription, on all members of the District Branch, provided that no Branch Funds or money be granted to any political organisation without first being submitted to any endorsed by the majority of members of the District Branch.
- (d) To inflict any fine on any member or Lodge.
- (e) To suspend or expel any member or Lodge of the Union, if such member or Lodge refuses to carry out the Rules of the Federation or the District Branch, or to carry out any decision when instructed to do so by the District Branch Board of Management. Where the Board of Management decides to suspend or expel any member or lodge an explanation of the decision by the Board of Management shall be sent by the District Branch Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the Lodge or the member concerned. The Lodge Executive or the member shall have power to appeal against the Board of Management's decision to the next following meeting of the Board of Management and to address the Board verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. The Board of Management decision then shall be final.
- (f) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the annual report and balance sheet of the District Branch.
- (g) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of and of all and every one of, the officers of the District Branch.

- (h) To reverse any decision of any Lodge, subject to sub-rule 8(iv), and generally to do all acts, business or things which the District Branch Board of Management decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in Rule 3 of these Rules.

9 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, two Vice-Presidents and Secretary. The President, Vice-Presidents and Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the District Branch Office of the United Mineworkers' Federation of Australia.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the Membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The elections shall be held each four years in the months of October, November or December. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first of January following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) In the event of an office falling vacant the remaining members of the executive or the Board of Management shall commence within twenty-one days from the date of the vacancy occurring, to fill the vacancy by election of a new officer or office according to rule.

Where the period of the unexpired term of office be less than six calendar months the successful candidate shall hold office to the end of the term and for the succeeding term. Where the period of

the unexpired term of office is six calendar months or more, the successful candidate shall at the end of the term, if he wishes to remain in office, stand for re-election according to rule.

- (f) The executive officers shall remain financial members of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division and retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. The President shall act in conjunction with the Vice-Presidents and Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch and, in the absence of the Secretary, shall attend to the correspondence of the District Branch. The President shall assist the Secretary in the preparation of annual reports and accounts and arrange with the Secretary for the attendance of either at important meetings of the Lodges. The President shall act as advocate for the District Branch and ensure that the rules are carried out in the Lodges. The President shall receive for his services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(b) The Vice-Presidents

The Vice-Presidents shall act in conjunction with the President and Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch. The Vice-Presidents shall, in the absence of the President, perform the duties of the President, and on instruction of the President, deputise for the President. They shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between themselves and the District Branch Board of Management.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep separate accounts of all monies received or paid on account of every particular fund and to keep separate accounts of the expenses of management and of all contributions on account thereof; and with the assistance of the President and Vice-Presidents, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of the same, submit it to the first Board of Management Meeting after the end of the financial year and forward a copy to each Lodge. The Secretary shall attend, and take minutes of the proceedings of all District Branch Meetings. He shall, with the President and Vice-Presidents, zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the District Branch and do all in his power to advance the members' interests generally. He shall arrange with the President for attendance of either at important meetings of the various Lodges, and also be empowered with the concurrence of the President to call special Board of Management Meetings in all cases of emergency. The Secretary shall be responsible to the Board of Management and shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Board of Management.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be three.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an office cannot be present, he may, if he wishes record a vote by letter or telegram. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the District. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach of infringement of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 9(i) (d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by a Lodge Secretary or other officer.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for any represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by the members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage such clerks or servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall seem proper.

- (h) To incur all necessary accounts, and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the District Branch and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (i) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Convention, Board of Management or by any Rule of the Federation or of the District Branch.
- (j) To appoint Committees or Sub-committees amongst the members of the District Branch for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the District Branch or any member thereof.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by ballot.
- (l) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the District Branch by the Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the President, Vice-President or Secretary, and sealed with the seal of the District Branch. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch affected. Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the District Branch of the Secretary, President or Vice-President and sealed with the seal of the District Branch.
- (m) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, unless such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.
- (n) The Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Board of Management, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Board of Management for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all members of the Board of Management seven days before the meeting.

10 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be two District Union Inspectors and two District Branch Central Councillors.
- (b) The District Union Inspectors and District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four years by the members of the District Branch according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first of January next following their election.
- (c) The District Union Inspectors shall be full time officers attached to the District Office and responsible to the District Branch Executive. They shall be paid such remuneration as shall be agreed upon between each of them and the Board of Management from time to time.
- (d) The Union Inspectors elected in accordance with these Rules shall, in conjunction with the local miners' officer/s elected by the men working at the colliery to be inspected, inspect the whole of the collieries in Queensland where lodges are established and shall record the results of

each inspection in a Record Book kept at the District Branch office for the purpose. The Union Inspectors, by virtue of office, shall attend all Board of Management meetings without the right to vote but shall have the privilege of participating in all discussions.

- (e) The District Branch Central Councillors shall be part time officers of the District Branch whose duties shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division as elected representatives of the Queensland District Branch, to attend and address lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the Board of Management and to attend meetings of the Board of Management. The District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Executive and Board of Management.
- (f) The District Branch Central Councillors and Union Inspectors elected in accordance with these Rules shall be subject to Rule 9(i)(d), (e) and (f) above.

11 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term, lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) Any entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of these amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central office of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
 - (c) Any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) Any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund, or derived from other assets of the Fund;
 - (g) Any proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management and Convention the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any Bank or Financial Institution carrying on business within or outside the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate

whether situated within or outside the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any Company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth or elsewhere. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.

- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by two of the three Executive Officers.
- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management or Convention.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 30 June in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be four Trustees. The Trustees shall be the President, two Vice-Presidents and Secretary. Trustees shall hold office for four years concurrently with the Executive Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 9(i)(d), (e) and (f) above.
- (b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federation's or any District Branch property: or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants inter se and held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management

shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(f) The Trustees shall have power:

- (1) To receive monies or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
- (2) To invest, gift, donate sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
- (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advance to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 11(iii)(c).
- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District and to carry on any business of the District Branch.
- (6) To call upon any Lodge Secretary to submit to the Trustees all documentation whether in the form of Contracts loans or otherwise together with full financial particulars and to render such further information as the Trustees may require from time to time relating to any activity or transaction be it Commercial or otherwise of any Lodge which may in the opinion of the Trustees contravene Rule 12(iii)(g) of these Rules or contrary to the objects of the Branch as particularised in Rule 3(i) of these Rules.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the

statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Board of Management shall audit the accounts in July of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the District Branch or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the District Branch and shall sign the necessary papers certifying on the audit and to the financial position of the District Branch.
- (b) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices or organisations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the District Branch shall be the 4th Floor, 16 East Street, Ipswich, or such other place as may be decided upon by the Board of Management from time to time.

(x) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch or person having an interest in the funds, shall, at all reasonable times, have access to the books and records both of the Lodge of which he is a member and of the District Branch.

- (xi) Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to any other conference convened by the District Branch, Central Council and any other meeting or conference approved by the District Executive, Board of Management or Convention and shall be defrayed by the Board of Management.

12 - LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish lodges of the District Branch at all collieries in Queensland.
- (b) Where there is no lodge at a colliery or where a new colliery has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive, by a member of the District Board of Management or by a member of Central Council.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Where there are no Lodges

Any member of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division starting work at a colliery in Queensland where there is no Lodge of the District Branch shall pay to the Secretary of the Lodge nearest to his colliery all subscriptions, contributions, fees, dues and levies which shall be determined as payable by him by the District Executive.

(iii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer and four members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings and have both a deliberative and a casting vote.
- (e) The majority of members of the Committee, including either the lodge chairman or lodge secretary shall form a quorum.
- (f) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Federation.
- (g) Each lodge shall have power to make by-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Federation or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Executive.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Chairman

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Chairman shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the Chairman and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the colliery, and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Lodge Treasurer

The Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the Chairman and Secretary ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Treasurer shall be responsible for receiving and paying all monies of the Lodge. The Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the Secretary, keep accurate records of all payments and receipts and provide the financial returns to the District Branch Office required by these Rules. The Treasurer and Secretary together shall ensure the prompt remittance to the District Branch Office of all sums of money due according to these Rules. The Treasurer shall produce for inspection, the books, vouchers and other records of receipts and payments when called upon to do so by the District Executive or Lodge Committee.

(vii) Powers and Duties of Lodge Committees

The Lodge Committee shall do whatever may be necessary to ensure that the health, lives and interests of their fellow workers are to the utmost protected.

The Lodge Committee shall have power to strike a special levy to pay for Lodge expenses legitimately incurred in the conduct of Lodge business. Such special levy shall not be collected unless endorsed by a majority of members of the lodge attending and voting at a meeting of the lodge. The Committee of any lodge, with the concurrence of such lodge, shall have power to fine any member whose conduct has been or is inconsistent with the Rules of the Union or decisions of the lodge reached by majority vote; but any such member shall have the right of appeal to the Board of Management. All appeals shall be sent by the Lodge Secretary to the District Branch Secretary. Where a fine has been imposed, the amount of the fine shall be forwarded with the appeal.

(viii) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected fortnightly by all Lodges unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(b) Lodges shall use the individual receipt method of acknowledging and recording the payment of money by members and all Lodges with a membership of twenty five or over shall adopt the cheque account method of payment of monies.

- (c) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.
- (d) The Lodge Secretary shall submit an annual return to the District Secretary showing the income and expenditure of his Lodge and also send a contributions book and a receipt book for inspection by the District Branch Auditors. The return shall cover the District Branch financial year.
- (e) Each Lodge shall elect two auditors each year. The auditors shall examine the accounts of the Lodge half yearly. The auditors shall be sign the annual statement of Lodge receipts and expenditure which are prepared for the District Branch Secretary.

(ix) Strikes

- (a) No lodge of this District Branch shall begin a strike before the Lodge's grievance has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) In every case, before a strike is begun the Board of Management shall offer to the employer or employees the option of settling the dispute by conciliatory means. If no settlement is reached by conciliation, the Board of Management shall have free power to take whatever steps are necessary having regard to the rules of the Federation and the District Branch and the Commonwealth and State industrial laws.
- (c) No lodge of the District Branch shall begin a strike unless a majority of lodge members attending the voting at a meeting called to consider the question shall vote in favour of the strike.
- (d) No general strike of the District Branch shall take place unless an aggregate District majority of members of lodges attending and voting at meetings called to consider the question shall vote in favour of the strike.
- (e) The conduct of negotiations in any dispute shall be under the direction of the District Branch Executive and the District Branch Board of Management.
- (f) In the case of a strike conducted in accordance with these rules, or a lockout by the employers, the District Executive in consultation with the Board of Management shall have power to levy members of lodges for support of the members on strike or locked out. Such levies shall not be collected unless endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members of the District Branch attending and voting at meetings called to consider the question.
- (g) If more than one third of the membership of the District Branch is on strike and the strike has been endorsed by the District Branch according to rule and a majority vote of Central Council, then the financing of the strike shall be taken over by the Central Council of the Miners' Federation.
- (h) Strike pay shall be paid to members at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council of the Federation.

(x) Private Agreements

- (a) No member of this Union will be permitted to enter into any private agreement at any colliery or open cut mine, without first submitting such agreement to the District Executive of the Union for its approval or otherwise.

(xi) Employment Whilst on Long Service Leave

Members of the Federation shall not take other employment whilst on long service leave. Any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall forfeit all lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter on starting work after the completion of the long service leave. Any member taking employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to his formal award entitlements to day of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.

13 - ALTERATIONS TO RULES

- (i) Proposed new District Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded upon an examination and a report being received from the Rules Committee of members of the Board of Management or District Branch Convention appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the Board of Management or District Branch Convention.
- (ii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Board of Management or District Branch Convention and the proposed rules change submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the Board of Management or District Branch Convention and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other Board of Management or District Branch Convention resolutions.

14 - DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

While seven financial members remain in the District, the Branch shall not be dissolved. Should the number of members at any time fall below seven, the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution, all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held on trust by the Central Council of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven or more members can be formed.

15 - BY LAWS OF THE QUEENSLAND DISTRICT BRANCH OF THE CONSTRUCTION,
[AFORESTRY, MINING AND ENERGY UNION, UMW DIVISION]

(i) [AUnion Preference

Preference shall be given to financial members of this Union excepting those members who are temporary members working for contractors not respondent to the Award.

(ii) Retired Members

Any member contributing to the funds of the Union for five years and over, in the event of ceasing work through old age or infirmity shall be exempt from payment of subscriptions, levies and fines and may still remain a member of the Union, but will not be allowed to vote in Union ballots.

(iii) Members Discharged

In the event of any member of this Union being discharged from his employer, he may report same to the Committee of his branch, who shall investigate the case, and should it be proved that he violated no working rules of the Colliery, shall request that he be reinstated in his employment, and if refused, the case shall be referred to the Board of Management, and if he is considered a victimised member, his name shall be submitted to the Central Executive for payment in accordance with the Rules of the A.C. and S.E. Federation.

(iv) Hours of Employment

No member of this Union shall work in or about any Colliery or Open Cut Mine for more than seven hours in any one day, unless the Chairman and Secretary of the Branch to which such member belongs gives him special permission, and all cases in which such permission is given shall be reported by the Branch Secretary to the next meeting of the Board of Management.

(v) Members Working on Holidays

Any member of this Union working on award statutory holidays or any day set apart by the Union shall be fined twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), work of actual necessity excepted.

Provided that Lodge Officers shall have the power to grant permission to their members to do any special work on such days when there is no sufficient time to make application to the District Executive. Any Lodge giving such permission shall report the same to the District Executive.

16 - MORTUARY BENEFIT FUND

A levy of fifty cents (50c) per member or half member, per fortnight, (or whatever amount which the Board of Management may decide from time to time is necessary), shall be struck to provide a Mortuary Benefit Fund. Money standing to the credit of the fund shall not be used for any purpose other than those specified as follows:

(a) Mortuary Benefit

In consequence of the death of any member or half-member of the union, the District executive shall, at its discretion, pay to the next of kin, or to any relative, or to a beneficiary under the Will of such deceased member, or to the executor of the deceased's Estate, to any other person, who, in the opinion of the District executive, has a valid claim, the sum of seven hundred dollars (\$700.00) or whatever amount the Board of Management may decide from time to time), providing however that the Board of District Executive shall have the right to make no such payment in consequence of the death of a member or half member where it can be clearly established that payment of the Mortuary benefit will in no way benefit any of the abovementioned persons, provided further, that upon exercising this right to make no Mortuary Benefit Payment, the District Executive shall report all the circumstances surrounding its action to the next Meeting of the District Board of Management.

(b) Definition of Member or Half Member under this Rule

For the purpose of this Rule, and to determine eligibility for payment of the Mortuary benefit, a member or half member shall be defined as:

- i. a person who is employed in the coal mining industry as a member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division at the date of his death.
- ii. A retrenched person who has been a financial member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division for at least ten (10) years prior to the date of retrenchment, provided that such retrenched member, upon electing to remain a contributor to the Mortuary Benefit Fund shall pay, within two (2) weeks of the date of his retrenchment such contribution as may be calculated in accordance with this Rule to maintain him as a financial member of the Fund up until the close of the last fortnightly period in respect of which Union Contributions are payable in the year during which he was retrenched provided further that such retrenched member shall also pay, before the close of the first fortnightly period ending in February of each year in respect of which Union Contributions are payable, such contributions as may be calculated in accordance with this Rule to maintain him as a financial member of the Fund for the ensuing year, provided however, that a retrenched member, who would qualify for a Miners' Pension on any date subsequent to his retirement would be liable for contributions to the Fund only up until such qualifying date.
- iii. A person who leaves the coal mining industry of his own accord and who has, upon the date of so leaving, been a financial member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division for a period of time sufficient to enable him to qualify for a Miners' Pension or Superannuation on any subsequent date provided however, that such a person shall pay contributions to the Fund as though he were a retrenched member.
- iv. A person who retires, or who has retired, from the coal mining industry on the Miners' Pension as a member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
- v. A person who goes out of the coal mining industry on phthisis compensation as a member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.
- vi. A person who goes out of the coal mining industry medically qualified for a Commonwealth Invalid Pension as a member of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division and whose medical qualifications for same continues.

The Mortuary benefit Rule is deemed to have become operative on and from Monday, 12 August 1968.

17 - STANDING ORDERS

1. Every member desiring to speak, shall rise in place and address himself to the Chairman and members.
2. When two (2) or more person rise to speak together, the Chairman shall call upon the member, who in his opinion, first rose in his place.
3. No member may speak more than once to a question before the Meeting, except in explanation or reply, and no member shall speak for more than ten (10) minutes on any question, except by permission of the Chairman.

4. A reply will only be allowed to a member who has moved a resolution.
5. It shall be competent for a member, when he seconds a motion or amendment without speaking to it to address the meeting at any subsequent period of the debate.
6. Any amendment destroying or altering the intention of a motion shall be in order, but an amendment in relation to a difference subject shall not be in order, nor shall any further amendment be accepted until the first has been disposed of.
7. Any member having made a motion, may withdraw it with the consent of the seconder, before it is debated, but not afterwards without permission of the Meeting.
8. When amendments have been carried, the main question as amended shall be put.
9. Any member may request that the question or matter in discussion be stated for his information, at any time during the debate, but not so as to interrupt a member speaking.
10. When the Chairman is putting a question, no member shall leave the meeting, nor while a member is speaking, shall any member in any way interrupt him, and no member shall leave the meeting without the permissions of the Chairman.
11. When a member is called to order, he shall take his seat until the point is determined.
12. Any member using disorderly language, shall be deemed out of order, and failing to obey the ruling of the chair, be fined twenty-five cents (25c) for each offence.
13. Any motion for adjournment shall be put without discussion.
14. When any business has been dealt with, and decided by the meeting, no appeal against the decision shall be allowed, unless some additional evidence is forthcoming, satisfactory to the presiding Officer.
15. No member will be permitted to obstruct the business of any meeting, nor will swearing, drinking or gambling be allowed. Any person failing to comply with this rule may be fined at the direction of the meeting.

TASMANIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of the Union shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division, Tasmanian Branch (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch). A reference to "The Federation" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, UMW Division.

2 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of persons employed in and around coal mines, and shale mines in Tasmania and any person who is a duly registered unemployed member in accordance with these rules.

3 - OBJECTS

The objects of the Union shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider, and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To prevent illegal and improper stoppages of members' wages at the pay office.
- (e) To provide for more efficient inspection of the coal and shale mines of the State and to take any legal steps which the Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety and health for its members.
- (f) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the mineworkers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (h) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines.
- (i) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (j) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (k) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.

- (l) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (m) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (n) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Federation and to invest such funds in such manner as the Federation shall see fit.
- (o) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (p) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the Federation.

4 - REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with any section of the coal, shale or coke industry shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) Any candidate for membership of the Federation shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the Federation for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the Federation.
- (c) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day he receives them. Subject to Rule 6(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Board of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Federation from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Federation, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be: entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary; entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Federation.
- (f) Membership of the Federation shall be subject to sub-rules 6(ii) and 6(iii) of the Federation's Rules.
- (g) The Federation shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - A. The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - B. The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign from the Federation.

(ii) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Federation.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Federation on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Federation shall be paid to the Secretary of the District Branch or to a person authorised by the Secretary of the District Branch but to no other person or member. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that he remains financial in accordance with these rules.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 6(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and seniority rights, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Federation.
- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him to the Federation shall become a financial member of the Federation again until his case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 6(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Federation again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing to the Federation. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Federation.
- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Federation and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.

- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Federation and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay period of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for the pay period.
- (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (l) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Federation excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Federation in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Federation.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by these rules other than the right to vote, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the Federation. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member. The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register

of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Board for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary:

- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:

- (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Federation;

(A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Federation; or

(B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;

whichever is the later; or

- (ii) in any other case:

(A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Federation; or

(B) on the day specified in the notice;

whichever is the later.

- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Federation, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Federation.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Federation when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Federation is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Federation that the resignation has been accepted.

(v) Clearance

Any member moving from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge at the colliery he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the Union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the colliery to which he is moving on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge or to a person authorised by him at the colliery.

No member shall cease to be a member of this District Branch while he remains in the calling covered by this District Branch and no Lodge Secretary shall have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of his ceasing to be a member.

Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch Secretary or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch. The District Branch Secretary or the Acting District Branch Secretary shall not issue a District Branch clearance to any member unless he presents a clearance from his Lodge.

The District Branch Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

(vi) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and supply each new member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he commences work.

7 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 6, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

8 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the Tasmanian District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the Branch Executive Officers, and such number of Lodge representative members as shall be determined from time to time by the Branch.
- (c) Lodge representative members shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation from sub areas of the District Branch as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Federation and

the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:

- (i) twelve months; or
- (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in July and one in December of each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary.
- (b) Two-thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
- (c) The President, Secretary, and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each Lodge. Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its

consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him to the District Branch Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) This sub rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 13.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Federation for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 2 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

9 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, and the Branch Secretary.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Federation and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of an officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.
- (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless he has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall be eligible to nominate and contest any District Branch ballot immediately upon resumption.
- (g) No member shall hold more than one District Branch Office at the same time.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. He shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his stead. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Branch Board of Management.

(b) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. He shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in his power to advance the members' position generally. He shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. He shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management and receive for his salary such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the Board of Management. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep himself acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. He shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be two.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an officer cannot be present he may if he wishes record a vote by letter or telegram. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all

respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Federation or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 6(i) (d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

10 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be a District Branch Check Inspector and such number of District Branch Councillors as are required by the rules of the Federation.
- (b) The District Branch Check Inspector shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation and shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) The District Branch Check Inspector shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be decided upon from time to time by the Board of Management.
- (d) Any member of the District Branch shall be eligible for the Office of District Branch Check Inspector provided he has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and has not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall be eligible to nominate and contest the ballot immediately upon resumption. The duties of a District Branch Check Inspector shall include:
 - (i) The making of inspections of every colliery in the Branch as often as practicable and to keep a record of all such inspections.
 - (ii) To comply with the general rules of the Coal Mines Regulations Act and any rule amending same.
 - (iii) When requested to do so by the District Branch Executive, to attend all inquests and inquiries held in connection with the death of any member and to enter into a book to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports of such inquest and inquiry.
 - (iv) To enter in a book to be kept at the District Branch Office all reports on matter connected with his office.
 - (v) To attend any meeting of the District Branch Board of Management or Executive when called upon to do so by the Board or Executive.
- (e) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be under the control of the Board of Management and the Branch Executive who shall have power, subject to rule 10(i)(d), to dismiss or suspend him for neglect of duty or for any breach of the Rules or for any breach of the Coal Mines Regulation Act.
- (f) The duties of the District Branch Central Councillor shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Federation as the representative of the Tasmanian District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. The District Councillor shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (g) The District Branch Check Inspector and the District Branch Central Councillor elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 10(i)(d) and 10(i)(e).

11 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the

Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;

- (b) The amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Federation;
- (c) Any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
- (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
- (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
- (f) Any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
- (g) The proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (h) All Lodge property and funds.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realized on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.
- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of two trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by either the President or Secretary of the District Branch.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levy and dues received by Lodge Treasurers or by the Branch Secretary shall pass through the Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 4 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Federation.

- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President, and Secretary of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Federation's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Federation's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(f) The Trustees shall have power:

- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
- (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
- (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10 (iii) (g).
- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.

- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. He shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.
- (d) On all occasion the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organizations registered under the provisions of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1904.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the Branch Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

- (a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office by the Treasurer of each Lodge and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.
- (b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the Branch Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11. Lodges

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all collieries in the District.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a colliery or where a new colliery has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, Treasurer and three other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Federation.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Federation.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- (g) Lodges shall meet at least monthly.
- (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a meeting of the Lodge shall be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next monthly meeting of his Lodge.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.

- (j) Any fine imposed on members for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the management fund of the Lodge.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Federation or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the colliery, and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books in which he shall enrol the names of all members of the Lodge with an account of all monies received and expended.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register he shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce his Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge Books in his possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules he may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce his books for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodges of which he is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Treasurer

The Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge and shall pay to the District Branch Office within four days of the end of each fortnight all monies due to the Branch.

When any Lodge receives a loan from the Branch funds the Treasurer of such Lodge shall sign a receipt for same and such receipt shall be renewed at least once in each year.

Should any Lodge change its Treasurer during the currency of the year such newly elected Treasurer shall sign a new receipt of all monies loaned to the Lodge by the District Branch and he shall forward such new receipt to the District Branch Office within one month of being elected.

(vi) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workmen are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

(vii) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected weekly by all Lodges unless provision is otherwise made in these rules or by specific agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(b) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(viii) Private Agreements

(a) No member of any Lodge in the Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and the Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.

(ix) Members not to Work When mine is Idle

(a) When a mine is idle members of this Branch shall not enter the mine unless with the permission of the District Executive.

(x) Youths and Boys

No member of this Branch under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops or any work where he would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.

(xi) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

(b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.

- (c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Federation.

(xii) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

13. Alteration of Rules

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provisions of Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME AND REGISTERED OFFICE

The Society (hereinafter termed the Union) shall be called "WESTERN AUSTRALIA DISTRICT OF THE CONSTRUCTION, FORESTRY, MINING AND ENERGY UNION, UMW DIVISION", and the registered office shall be the Mine Workers' Institute Collie, where the business of the Union shall be conducted. Any change of office shall be forthwith notified to the Registrar of Industrial Unions and registered.

2A - OBJECTS

- (i) To combine in one body all workers qualified to become members of the Union in order that their interests may be protected, their status raised and their conditions improved.
- (ii) To further and to protect the interests of its members.

2B - POWERS

- (i) To buy, purchase, rent, lease or otherwise acquire land and/or buildings and to erect buildings upon such land for offices, club rooms and for other purposes; to furnish same and to sell, mortgage, lease and transfer the same and to purchase other land or buildings for the same or similar purpose.
- (ii) To fix and to provide for the payment to the Union of entrance fees by persons desiring to become members of the Union.
- (iii) To fix and provide for the payment to the Union of contributions by members.
- (iv) To raise funds by the imposition on members of levies or by such other lawful means as the Delegate Board may from time to time decide.
- (v) To impose in the manner and extent as authorised by these Rules fines upon members.
- (vi) To use and employ all lawful means to further or achieve the objects of the Union.

3 - CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of persons employed in and around coal mines, and shale mines in Western Australia and any person who is a duly registered unemployed member in accordance with these rules.

4 - LIFE HONORARY MEMBER

Life honorary Members may be appointed by an Special or Quarterly Delegate Board Meeting. They shall not be allowed to vote, or hold office or receive any benefit from the funds of the Union.

5 - ADMISSION TO MEMBERSHIP

Candidates for membership shall make application to the Secretary of the Lodge organised on the mine or place of work in or at which he is then employed and provided such candidate is of good character and tenders a clearance from the Union covering his previous employment and otherwise qualified to become a

member he shall be admitted to membership and the lodge Secretary shall thereupon in writing notify the District Secretary and shall supply to the District Secretary such information relative to such member as the District Secretary shall require.

In the event of there being no Lodge organised on the mine or place of work in or at which such candidate is employed then he shall make application direct to the District Secretary and provided such candidate is of good character and otherwise qualified to become a member, he shall be admitted to membership.

6 - CONTRIBUTIONS

- (a) The contributions to the General Fund shall be:
- (i) For adult members fifty cents (50c) per fortnight per member or any such other sum as may be fixed by the Delegate Board; and
 - (ii) For junior members, one-half of the amount payable by an adult member.

Contributions to all benefit Funds shall be in accordance with the Rules of the Union or as fixed from time to time by resolution of the Delegate Board. For the purposes of this Rule, a junior shall be a member who is in receipt of junior rates.

- (b) A member losing his employment in the Coal Mining Industry for one month or more for any reason whatsoever, other than rightful dismissal, or voluntary termination by him of his contract of service, shall, while so out of employment be marked as an "out-of-work" member and shall not be liable for any levies or contributions (other than funeral and medical levies). Such members shall be allowed to attend and speak at all Union Meetings, but shall be not allowed to vote.
- (c) A member still in employment but who during the preceding pay fortnight has earned or received less than the Basic Wage (including sick pay) shall not be liable for any levies or contributions (other than funeral and medical levies). Such members shall be allowed to attend and speak at all Union meetings and shall be allowed to vote.
- (d) A member claiming the benefit of either of the last preceding two rules shall do so by application in writing addressed to the District or Lodge Secretary and therein state the reason for his losing employment and if by reason of sickness he must produce to the District Secretary, a medical certificate and thereafter and for so long as he, in fact, obtains the benefit of the last preceding rule he must as and when demanded by the District Secretary produce further such medical certificates and such further and other evidence of his being so out of employment as the District Secretary may require.
- (e) All contributions, fees or levies payable by members as herein provided shall be paid by them to their Lodge Treasurer to be accounted for by such Treasurer as hereinafter provided.

7 - LODGES

- (a) Save as to the lodges in existence as at the 1st January, 1955, the authority to form a lodge shall be a resolution of the Delegate Board.
- (b) Each member of the Union shall belong to a lodge.

- (c) A lodge shall consist of not less than twenty-five (25) members (including junior members) employed at any mine, provided that whenever and so long as there are less than twenty-five (25) members employed at any mine the Delegate Board may attach such members to any existing lodge or lodges.
- (d) In the event of the numbers of members in any lodge falling below twenty-five (25) the lodge shall be disbanded and the District Secretary shall take into custody all the books of and records of the lodge and strike its name from the Register and the Delegate Board may thereupon attach the former members thereof to some other lodge or lodges.
- (e) The District Secretary shall keep a Register of lodges.
- (f) Lodges shall be autonomous with the respect to matters concerning and restricted to the employment of its members in the particular mine on which it is organised and shall have control of its own business, provided that in the event of any conflict (as to a particular matter or general policy) between a lodge and the Delegate Board or the Convention of Members or the decision of the members of the Union given at an aggregate meeting or by ballot, then the decision of the Delegate Board or of the Convention of Members or of the members as the case may be shall prevail.
- (g) Each lodge shall be governed by a committee consisting of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer who shall be the officers of the lodge together with not less than six (6) other members of the lodge. All members of the committee shall be over the age of eighteen (18) years. The members of the lodge shall, from time to time, elect any one of its members to be a delegate to the Delegate Board. Four (4) members of the Committee shall form a quorum. Each lodge shall nominate and elect its Committee once every six (6) months by secret ballot. All members of the Committee shall have an equal voting power and in the event of equal voting at any meeting thereof the Chairman shall have a casting vote. The Provisions of Rule 13 shall apply to Lodge Officers save that the words "Delegate Board" shall be read "Lodge Committee" and the word "Union" shall be read "Lodge". All casual vacancies in Lodge Offices shall be filled by ballot conducted at a meeting of the members of the Lodge called for that purpose. Any Lodge Officer wishing to contest such casual vacancy must first resign his position.
- (h) Notwithstanding anything else contained in these rules and with effect on and from the 1st day of July, 1991 and thereafter the term of office of all lodge officers of the union shall be one year and each election to an office take effect on or after the first day of July 1991, shall be for a term of 1 year.

8 - MANAGEMENT OF UNION

The business of the Union shall be conducted by the Delegate Board which will comprise the District President, District Vice-President, District Secretary and District Treasurer (which named officers are hereinafter collectively referred to as "the District Officers") together with one delegate from each lodge. Two thirds of the total number of the members of the Delegate Board shall form a quorum. Each member of the Delegate Board shall have one vote only and where voting is equal, the District President, or in his absence, the District Vice-President, shall have the right of the casting vote. District officers in Committee shall have power to engage servants and to deal with all Union matters arising between the holding of Delegate Board meetings and all members shall abide by the decisions of the officer(s) and all decisions so made (not being of a routine nature) shall be confirmed at the next meeting of the Delegate Board. All disputes between members as to any industrial matter shall be decided by the Delegate Board and its decision shall be final.

9 - CONTROL OF DELEGATE BOARD OF COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT BY LODGES

- (a) The text of every resolution passed at any meeting of the Delegate Board shall as soon thereafter as possible be forwarded by the District Secretary to the Secretary of each of the Lodges.
- (b) Each lodge shall on receipt of the text of each such resolution consider the same and shall by resolution of its members, either:
 - (i) Affirm the resolution of the Delegate Board; or
 - (ii) Dissent from the resolution of the Delegate Board; or
 - (iii) Dissent from the resolution of the Delegate Board and itself resolve that the matter so resolved by the Delegate Board be submitted either to the vote of all the members of the Union expressed by secret ballot, or to the vote of all members of the Union expressed at an Aggregate Meeting; a resolution for a secret ballot shall take precedence.
- (c) Each lodge shall within ten (10) days from the receipt by it of the text of each resolution of the Delegate Board make report to the District Secretary of the resolution (being one of the resolutions referred to in the preceding rule) passed by it with respect to each such resolution of the Delegate Board.
- (d) In the event of any lodge dissenting from a resolution of the Delegate Board and resolving in either of the ways mentioned in Rule 9(iii) hereof, then the resolution of the Delegate Board shall be put to the vote of members, the decision arrived at by secret ballot shall be binding on all members and the decision so arrived at shall not be reversed or modified in any way whatsoever for a period of six (6) months as from that date.
- (e) In the event of a majority of the lodges not dissenting from the resolution of the Delegate Board and in the further event of no lodge resolving in either of the ways mentioned in rule 9(iii) hereof, then the resolution of the Delegate Board shall be binding upon all members as from the date upon which it was passed.
- (f) Where there is less than five Lodges in the District, the Management of the Union shall be vested in a Committee of Management elected as follows:
 - (i) One delegate from each Lodge in the District and one Delegate from each of the Griffin and Western Group of mines. The Delegates, in addition to the District Officers, shall comprise the Committee of Management.
 - (ii) Wherein these Rules prescribe "Delegate Board" substitute in lieu thereof "Board of Management".

10 - AGGREGATE MEETINGS

All Aggregate Meetings shall be called by the District Secretary by giving at least twenty-four (24) hours notice in writing posted at each mine or by an advertisement in a newspaper circulating in the district in which the registered office is situated. Each member attending an aggregate meeting shall be handed a card under the seal of the Union, at the conclusion of the meeting. It shall be the responsibility of the member to ensure he obtains a card. On the following payday, or at a time determined by his lodge or District

Executive, as the case may be, each member shall hand such card to his lodge secretary or if he is not a member of a lodge, then to the District Secretary, as the case may be, he shall thereupon record the name of such member. Any member who does not return such card and have his name recorded shall be deemed to have been absent from such meeting and unless he gives an explanation in writing to the satisfaction of the Delegate Board of the Board of Management, as the case may be, he shall be fined twenty dollars (\$20.00). Any member failing to return a card or lodge an explanation in the terms of this clause prior to the payday following the holding of the Aggregate Meeting, shall be fined twenty dollars (\$20.00). All members shall pay their fines to the District Secretary. Any member may appeal direct to the Delegate Board or the Board of Management as the case may be, against the fine imposed, provided:

- (i) The fine has been paid prior to his appeal being heard; and
- (ii) The appeal is lodged with the District Secretary within one month from the date of when the Aggregate Meeting was held. Fifty per cent (50%) and one of the Members of the Union shall constitute a quorum at any Aggregate Meeting and failing a quorum, the Aggregate Meeting may then be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Delegate Board, or Board of Management, as the case may be. All Lodge Secretaries be issued with copies of the six (6) monthly Balance sheets and an Aggregate Meeting be held annually to discuss and adopt the six (6) monthly and Annual Balance Sheets and to discuss Finance and Union Policy.

11 - CONVENTION OF MEMBERS

- (a) The Delegate Board shall on the request of any lodge, and may at any time on its own initiative, summon a Convention of Members to which each lodge shall send five (5) representatives who, together with the Delegate Board, shall consider Union policy and any other matter in the interest of members. Fifty per cent (50%) of the possible total of representatives shall constitute a quorum.
- (b) The resolutions of the Convention of Members shall be sent to each of the lodges and such resolutions shall be put to the vote at the next Delegate Board meeting and if there carried shall thereafter be dealt with as a resolution of the Delegate Board.

12 - DISTRICT OFFICERS

- (a) Notwithstanding anything else contained in these rules and with effect on and from the 1st day of July, 1992 and thereafter the term of office of all District offices and lodge delegates to the Board of Management of the union shall be four years and each election to an office (except in respect of casual vacancy) to take effect on or after the 1st day of July, 1992 shall be for a term of 4 years.
- (b) The District President, Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary shall not hold the position of President, Vice President, Treasurer or Secretary in any of the lodges.
- (c) A District Officer cannot hold two or more of the same offices referred to in 12(b) above at the same time. A person upon being elected to a District Office shall resign from any other District Office held by him as from the date on which he takes up that District Office. The office from which he resigns shall then become a casual vacancy and be filled under the provisions of Rule 14.

13 - DISTRICT OFFICERS - CASUAL VACANCIES

Any District Officer shall during his elected term cease to hold office and a casual vacancy shall thereupon be created upon the happening of any one of the following events, that is to say:-

- (a) Upon his death.
- (b) At the discretion of the Delegate Board upon his becoming an "out-of-work" member.
- (c) Upon his resigning and giving written notice thereof to the Delegate Board.
- (d) Upon the passing of the resolution by the majority of the members of the Union such resolution to be passed by secret ballot and to be of the effect that the named District Officer shall be removed from office.
- (e) Upon he or his wife becoming or being financially interested in any Coal Mining Company or Syndicate.

14 - DISTRICT OFFICE - FILLING OF CASUAL VACANCIES

- (a) Should any vacancy occur in the office of District President, then the District Vice-President for the time being shall thereupon become the District President.
- (b) Should any vacancy occur in the office of District President or District Vice President, District Secretary or District Treasurer, then the same shall, in the first instance, be filled by resolution of the Delegate Board. In the event of the then unexpired portion of the term of such office being less than two (2) months, then the member so appointed shall hold office for the then unexpired portion of the term for which the outgoing District Officer was elected, but in the event of the then unexpired portion of such term being more than two (2) months then such vacancy shall be filled by secret ballot to be conducted within two (2) weeks of the vacancy occurring and otherwise in accordance with the provisions as hereinafter contained. The person so appointed or elected to fill a casual vacancy, shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term for which the outgoing District Officer was elected.

15 - DUTIES OF DISTRICT PRESIDENT

The District President, or in his absence, the District Vice-President, shall preside at all Union meetings and shall co-operate with the District Officers in carrying out the objects of the Union. He shall, as far as possible, observe that the Rules of the Union are being carried out by the Lodges. He shall initial all accounts passed for payment and shall sign all documents requiring his signature as head of the Union.

16 - DUTIES OF DISTRICT VICE PRESIDENT

The duties of the District Vice-President shall be to assist the District President at all meetings of the Union and in the absence of the District President, to take the chair and conduct business. He shall perform all functions indicated for the District President to the best of his ability and judgement if the District President through illness or absence is unable to do so.

17 - DUTIES OF DISTRICT SECRETARY

The District Secretary shall be the Full Time Industrial Officer of the Union and shall have control of all Industrial matters concerning members.

The District Secretary shall convene and attend all meetings of the Union and take the minutes of same. He shall keep a correct account of all moneys received and expended. He shall attend to all correspondence. He shall keep an account of all moneys and chattels sent to any Lodge. He shall at the expense of the Union find security for two hundred dollars (\$200) to be approved by the Delegate Board. He shall not retain more than four hundred dollars (\$400) in hand for more than forty-eight (48) hours and shall pay all moneys received by him on behalf of the Union into the Union's banking account and shall forward to the District Treasurer the duplicate bank slip for all moneys banked and in addition he shall:-

- (a) Sign every resolution appointing or removing the Treasurer or Trustees of the Union and in the case of an appointment shall cause such resolution to be signed by the appointee and shall within sixty (60) days from the passing thereof send a copy to the Registrar.
- (b) He shall once in every half year cause the accounts of the Union to be properly audited by a duly qualified public accountant and he shall within one calendar month after the completion of the yearly audit of the accounts of the Union deliver to the Registrar a duly audited balance sheet of the assets and liabilities of the Union made up to the date of closing the accounts and also a duly audited statement of the receipts and expenditure of the Union during the year the subject of such audit.
- (c) He shall within three (3) months after the date of the registration of these rules file with the Registrar a copy of the register of members as at the quarter day next preceding the date on which the copy is filed and during the month next following each quarter day commencing with the quarter day next following the date on which the copy register was filed he shall file with the Registrar a statement giving in respect of the period of three months ending on that quarter day particulars of the alterations made in the register.
- (d) He shall file with the Registrar once in each year at such time as may be prescribed a copy of the records required to be kept under sub-paragraphs (1), (2), (3) and (4) hereof and shall by Statutory Declaration certify such copy to be a correct statement of the information contained therein.
- (e) He shall file with the Registrar notification of changes in the holding of offices.
- (f) He shall at all times during which a person is a member of the Union keep a record of the receipt or other documents acknowledging or certifying that such person is a member of the Union or has paid any dues or other moneys payable in respect of his membership or in respect of the renewal of his membership and such receipt or other documents shall show the member's name and usual postal address.
- (g) He shall prepare the agenda for each meeting of the Delegate Board and place thereon, inter alia, all such matters for discussion and/or resolution of which he may have received notice from any Lodge pursuant to rule 9 hereof.

And he shall keep the following records:-

- (1) A register of Union members, showing the name and postal address of each member and the Lodge to which he belongs.

- (2) A list of the names, postal addresses and occupations of the persons holding offices in the Union;
- (3) An account, in proper form, of the receipts, payments, funds and effects of the Union;
- (4) Such other records as may from time to time be prescribed under the provisions of the Industrial Arbitration Act, 1912-1952; and
- (5) A register of lodges.

18 - DISTRICT TREASURER

The District Treasurer's duty shall be to co-operate with the other officers in carrying out the objects of the Union. He shall be empowered to draw a sum of money on the authority of the Delegate Board to meet current expenses in connection with the management of the Union. He shall find security for the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200) to be approved of by the Union. He shall be held accountable for all moneys entrusted to his care, and shall show receipts for all expenditure made by him, balance his cash account, supply the District Secretary with a duplicate thereof and allow the officers and auditor to inspect his accounts at all reasonable hours. His salary shall be fixed every twelve months and paid quarterly. He shall also, when required by the Delegate Board and sanctioned by a majority of members of the Union, pay over all moneys remaining in his hands, assign and deliver all securities and effects, books, papers and property of the Union, to such person or persons as they may direct.

19 - TRUSTEES

The Trustees shall be the District Executive Officers of the Union for the time being, and all money belonging to the General Fund of the Union shall be banked or invested to the credit of the Union in their names as Trustees. They shall, under the direction of the members, have control of the property of the Union.

All cheques drawn shall be signed by any two Trustees and countersigned by the District Secretary and shall be impressed with the Seal of the Union.

20 - AUDITOR

The Delegate Board shall appoint a duly qualified public accountant to be the auditor of the Union and he shall hold such office at the pleasure of the Delegate Board. The auditor shall at least once in every half year and when otherwise instructed by the Delegate Board:-

- (a) Audit the accounts of the Union and of each Lodge.
- (b) Audit a balance sheet of the assets and liabilities of the Union and of each Lodge.
- (c) Audit a statement of receipts and expenditure of the Union and of each Lodge.

21 - DUTIES OF LODGE CHAIRMAN

The Lodge Chairman or in his absence the Lodge Vice-Chairman shall preside at all Lodge meetings. He shall initial all accounts passed for payment and shall sign all documents requiring his signature as Chairman of the Lodge.

22 - DUTIES OF LODGE VICE-CHAIRMAN

The duties of the Lodge Vice-Chairman shall be to assist the Lodge Chairman at all meetings of the Lodge and in the absence of the Lodge Chairman, to take the chair and to conduct the business. He shall in the absence of the Lodge Chairman carry out all the duties of the Lodge Chairman.

23 - DUTIES OF LODGE SECRETARY

The Lodge Secretary shall convene and attend all meetings of the Lodge and take the minutes of same. He shall be the channel of communication between the Lodge and the District Secretary. He shall keep a correct account of all moneys received and expended by the Lodge and he shall attend to all Lodge correspondence all of which shall be despatched under the seal of the Lodge. He shall obtain from the District Secretary all books and accounts required by him to keep the records of the Lodge and he shall keep a register of the names and the members of the Lodge with an account of all moneys paid by way of contributions, fines or levies to him by each such member and he shall keep all such books and accounts in a manner as directed by the District Secretary from time to time. He shall when required by the District Secretary produce all Lodge books and books of account for inspection by him or by the auditor of the Union.

24 - DUTIES OF LODGE TREASURER

All contributions to the General Fund shall, in the first instance, be paid by members to the Lodge Treasurer and the Lodge Treasurer shall receive all such contributions and all other monies coming to his hands on behalf of the Union and shall within twenty-four (24) hours from the date of such receipt hand the same to the District Secretary and shall obtain a receipt therefor. He shall at the expense of the Union find security for fifty dollars (\$50) to be approved of by the Delegate Board. The Lodge Treasurer shall be responsible for all moneys which come into his hands on behalf of the Lodge and he shall as and when called upon by the auditor or by the Lodge Committee or by the Delegate Board bring such moneys to account and upon failure to do so within fourteen (14) days of such demand he shall automatically cease to hold office and the amount not then accounted for shall be deemed a debt owing by him to the Union and may be sued for in any competent Court.

25 - Deleted

26 - Deleted

27 - Deleted

28 - Deleted

29 - Deleted

30 - Deleted

31 - Deleted

32 - Deleted

33 - Deleted

34 - MEETINGS AND QUORUM

- (a) Delegate Board meetings shall be held fortnightly. The first meeting held after the quarterly cavil shall be a quarterly meeting. Two-thirds of the total number of members shall constitute a quorum.
- (b) Special Delegate Board meetings shall be convened by the District Secretary:-
 - (1) on instructions from the Delegate Board, and

- (2) when instructed to do so by a resolution passed by a majority of members of any Lodge at a meeting specially held for that purpose.
- (c) Lodge Committee meetings shall be held at least fortnightly.
- (d) Special Lodge Committee meetings shall be called by the Lodge Secretary when requested so to do by the Lodge Committee, or when requested so to do by any ten (10) financial members of the Lodge. Such a requisition must state the business for which the meeting is to be held and not other business shall be conducted at any such meeting.
- (e) Meetings of the Lodge members shall be held at least fortnightly.

35 - ABSENCE FROM DELEGATE BOARD MEETINGS

Any Officer or Delegate absenting himself from any meeting, of which he has been notified without giving a satisfactory explanation or neglecting his duty when attending any meeting shall be fined the sum of fifty cents (50c).

All delegates must vote either for or against every motion put to the meeting. Penalty for not voting, twenty five cents (25c).

36 - DELEGATE BOARD BUSINESS INITIATED BY LODGE

Any Lodge desiring a matter to be discussed by and/or resolved by the Delegate Board shall give notice thereof to the District Secretary who shall thereupon place such matter on the agenda for the next Delegate Board meeting and the matter shall there and then be dealt with. All correspondence to be signed by the Lodge Secretary and be impressed with the Branch seal.

37 - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

The surplus funds of the Union shall be invested in such incorporated Bank or in such other investment as shall be decided by a majority present at a Quarterly Delegate Board Meeting subject to the approval of the majority of the Union provided that no funds shall be invested on personal security.

38 - DEPUTATIONS

All deputations representing the Union at places outside the Collie River Coal Mining District shall unless otherwise decided by a majority of the members at a General Meeting, consist of the District Officers.

39 - PAYMENTS OF OFFICERS AND DELEGATES

All officers and Delegates shall be paid out of the District Fund such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Delegate Board or by resolution carried at an Aggregate Meeting.

40 - MEMBERS IN ARREARS

Any member allowing his arrears to exceed four (4) weeks contributions or other dues, levies or fines shall not be allowed to take part in, or vote on any business, nor be entitled to any benefits of the Union until he has paid all his arrears and until such time he shall be deemed an unfinancial member.

41 - PURGING THE REGISTER

The Register of Members shall be purged by striking off members who are in arrears for twelve (12) months, but without freeing such persons from arrears so due.

42 - SUSPENDING MEMBERS

The Committee of any Lodge, with the concurrence of the members of such Lodge shall have the power to suspend the claim for benefit of any member or fine any member whose conduct has been or is inconsistent with the Rules of the Union but any such member shall have the right of appear to the Delegate Board. All appeals shall be sent by the Lodge Secretaries to the District Secretary and when a fine has been inflicted such fine shall be paid before the appeal is heard; provided further that the member so charged shall be notified in writing to attend such meetings of the Committee or Delegate Board, previous to holding of such meetings, and any member who has been found guilty of misappropriating Union funds shall be debarred from holding any office in the Union, either District or Lodge.

43 - SEAL

The seal of the Union shall be oval in shape containing the words "COAL MINERS' INDUSTRIAL UNION OF WORKERS OF W.A." around the circumference and the word "COLLIE" in the centre. The District Secretary shall have custody of the seal. It shall in no case be used except by an order signed by the District President, or the District Vice-president. Such seal may be renewed by a resolution passed by an Aggregate Meeting of the members.

44 - MEMBERS DISCHARGED

In the event of any member of this Union being discharged from his employment, he may report the same to the Committee of his Lodge, which shall investigate the case and should it be proved that he has not violated any award, industrial agreement, the Coal Mines Regulation Act or the Special Rules of a Coal Company the Committee shall request that he be reinstated in his employment, and if refused the matter shall be referred for investigation to the Union Officers, who shall report to the Delegate Board. If the Delegate Board should consider that the member has been wrongfully dismissed or victimised, he shall be paid from the District Fund at his daily rate of wage, pending decision of appropriate authority.

45 - OBSTRUCTING BUSINESS

No member of this Union shall be permitted to obstruct the business of any meeting, or will such language or anything that will interrupt the harmony of the meeting be allowed. Any person thus offending shall be fined two dollars (\$2), the Chairman to impose the fine.

46 - PRIVATE AGREEMENTS

- (a) No member of any Lodge of this Union will be permitted to enter into any agreement with his employer without first submitting such agreement to the Committee of the Lodge of which he is a member and no Lodge will be permitted to enter into any local agreement without first submitting such agreement to the Delegate Board for its approval or otherwise. The fine for violation of this Rule shall be: by a member, two dollars (\$2) and by a Lodge: twenty dollars (\$20).
- (b) Any mutual agreements made in conformity with the Award shall be reported to the Lodge Officials. Any member failing to report any such agreement shall be fined two dollars (\$2).

47 - FINES

Fines may be imposed on members and upon Lodges for violation of these Rules. All fines imposed shall be paid into the funds of the Lodge of which the person concerned is a member. All fines imposed on Lodges shall be paid into the District Fund of the Union.

All fees, fines, levies and dues payable by members under these Rules may be sued for and recovered in any Court of competent jurisdiction by the District President.

48 - EXPULSION AND RESIGNATION OF MEMBERS

Any member of the Union refusing to comply with a lawful decision of a majority of the members of a Lodge or of the Union may be suspended or expelled from membership by the Delegate Board; provided that seven days' notice shall be given to such member of such intention to suspend or expel him and he shall be given notice of the time and place at which the matter is to be dealt with by the Delegate Board and he shall be given an opportunity to appear before the Delegate Board and to present his case. Any member so expelled or suspended before being readmitted to membership at any subsequent date, shall pay all arrears to the date of suspension or expulsion.

49 - LODGE SEALS

Each Lodge shall have a Seal which shall be rectangular in shape and shall have written therein the name of the Union and the name of the Lodge. The Lodge Secretary shall have custody of the Seal.

50 - THE PERSON TO SUE

The District President shall be the person to sue and be sued for and on behalf of the Union.

51 - DISSOLUTION OF THE UNION

The Union may be dissolved with the consent of four-fifths of the members whose vote shall be taken in the presence of the District President and District Secretary of the Union.

52 - ALTERATIONS OF RULES

These Rules shall not be added to, amended, altered or rescinded otherwise than by resolution passed either by a majority of the members of the Union present in person at an Aggregate Meeting summoned for that purpose or by a majority of the members of the Union voting by secret ballot. No such additions, amendments, alterations or rescissions shall come into force until duly registered.

No such additions, amendments, alterations or rescissions shall come into force unless at least 7 days notice on rescissions and the reasons therefore have been given to the members and they have been informed that they or any of them may object to the proposed additions, amendments, alterations or rescissions or any of them or to the making of the application to register the same by forwarding a written objection to the Registrar of the WA Industrial Relations Commission within 21 days of the giving of the notice.

53 - CHANGING LODGES

- (a) Any member removing from one colliery to another shall procure from the Secretary of the Lodge he is leaving a Transfer with the seal of the Lodge impressed, showing that he is clear on the books such transfer to be given to the Secretary of the Lodge he removes to, on the first day after commencing work. Any person producing a clearance certificate from any recognised labour organisation, if such certificate does not date beyond a period of three months, shall be admitted as a Member of this Union on the same terms.

- (b) Any Lodge Secretary acting in contravention of these Rules by receiving contributions, fines or levies from any person without first receiving from such person his Transfer or Certificate according to this Rule, except under the direction of his Committee, shall be fined the sum of fifty cents (50c) for each such offence.
- (c) Lodge Secretaries shall notify the District Secretary of the names of members leaving and starting.

54 - COPY OF RULES

Lodge Secretaries shall inform any persons commencing work in the Coal Mining Industry of the existence of this Union and of any Industrial Agreement or Award operating in the industry, and shall also supply them with a copy of these rules and the Award on or before the first pay day after the commencement of work. The first copy of these rules and the Award shall be issued free of charge, but subsequent copies shall be charged for at the rate of ten cents (10c) each.

55 - UPON DISSOLUTION

Upon dissolution of the Union in pursuance of Rule 51 the real and personal property of the Union shall be applied, firstly, to the payment of all just claims of members and persons other than in respect of relief or other benefits; secondly, to the payment of all just claims of members and persons claiming relief or other benefits from the Union; and thereafter shall be divisible amongst the members equally.

56 - APPLICATION OF FUNDS

No part of the funds or property of the Union shall be paid or applied for or in connection with or to aid or assist any person engaged in any strike or lockout in the State of Western Australia.

57 - SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

All industrial disputes in which the Union or any of its members may be concerned shall unless settled by mutual consent be referred to settlement pursuant to the Mining Act Amendment Act 1948 or to the Industrial Arbitration Act 1912-1952 or to such other legislation providing for the settlement of industrial disputes or matters in the Coal Mining Industry as may be in force from time to time.

58 - INDUSTRIAL AGREEMENTS

All Industrial agreements entered into by the Union must be agreed to by the Delegate Board and all such agreements shall then be signed by the District President and District Secretary. The District President and District Secretary shall make and execute all deeds and instruments on behalf of the Union.

59 - DEATH BENEFIT FUND

- (a) There shall be a Death Benefit Fund conducted in accordance with the provisions of these Rules and administered by the Delegate Board of the Union.
- (b) The following amounts as death benefit or funeral benefit shall be payable from such funds:

- (i) Subject to item (ii) hereof and paragraph (c) of this Rule, in the event of the death of a member who is financial on the books of the Union, the sum of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1500) shall be paid to his dependants for burial costs and the balance thereof to be used for the sustenance of the widow and children.
- (ii) In the event of the death of the wife or housekeeper of a member who is financial on the books of the Union the sum of six hundred dollars (\$600) shall be payable to the member to assist him to defray the cost of the burial of his wife or housekeeper as the case may be; but any such sum shall be a deduction from the sum of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1500) which may subsequently become payable in respect of the death of the said member under item (i) hereof.
- (c) In the event of no dependant claiming the benefit referred to in item (i) of paragraph (b) within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the death of the member, the balance of the benefit shall be used for the erection of a headstone and costs connected with such, only provided that exhaustive enquiries shall be made by the District Secretary for the purpose of endeavouring to trace any such dependants and provided also that all necessary expenses thus incurred shall be charged against the benefit payable under this Rule.
- (d) In the case of a dispute as to who is entitled to any benefit payable under this Rule, the Delegate Board shall decide who is the dependant and shall direct to whom the benefit shall be payable providing that it shall not be in remuneration for looking after a deceased person.
- (e) For the purposes of financing the Death Benefit Fund, a levy of fifty cents (50¢) per week shall be payable by all members (except for retired members) to the Fund, provided that should circumstances arise at any time which in the opinion of the Delegate Board may require such levy to be increased such levy may be increased to a sum not exceeding sixty cents (60¢) per week per member as may be determined by the Delegate Board.
- (f) A person who has been a member of the Funeral Fund for (10) years and leaves the Union to join another Union within the coal mining industry may continue to be a member of the Funeral Fund.

60 - BENEFITS TO RETIRED MINERS

Any member of the Union who has worked in the industry in respect of which this Union is registered for at least five years, and who through sickness or old age is compelled to cease work therein, and who does not engage in any other employment after such retirement he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Union, but he may apply to be transferred to the Register of Retired Members. Such benefits as prescribed by Items (i) and (ii) of paragraph (b) of the next preceding Rule shall be paid on the death of such member to his wife or housekeeper as the case may be.

61 - DOMESTIC RULES

- (a) Any member who by wilful act, statement or distribution of unsigned literature does anything which tends to cause disunity, discontent or discomfort among members may be fined four dollars (\$4) by the Delegate Board or be dealt with under the provision of Section 177 of the Industrial Arbitration Act 1912-1952.

- (b) Any member convicted of procuring stores or explosives in the name of another member, by falsely pretending that he was that member or that he represented that member, shall be expelled from the Lodge upon such conviction. This Rule shall not preclude the right of the individual to any personal action against the offender.
- (c) Any member wilfully entering the clean-clothes room with his pit clothes on shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty cents (50c).
- (d) Any member convicted of unlawfully removing the property of any other member from the bath house shall upon conviction be expelled from the Lodge; but this Rule shall not preclude the right of the employers nor the aggrieved member concerned from any legal action against the offender.
- (e) Any member found guilty by the Committee of Management of removing the tools of another member without that other member's permission shall be expelled from the Lodge, unless he can satisfy the Committee that he intended to return such tools, or that he had sufficient reason to remove them. In the latter case he could be dealt with by the Committee under the next succeeding paragraph of these Rules.
- (f) Any shiftman found guilty of using any miners tools without the consent of the miner or miners, shall be liable to a fine of one dollar (\$1).
- (g) Any member of a Lodge refusing to comply with the decision of a majority of the members of that Lodge shall be liable to a fine of four dollars (\$4) or shall be dealt with in accordance with Rule when such decision is consistent with the Rules, the Award and the Coal Mines Regulation Act.

62 - STANDING ORDERS FOR CONDUCTING BUSINESS

- (i) Any matter placed on the business sheet at Delegate Board meetings may be discussed and determined by the Delegate Board notwithstanding that the Lodge submitted such business may not be represented at such Delegate Board Meeting.
- (ii) At meetings of a Lodge no member shall speak more than once on the same subject, except by way of personal explanation, nor more than five minutes at one time, without the permission of the Chairman.
- (iii) The proposer of a motion duly recorded only shall have the right to reply, after which the motion shall forthwith be put to the meeting.
- (iv) Any motion not seconded shall not be further debated.
- (v) A motion that the question be put, duly seconded, shall be decided without discussion, and if the majority of members present at such meeting vote for the close, the mover of the motion under discussion shall have the right of replying, and the Chairman shall then proceed to take the vote.
- (vi) The question being put, it shall be resolved in the affirmative or negative by a show of hands, unless a division be demanded by three (3) members of the Lodge or aggregate meeting.
- (vii) A question having been proposed may be amended by leaving out, substituting or adding thereto, and such amendment shall be resolved by a majority of votes.
- (viii) An amendment proposed and not seconded shall not be entertained.

- (ix) Amendments may be proposed to any amendment becoming the motion.
- (x) When amendments have been lost the original question shall be put.
- (xi) Each member of the Branch or Lodge shall be obedient to the ruling of the President and conduct himself in an orderly manner. Whenever the Chairman arises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down so that the Chairman can be heard without interruption.
- (xii) Any member desiring to propose a motion or amendment or discuss any matter under consideration shall rise and address the Chairman, and no member when speaking shall be interrupted unless called to order. After the point of order has been decided the discussion may be resumed, and preference shall be given to the speaker who was addressing the Chairman when the point of order was taken.
- (xiii) No member shall speak to any motion after the same has been put to the meeting and the voting has been given in either the affirmative or negative.
- (xiv) When two or more members rise to speak the Chairman shall call upon the member who in his opinion rose first in his place.
- (xv) Any member may speak once to any motion before the meeting and to any amendment thereto.
- (xvi) Any member proposing or seconding a resolution shall be held to have spoken, and the mover shall have the right to reply, and no member shall speak for more than five minutes at one time without the permission of the Chairman. Any member seconding a motion pro forma shall not be held to have spoken.
- (xvii) Only one amendment on any motion shall be received at a time, and such amendment must be disposed of before any further amendment can be received.
- (xviii) No more than two members shall speak in succession on one side either for or against any question before the meeting, and if at the conclusion of the second speaker's remarks no member on either side rises to speak, the motion or amendment shall at once be put to the meeting.
- (xix) Any member having proposed a motion may withdraw it with the consent of the seconder before it is debated, but not afterwards without the consent of the President.
- (xx) No member shall be allowed to propose more than one amendment on any question except with permission of the President.
- (xxi) At any meeting of the Lodges or Branch, one member only shall speak at a time and he shall stand up and address the Chairman in a respectful manner, and he shall confine himself to the business before the meeting.
- (xxii) Should any member make use of loud conversation or profane language, or disturb the harmony of the Lodge or Branch meetings, or persist in speaking when requested by the Chairman to take his seat or leave the room he shall be liable to a fine of two dollars (\$2) for each offence. After a member's first offence the Chairman may order his removal from the meeting.

- (xxiii) For any and every breach of this rule the offending member shall be liable to a fine of fifty cents (50c) in respect of each offence, after being warned by the Chairman.
- (xxiv) Should any member of the Union or Lodges insult any officer of the District or Lodge whilst the latter is in the execution of his office, in public or otherwise he shall be summoned before the local Committee and if necessary dealt with by the Delegate Board who may fine him four dollars (\$4)
- (xxv) It shall be competent by vote of the majority of members present for the meeting to suspend any Standing Order herein contained provided the object of such suspension shall not be the rescinding of any resolution previously adopted by the Union or Lodge.
- (xxvi) When a motion for the adjournment of any meeting has been carried, the business then undisposed of shall have precedence at the next meeting.

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division, South Australia District Branch (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

A reference to "The Division" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division. A reference to "the Union" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union.

2 - MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who;

- (i) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or being limited thereby, are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
 - (a) coal and shale industry;
 - (b) mining or exploration industries;
 - (c) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (d) oil;
 - (e) gas;
 - (f) nuclear; and
 - (g) chemical production.
- (ii) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the Division or whilst financial members of the Division are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of Parliament.

3 - OBJECTS

The objects of the District Branch shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider, and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To watch over, improve, foster and protect the industrial and social interests of the membership.
- (d) To provide for the health and safety of the membership.

- (e) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the workers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (f) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal and improper stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (g) to do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the District Branch.
- (h) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that appear to be in the best interests of members.

4 - REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be Trades Hall, South Terrace, Adelaide or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work falling within the scope of clause 2, Membership of the District Branch, shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.

(ii) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the District Branch.
- (b) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than six weeks shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the District Branch.
- (c) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by them to the District Branch shall become a financial member of the District Branch again until their case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (d) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(b) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District Branch again from the date of the completion of payment by them of all amounts owing to the District Branch. Continuity of membership may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the District Branch.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the District Branch excepting upon any matter

upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the District Branch.

- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on them by these rules may seek registration in the District Branch Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the District President for registration in the District Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The application to the district Branch President shall be signed by the member and their signature witnessed by a member of the District Branch. The District Branch President shall sign and date the applications as they are received.

The District Branch President shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch President shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Board of Management in a book to be called the District Branch Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of their application. The District Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch President shall submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) a member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the District President;
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Union;
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Union; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member; or
 - (C) in the case of a member who pays by weekly instalment, on the last day of effect of the member's last fee payment to the District Branch;

whichever is the later; or

(ii) in any other case:

- (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Union; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice; or

whichever is the later.

- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Union, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Union.
- (d) A notice delivered to the District President shall be taken to have been received by the Union when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Union is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Union that the resignation has been accepted.

(v) Clearance

The District President shall not have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the Administration up to the time of their ceasing to be a member. Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch or Division shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch President or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch.

The District Branch President shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

(vi) Copy of Rules

The District President shall inform potential members of the existence of the Union and supply each new member with a copy of these Rules within one month after they commence work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be all financial members and members registered according to Rule 5(iii) in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the CFMEU Mining Manufacturing & Energy District Branch Board of Management.

- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of:
- (i) The President;
 - (ii) The Vice-President;
 - (iii) The Secretary;
 - (iv) The President of each Lodge;
 - (v) Four (4) Committee Persons elected from the Rank & File;
 - (vi) The District Branch Central Councillors.
- (c) The District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
- (i) twelve months; or
 - (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

The District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three (3) times per year. The Annual General Meeting will be one of the above meetings and will occur in March. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary. The location of meetings will be determined by the Board of Management.
- (b) More than half of the number of Board members shall form a quorum at Board of Management meetings.
- (c) All members of the Board of Management shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least two Lodges. Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.

- (e) The District Branch President shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.
- (f) Unless the Board of Management decides otherwise, meetings will be open to any member to observe, and to speak, if invited.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the President to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch President within twenty eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by them to the District Branch President within twenty eight (28) days or such other period as may be determined by the Board of the date on which the District Branch President posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall extend to any action taken that is consistent with the Objects of the District Branch, and shall include the following:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers administration body in conjunction with other divisions of such body.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Union for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.

- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the administration body.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, the Vice-President and the Secretary (who shall be known as the Executive Officers).
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless they resign their position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to them by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against them. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, but not more than two months, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against them, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if they wish waive all or part of the minimum one month period

of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.

- (e) Executive Officers and any other officers shall remain financial members of the District Branch and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office.
- (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless they have been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations.
- (g) No member may contest for more than one District Branch Office in the same election. If a member is nominated for more than one position they must indicate to the returning officer which position they wish to contest prior to the closing of nominations.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. They shall cooperate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in their stead. They shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote.

(b) The Vice-President

The Vice-President shall cooperate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch. The Vice-President shall be an honorary officer, elected from the rank-and-file.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's position shall be an honorary position. All responsibilities must go to the President. The Secretary's duties, with the assistance of the state office of the Construction, Mining & Energy Divisions, shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. The Administration shall keep a register of members of the Branch. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in their power to advance the members' position generally. They shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. They shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management and receive for their salary such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between themselves and the Board of Management. In the absence of the President, the Secretary shall act in the President's stead as the principal officer of the

District. Administration shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and the Lodges and generally keep themselves acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. The Secretary shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law. Administration shall, in receiving and expending all monies comply with the requirements of relevant taxation legislation and shall ensure that all lodges comply with such requirements. The Secretary shall arrange for the instigation of legal action on behalf of any member who has a legitimate workers' compensation claim and shall refer to the Board of Management for consideration any other litigation involving the District Branch.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary or a majority of the Executive may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be two.
- (c) The chairperson of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative and a casting vote.
- (d) Where the situation requires decisions of the Executive may be made by ring-around, hook-up, facsimile transmission, mail or similar means.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall also include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Union or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding five hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership or clearance referred to it by the District Branch President.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.

- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members through the state office.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch in conjunction with the administration.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch in conjunction with the administration.
- (g) To engage any persons, agents or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper, in conjunction with the state office and with administration.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be such number of District Branch Central Councillors as is required by the rules of the Division. Where, in accordance with the Rules of the Division, only one District Branch Central Councillor is required, that position shall be held by the President.
- (b) Any further District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Rules of the Division and shall take office from the first day of the month next following the declaration of their elections.
- (c) The duties of the District Branch Central Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Division as the representative of the CFMEU Mining Manufacturing & Energy District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. District Branch Central Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The District Branch Central Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(i)(d) and 8(i)(e).

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION

- (i) The District Branch Fund (known as) the Construction & General/Mining Energy Division (C.G.M.E.D.) Fund shall consist of:
- (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Division;
 - (c) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the monies of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 - (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Branch Committee of Management or on the authority of the Board of Management.
- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of the trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by either the President or Secretary of the District Branch, and the Treasurer.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by Lodge Secretaries or Treasurers or by the District Branch Secretary shall pass through the Divisional Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Division by the District Branch Secretary without deduction.

- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Divisional Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Committee of Management or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The District Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President and Secretary of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

(f) The Trustees shall have power:

- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
- (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch by the Administrative Body.
- (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of monies lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).
- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. They shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.

- (d) The auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act 1988.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by them for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the District Branch Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

- (a) The objects of the Division include the furtherance of political objects, that is to say, the expenditure of money:
 - (i) On the payment of any expenses incurred either directly or indirectly by a candidate or prospective candidate for election to parliament or to any public office before, during, or after the election in connection with their candidature or election; or
 - (ii) On the holding of any meeting or the distribution of any literature or documents in support of any such candidate or prospective candidate.
 - (iii) By payment of affiliation and sustentation fees to the Australian Labor Party and other working class parties.
 - (iv) By taking an active interest in the selection of political candidates endorsed by the Australian Labor Party and other working class parties and by supporting their candidature when selected.
 - (v) By direct representation at A.L.P. Conferences and conferences of other working class parties.

- (vi) In connection with the registration of electors or the selection of a candidate for Parliament or any public office; or
- (vii) On the holding of political meetings of any kind, or on the distribution of political literature or political documents of any kind, unless the main purpose of the meetings or of the distribution of the literature or documents is the furtherance of statutory objects within the meaning of the Industrial Relations Act 1988 that is to say, the regulation of the relations between workers and employers, or between employer and employer, or the imposing of restrictive conditions on the conduct of any trade or business, and also the provision of benefits to members.
- (viii) The expression "public office" in this rule includes the office of a member of any district, city council, or of any public body who have power to raise money either directly or indirectly, by means of a rate or tax.

- (b) Contribution to the Political Fund of the Division shall not be made a condition for admission to the Division.
- (c) The money raised by the Political Fund shall be allocated by the Executive for the purposes set out in this Rule.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the District Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of these Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 - LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish viable Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a particular site or in a particular region and the District Branch Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the site or region, that a meeting will be held of eligible members for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary/Treasurer and at least one other member.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to an election procedure to be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (c) More than half of the members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (d) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders of the Union.
- (e) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the President shall have a casting vote.
- (f) Lodges shall meet at least three (3) times per year.
- (g) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on Notice Boards or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (h) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Union or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

In the event of a tied vote at any meeting the President shall have a casting vote.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary/Treasurer.

The Secretary/Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the President ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary/Treasurer shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings and a record of any contributions, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary/Treasurer with the necessary books in which they shall enrol the names of all members of the Lodge.

Each Lodge Secretary/Treasurer shall produce their Lodge Books to the Divisional Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Committee of

Management upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary/Treasurer of such Lodge shall forward to the Divisional Secretary all Divisional and Lodge Books in their possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules they may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary/Treasurer shall also produce their books for inspection when called upon by the majority of members of the Lodge of which they are Secretary/Treasurer.

The Lodge Secretary/Treasurer shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

The Secretary/Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive and record all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge.

(v) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

(vi) Financial

All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the President and Secretary/Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(vii) Negotiations

No member of any Lodge in the Division shall be permitted to enter into any private negotiations with their employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which they are a member. A Lodge shall not be permitted to enter into any negotiations with an employer without the sanction of other Lodges who have members employed by the same employer.

(viii) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with a decision of this Division shall be expelled from the Division and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Division.

(b) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Division.

(ix) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and they have been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate themselves and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provisions of Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

13 - DISSOLUTION

While seven (7) financial members remain, the District Branch shall not be dissolved. Should a number of members at any time fall below seven (7) the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Central Council of the Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven (7) or more members can be formed.

14 - TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Rules, the following arrangements shall apply during the transitional period:

- (a) The "transitional period" means the period commencing at the ratification of these Rules and concluding at the time when office holders elected in the inaugural election take office.
- (b) The "inaugural election" means an election for all positions to be held within one (1) year of the ratification of these Rules, at a time to be determined by the Board of Management.
- (c) The District Branch President shall be Geoff Day.
- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall be Graham Murray.
- (e) The District Branch Vice-President shall be Dennis Dawson.
- (f) The District Branch Board of Management shall comprise the President, Secretary, Vice-President and the following persons:-

John Moore	Danny Gilbert
Allen Cooper	Ben Carslake
Barry Cockshell	
- (g) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, Secretary and Vice-President.
- (h) The District Branch Trustees shall be the President and Secretary.
- (i) If a vacancy occurs in any of the positions referred to in this Rule, the Board of Management shall fill those positions by appointment.

- (j) The term of office of office-holders elected in the inaugural election shall be until the end of the current terms of the officers of the Division.
- (k) The elections for Divisional positions shall from the election following the inaugural election and then after, coincide with the Divisional elections.
- (m) All Divisional Rules not inconsistent with this Rule shall apply during the transition period.

CONSTRUCTION, FORESTRY, MINING AND ENERGY UNION,
 MINING AND ENERGY DIVISION, NORTH WESTERN AUSTRALIA
 (PILBARA) DISTRICT

1 - NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division, North Western Australia (Pilbara) District (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

A reference to the "Division" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division. A reference to the "Union" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union.

2 - MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union, who, in the Pilbara District of North Western Australia;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (C) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the District Branch and admitted as members thereof.

3 - OBJECTS

The objects of the District Branch shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider and, put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the District Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To prevent illegal and improper stoppages of members' wages at the pay office.
- (e) To provide for more efficient inspection of the mines of the State and to take any legal steps which the Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety, health and welfare for its members.
- (f) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives, health and welfare of the mineworkers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.

- (h) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management inspection of Mines.
- (i) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (j) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (k) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (l) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospective operation and related activities thereto.
- (m) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects.
- (n) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects and to invest such funds in such manner as the Union shall see fit.
- (o) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Union.
- (p) To do any act or things to achieve or further the objects of the Union.

4 - REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be C.F.M.E.U. Office, Anne's Fabrics Building, Warambie Road, Karratha, W.A. or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) Any candidate for membership of the Union shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member.
- (b) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day he receives them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Union from the date of the day of the

District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Board of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (d) When a candidate is admitted to membership the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary; entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (e) Membership shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of these Rules.
- (f) The District Branch shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - A. The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - B. The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign.
- (g) Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.

(ii) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules.
- (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership on his admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member shall be paid to the Secretary of the District Branch but to no other person or member. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that he remains financial in accordance with these rules.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed.
- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him shall become a financial member again until his case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing.

- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty-two weeks per year.
- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Union and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (i) Half members shall receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
- (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (k) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Union excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his being unemployed and/or on sick leave or absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him by the rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he is a member for registration in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member. The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary.
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
- (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
- (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Union; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member; whichever is the later; or
- (ii) in any other case:
- (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Union; or
- (B) on the day specified in the notice; whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Union, in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Union.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Union when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Union is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Union that the resignation has been accepted.

(v) Clearance

Any member moving from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Secretary of the Lodge he is leaving, a certificate declaring that he has met all financial obligations owed by him to the Union up to his last pay day. The member shall take his clearance certificate to the place of employment to which he is moving on his first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Secretary of the Lodge or to a person authorised by him at that place of employment.

No member shall cease to be a member of this District Branch while he remains in the calling covered by this District Branch and no Lodge Secretary shall have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of his ceasing to be a member.

Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch Secretary or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch. The District Branch Secretary or the Acting District Branch Secretary shall not issue a District Branch clearance to any member unless he presents a clearance from his Lodge.

The District Branch Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

(vi) Copy of Rules

Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and supply each new member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he commences work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule 5(iii)(c) in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the Pilbara District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the Branch Executive Officers, and such number of Lodge representative members as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (c) Lodge representative members shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union from sub areas of the District Branch as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Union and the members so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (i) twelve months; or
 - (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, one in July and one in December of each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary and may be conducted by telephone conference. The President and Secretary shall be mandated to determine when this will occur.
- (b) Two-thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
- (c) The President, Secretary, and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative role at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any questions, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the President may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each Lodge. Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty-eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him to the District Branch Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.
- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) The sub rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 12.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Union for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter of report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President and the Branch Secretary.
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he resigns his position in writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended due date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Union or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing of the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Union, and shall retain full membership rights.
- (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless he has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations.
- (g) No member shall hold more than one District Branch Office at the same time.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. He shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the

objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his stead. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the District Board of Management.

(b) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries.

He shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in his power to advance the members' position generally. He shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. He shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency, shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management and receive for his salary such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between himself and the Board of Management. He shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep himself acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. He shall prepare and forward to the Register all returns which may be required by law.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be two.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an officer cannot be present he may if he wishes record a vote by letter or fax.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Union or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any

misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Union or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(d).

- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be such number of District Branch Central Councillors as are required by the rules of the Union.

- (b) The duties of the District Branch Central Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council as the representatives of the District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch of Management. The District Branch Central Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (c) The District Branch Central Councillor elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(i)(d) and 8(i)(e).

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management.
 - (b) The amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Divisional Office of the Union;
 - (c) Any interest, rents or dividends derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) The proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
 - (g) All Lodge property and funds.

(ii) District Executive Council

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Branch Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.

- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of two trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by either the President or Secretary of the District Branch.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levy and dues received by Lodge Treasurers or by the Branch Secretary shall pass through the Lodge fund and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The District Branch Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may be otherwise required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President and Secretary of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Union's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Union's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.

- (d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.
- (f) The Trustees shall have power:
- (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).
 - (3) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (4) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such power as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. He shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.
- (d) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirement, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the Branch Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

- (a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office by the Treasurer of each Lodge and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes. No monies of the District, other than the amount raised by such voluntary payment shall be paid into the Political Fund.
- (b) Each member of the District Branch has a right to be exempt from the making of such voluntary payment. To become exempt a member must inform the District Secretary in writing that he does not desire to pay the voluntary payment.

- (c) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the District Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the District Branch Rules shall be paid into the District Branch Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 - LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a place of employment or where a new place of employment has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of that place of employment, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, Treasurer and three other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Union.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Union.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the President shall have a casting vote.

- (g) Lodges shall meet as required, but at least bi-monthly.
- (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a summonsed meeting of the Lodge, without reasonable cause, shall be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next meeting of his Lodge.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (j) Any fine imposed on a member for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the Lodge Fund.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any members from attendance at Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Union or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the place of employment, and a record of the contribution, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books in which he shall enrol the names of all members of the Lodge with an account of all monies received and expended.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register he shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce his Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge books in his possession.

If any Lodge Officers or member fails to comply with these Rules he may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce his books for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodges of which he is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Treasurer

The Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge and shall pay to the District Branch Office within 7 days of the end of each quarter all monies due to the Branch.

When any Lodge receives a loan from the Branch funds the Treasurer of such Lodge shall sign a receipt for same and such receipt shall be renewed at least once in each year.

Should any Lodge change its Treasurer during the currency of the year such newly elected Treasurer shall sign a new receipt of all monies loaned to the Lodge by the District Branch and he shall forward such new receipt to the District Branch Office within one month of being elected.

(vi) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workmen are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

(vii) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected quarterly by all Lodges unless provision is otherwise made in these rules or by specific agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(b) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(viii) Private Agreements

No member of any Lodge in the District Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and no Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the District Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.

(ix) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

(b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.

(c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council.

(x) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provision of rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

MINING AND ENERGY DIVISION - NSW ENERGY DISTRICT BRANCH

1 - NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division, NSW Energy District Branch (hereinafter referred to as the "District Branch").

A reference to "The Division" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division. A reference to "the Union" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union (New South Wales).

2 - MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

The District shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who;

- (A) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or being limited thereby, are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
- (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production.
- (B) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the Division or whilst financial members of the Division are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of Parliament.

3 - OBJECTS

The objects of the District Branch shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution thereof of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To watch over, improve, foster and protect the industrial and social interests of the membership.
- (e) To provide for the health and safety of the membership.

- (f) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the workers may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (g) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal and improper stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (h) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trustor acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the Federation.
- (i) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the District Branch and to invest and spend such funds in such manner as the District Branch shall see fit.
- (j) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (k) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the District Branch.
- (l) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that appear to be in the best interests of members.

4 - REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be 3rd Floor, 361 Kent Street, Sydney, or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 - MEMBERSHIP

(i) APPLICATIONS

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work falling within the scope of Clause 2, Membership of the District Branch, shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) Any candidate for membership of the District Branch shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District Branch for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the District Branch.
- (c) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the District Branch from the date of effect of the member's first fee payment to the District Branch.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the

candidate or the date of effect of the member's first fee payment to the District Branch, whichever is the later. Where the District Branch Board of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Divisional State Council. Where the Divisional State Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the Divisional State Council's decision or the date of effect of the member's first fee payment to the District Branch, whichever is the later.

- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the District Branch, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in the District Branch Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (f) A candidate who has had their application refused will have any fees paid to the District Branch refunded. Where a candidate is admitted as a member from a date that falls due after the date of effect of the member's first fee payment to the District Branch, the difference shall be refunded to the candidate.
- (g) Membership of the District Branch shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the District Branch's Rules.
- (h) The District Branch Secretary shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (i) The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - (ii) The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign from the District Branch.
- (i) Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.

(ii) SUBSCRIPTION AND FEES

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the District Branch.
- (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the District Branch on their admission to membership. Any entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the District Branch shall be paid to the Secretary of the District Branch or to a person authorised by the Secretary of the District Branch but to no other person or member. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that they remain financial in accordance with these rules.
- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than six weeks shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the District Branch.

- (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by them to the District Branch shall become a financial member of the District Branch again until their case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District Branch again from the date of the completion of payment by them of all amounts owing to the District Branch. Continuity of membership may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the District Branch.
- (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by the District Branch and shall be payable for fifty-two weeks per year.

(iii) SICK AND UNEMPLOYED MEMBERS

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the District Branch excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the District Branch.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on them by these rules may seek registration, on a quarterly basis, in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the District Secretary for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The application to the District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and their signature witnessed by a member of the District Branch. The District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Board of Management in a book to be called the "District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members". The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of their application. The District Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) RESIGNATIONS

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the District Secretary.
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Union:
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Union; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;

whichever is the later; or
 - (ii) in any other case:
 - (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Union; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice; or
 - (C) in the case of a member who pays by weekly instalment, on the last day of effect of the member's last fee payment to the District Branch;

whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Union, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Union.
- (d) A notice delivered to the District Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Union when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Union is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Union that the resignation has been accepted.

(v) CLEARANCE

The District Secretary shall not have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of their ceasing to be a member. Members moving from this District Branch to another District Branch or Division shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Branch Secretary or Acting District Branch Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the Branch. The District Branch Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Branch Executive.

(vi) COPY OF RULES

The District Secretary shall inform potential members of the existence of the Union and supply each new member with a copy of these Rules within one month after they commence work.

6 - ENTITLED TO VOTE

The members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule 5(iii) in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 - BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) ELECTIONS

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the NSW Energy District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of:
 - (i) The President of the District Branch;
 - (ii) The Vice-Presidents of the District Branch;
 - (iii) The Secretary of the District Branch;
 - (iv) The President of each Lodge;
 - (v) Six (6) District Branch Councillors elected from the rank-and-file; and
 - (vi) The District Branch Divisional State Councillors.
- (c) The District Branch Councillors shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union. The Lodge Presidents shall be elected from Lodges of the District Branch as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (i) twelve months; or
 - (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) MEETINGS

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three (3) times per year. The Annual General Meeting will be one of the above meetings and will occur in March.

The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary. The location of meetings will be determined by the Board of Management.

- (b) More than half of the number of Board members shall form a quorum at Board of Management meetings.
- (c) All members of the Board of Management shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Lodges.

Upon receipt of such a request the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.

- (e) The District Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.

(iii) LODGE BUSINESS

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty-eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of the Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) ENDORSEMENT OF DECISIONS

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by the Secretary to the District

Branch Secretary within twenty-eight (28) days or such other period as may be determined by the Board of the date on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.

- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.

(v) POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The Powers and duties of the Board of Management shall extend to any action taken that is consistent with the Objects of the District Branch, and shall include the following:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Union for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any member or report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 - DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, the three (3) Vice-Presidents and the Secretary (who shall be known as the Executive Officers).
- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Union. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following their election.

- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless they resign their position in writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board Members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to them by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against them. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, but not more than two months, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against them, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if they wish waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (e) Executive Officers and any other officers shall remain financial members of the District Branch and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office.
- (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless they have been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations.
- (g) No member may contest for more than one District Branch Office in the same election. If a member is nominated for more than one position they must indicate to the returning officer which position they wish to contest prior to the closing of nominations.

(ii) DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. The President shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his stead. The President shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between themselves and the District Branch Board of Management.

(b) The Vice-Presidents

There shall be three (3) Vice-Presidents. The Vice-Presidents shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the President the Board of Management shall designate one of the Vice-Presidents who shall carry out the functions of the President at Board of Management meetings. The Vice Presidents shall be honorary officers, elected from the rank-and-file.

(c) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. They shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in their power to advance the members' position generally. They shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. They shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management and receive for their salary such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between themselves and the Board of Management. In the absence of the President, the Secretary shall act in the President's stead. They shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and the Lodges and generally keep themselves acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. They shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law. They shall, in receiving and expending all monies comply with the requirements of relevant taxation legislation and shall ensure that all Lodges comply with such requirements. They shall arrange for the instigation of legal action on behalf of any member who has a legitimate workers' compensation claim and shall refer to the Board of Management for consideration any other litigation involving the District Branch.

(iii) MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

- (a) The President or Secretary or a majority of the Executive may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be four.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative and a casting vote.
- (d) Where the situation requires decisions of the Executive may be made by ring-around, hook-up, facsimile transmission, mail or similar means.

(iv) POWERS OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall also include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Union or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Federation or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Divisional State Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding five hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 5(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership or clearance referred to it by the District Branch Secretary.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any persons, agents or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.

- (1) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 - ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (i) There shall be such number of District Branch Divisional State Councillors as are required by the rules of the Division.
- (ii) The District Branch Divisional State Councillors shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Rules of the Division and shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (iii) The duties of the District Branch Divisional State Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Divisional State Council of the Division as the representatives of the NSW Energy District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. District Branch Divisional State Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (iv) The District Branch Divisional State Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(i)(d) and 8(i)(e).

10 - FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
- (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
- (b) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Division;
- (c) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
- (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
- (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
- (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund;
- (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund; and
- (ii) DISTRICT EXECUTIVE CONTROL

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

(iii) USE OF FUNDS

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.
- (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of the trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
- (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch only by cheque signed by either the President or Secretary of the District Branch, and one other Executive Officer.
- (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by Lodge Secretaries or Treasurers or by the District Branch Secretary shall pass through the Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the District Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) BOOKS AND RECORDS

The District Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) FINANCIAL YEAR

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) TRUSTEES

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President, Secretary and Vice-Presidents of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render any member or other person liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (d) All fund, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.
- (f) The Trustee shall have power:
 - (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.

- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) AUDITOR

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. They shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.
- (d) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the Industrial Relations Act 1988.

(viii) SEAL

The seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by them for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) ACCESS TO BOOKS

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the District Branch Secretary.

(x) PERSON TO SUE

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) POLITICAL FUNDS

(a) The objects of the District Branch include the furtherance of political objects, that is to say, the expenditure of money:

(i) On the payment of any expenses incurred either directly or indirectly by a candidate or prospective candidate for election to Parliament or to any public office before, during or after the election in connection with their candidature or election; or

(ii) On the holding of any meeting or the distribution of any literature or documents in support of any such candidate or prospective candidate.

(iii) By payment of affiliation and sustentation fees to the Australian Labor Party and other working class parties.

(iv) By taking an active interest in the selection of political candidates endorsed by the Australian Labor Party and other working class parties and by supporting their candidature when selected.

(v) By direct representation at A.L.P. Conferences and conferences of other working class parties.

(vi) In connection with the registration of electors or the selection of a candidate or Parliament or any public office.

(vii) On the holding of political meetings of any kind, or on the distribution of political literature or political documents of any kind, unless the main purpose of the meetings or of the distribution of the literature or documents is the furtherance of statutory objects within the meaning of the Industrial Relations Act 1988 that is to say, the regulation of the relations between workers and employers, or between employer and employer, or the imposing of restrictive conditions on the conduct of any trade or business, and also the provision of benefits to members.

(viii) The expression "public office" in this rule includes the office of a member of any district, city council, or of any public body who have power to raise money either directly or indirectly, by means of a rate or tax.

(b) Any payment in the furtherance of such political objects shall be made out of a separate fund (hereinafter called the "Political Fund of the District"). Members shall contribute a separate rate of contributions to the Political Fund.

No moneys of the District, other than the amount raised by such separate rate, shall be carried to the Political Fund of the District.

Members of the District except those exempt in accordance with these rules shall pay a political contribution of \$2.00 per year. Such rate shall be incorporated in the Subscription due under Rule 5(ii).

- (c) Every member of the District has a right to be exempt from contribution to the Political Fund. To become exempt they must inform the District Secretary in writing that they do not desire to pay the Political contribution rate.
- (d) A member who is exempt from the obligation to contribute to the Political Fund of the District shall not be excluded from any benefits of the District, or placed in any respect, either directly or indirectly, under any disability or disadvantage as compared with other members of the District (except in relation to the control or management of the Political Fund of the District, and shall not take part in the nomination or voting in relation thereto) by reason of the member being so exempt.
- (e) Contribution to the Political Fund of the District shall not be made a condition for admission to the District.
- (f) The money raised by the Political Fund shall be allocated by the Executive for the purposes set out in this Rule.

(xii) PAYMENT OF OFFICERS AND DELEGATES

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the District Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) FINES

All fines for violation of the District Branch Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 - LODGES

(i) FORMATION OF LODGES

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish viable Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a particular site or in a particular region and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the site or region, that a meeting will be held of eligible members for the purpose of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) MANAGEMENT OF LODGES

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary/Treasurer and at least three other members.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually according to the Ballot Rules of the Union.
- (c) More than half of the members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (d) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Union.
- (e) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the President shall have a casting vote.
- (f) Lodges shall meet at least three (3) times per year.
- (g) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on Notice Boards or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (h) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Union or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.

(iii) POWERS AND DUTIES OF LODGE PRESIDENT

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

In the event of a tied vote at any meeting the President shall have a casting vote.

(iv) POWERS AND DUTIES OF LODGE SECRETARY/TREASURER

The Secretary/Treasurer shall, in conjunction with the President ensure that the Rules of the Federation, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary/Treasurer shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings and a record of any contributions, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary/Treasurer with the necessary books in which they shall enrol the names of all members of the Lodge.

Each Lodge Secretary/Treasurer shall produce their Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary/Treasurer of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge Books in their possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules they may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary/Treasurer shall also produce their books for inspection when called upon by the majority of members of the Lodge of which they are Secretary/Treasurer.

The Lodge Secretary/Treasurer shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

The Secretary/Treasurer of each Lodge shall receive and record all monies which have been collected from the members of the Lodge.

(v) DUTIES OF LODGE COMMITTEE

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

(vi) FINANCIAL

All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held in the names of the President and Secretary/Treasurer of the Lodge on behalf of the Lodge.

(vii) NEGOTIATIONS

No member of any Lodge in the Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private negotiations with their employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which they are a member. A Lodge shall not be permitted to enter into any negotiations with an employer without the sanction of other Lodges who have members employed by the same employer.

(viii) EXPULSION OR SUSPENSION OF LODGES OR MEMBERS

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with a decision of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

(b) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Divisional State Council of the Division.

(ix) DEMAND BY LODGES FOR DISMISSAL OF OFFICER

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such officer in writing and they have been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate themselves and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

(x) Notwithstanding anything in this Rule, any rules relating to the management of the Shell Refinery Operators' Group that are in place at the time of ratification of these Rules shall continue to have effect.

12 - ALTERATION OF RULES

(i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.

- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rule changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provisions of Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

13 - DISSOLUTION

While seven (7) financial members remain in the District, the District Branch shall not be dissolved. Should a number of members at any time fall below seven (7) the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Divisional State Council of the Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven (7) or more members can be formed.

END OF RULES

ANNEXURE “JDF-24”

[105N-MIN: Incorporates alterations of 11 July 2022 [R2022/53]
Replaces rulebook dated 10 December 2021 [R2021/196]

I CERTIFY under section 161 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* that the pages numbered 1 to 175 both inclusive contain a true and correct copy of the registered rules of the Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division and its Northern Mining and NSW Energy District Branch, South Western District Branch, Queensland District Branch, Tasmanian District Branch, Western Australian District Branch, and Victorian District Branch

THE GENERAL MANAGER

Rules of the CFMMEU, Mining and Energy Division and its District Branches
Contents

1 – NAME	1
2 – DEFINITIONS	1
3 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DIVISION	1
4 – OBJECTS	2
5 – MEANS	3
6 – MEMBERSHIP	3
7 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	6
8 – CENTRAL COUNCIL	6
9 – ATTENDANCE AT MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS	13
10 – THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE	13
11 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	17
12 – DISTRICT BRANCHES	21
13 – AMALGAMATION	24
14 – VALIDATION OF ACTS	25
15 – NEW RULES AND ALTERATION OF RULES	25
16 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DIVISION	25
17 – BALLOT	25
18 – DIVISIONAL OFFICE	32
19 – VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE DIVISION	33
20 – RETIRED MEMBERS	33
21 – KEEPING OF MINUTE BOOKS IN THE DIVISION	34
NORTHERN MINING & NSW ENERGY DISTRICT BRANCH	35
1 – NAME	35
2 – CONSTITUTION	35
3 – OBJECTS	36
4 – REGISTERED OFFICE	37
5 – MEMBERSHIP	37
6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	42
7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	42
8 – DISTRICT EXECUTIVE	46
9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS	50
10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	51
11 – LODGES	55
12 – ALTERATION OF RULES	59
13 – OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT (B)	59
SOUTH WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH	60
1 – NAME	60
2 – CONSTITUTION	60
3 – OBJECTS	60
4 – MEANS	62
5 – MEMBERSHIP	62
6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	65
7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	65
8 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE	69
9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS	72
10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	74
11 – LODGES	78
12 – ALTERATION OF RULES	81
13 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH	82
QUEENSLAND DISTRICT BRANCH	83
1 – NAME	83
2 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH	83
3 – OBJECTS	83
4 – MEANS	85
5 – MEMBERSHIP	85

Contents

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	88
7 – DISTRICT BRANCH CONVENTION	88
8 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	89
9 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE	93
10 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS	98
11 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	99
12 – LODGES	103
13 – ALTERATIONS TO RULES	106
14 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH	107
15 – MORTUARY BENEFIT FUND	107
16 – LEGAL AND ASSISTANCE FUND	107
17 – STANDING ORDERS AND CODE OF CONDUCT	107
18 – CANDIDATE’S STATEMENTS IN BRANCH ELECTIONS	107
19 – RETIRED MEMBERS	108
TASMANIAN DISTRICT BRANCH	109
1 – NAME	109
2 – CONSTITUTION	109
3 – OBJECTS	109
4 – REGISTERED OFFICE	110
5 – MEMBERSHIP	110
6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	114
7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	114
8 – STATE EXECUTIVE OFFICER	116
9 – HONORARY DISTRICT PRESIDENT	118
9A – DISTRICT BRANCH CENTRAL COUNCILLOR	119
10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	120
11 – LODGES	122
12 – ALTERATION OF RULES	125
13 – DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS	125
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DISTRICT BRANCH	127
1 – NAME	127
2 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH	127
3 – OBJECTS	127
4 – REGISTERED OFFICE	128
5 – MEMBERSHIP	129
6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	131
7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	132
8 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE	134
9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS	137
10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	138
11 – GROUP COMMITTEES	142
12 – LODGES	142
13 – ALTERATION OF RULES	145
VICTORIAN DISTRICT BRANCH	146
1 – NAME	146
2 – CONSTITUTION	146
3 – OBJECTS	146
4 – MEANS	147
5 – MEMBERSHIP	147
6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE	151
7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	151
8 – DISTRICT EXECUTIVE	155
9 – DISTRICT CENTRAL COUNCILLORS	159
10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY	160
11 – LODGES	164
12 – ALTERATION OF RULES	169
13 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT	169
14 – BALLOTS	169

MINING AND ENERGY DIVISION

1 – NAME

The Mining and Energy Division may also be known as the “*Mining and Energy Union*”.

2 – DEFINITIONS

"Central Council" is synonymous with both the Divisional Executive and the Divisional Conference in the National Rules and means in relation to the Division the controlling and administrative body of the Division.

"District Branch" means a branch of this Division and is synonymous with Divisional Branch in the National Rules and District Branch Executive shall have a corresponding meaning.

“Division” means, unless the context requires otherwise, the Mining and Energy Division.

"Financial member" means any member who has paid all subscriptions, fines, levies and dues in accordance with the rules of the Union and in relation to the Mining and Energy Division is a member of this division.

"Member" means a member of the Mining and Energy Division and membership shall have a corresponding meaning.

"Union" means the Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union.

3 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DIVISION

The Division shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (C) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production.
- (D) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the Division or whilst financial members of the Division are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of Parliament.

The Objects of the Division are:

- (a) to ensure the ongoing viability, direction and voice of organisations representing Mining and Energy workers.
- (b) to uphold the right of combination of labour, and to improve, protect, and foster the best interests of the Division and its members, and to assist them to obtain their rights under industrial and social legislation.
- (c) to improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the Division by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange;
- (d) to discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organisation;
- (e) to uphold the rules of the Division and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed;
- (f) to prevent by conference or otherwise needless cessation of work;
- (g) to do all things conducive to the welfare and organisation of the working class;
- (h) to provide support for members involved in extended cessation of work;
- (i) to secure the return of working-class representatives in parliament to promote such legislative enactment as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers;
- (j) to protect members of the Division from any infringement of their rights;
- (k) in order to further or ensure the better advocacy of the principles and rights of labour or for any other purpose which the Central Council may deem proper, to support, own in whole or in part, and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of labour;
- (l) to provide legal assistance to the Division and its members to protect the interests of the Division and its District Branches, and to assist other divisions of the Union, or other trade unions by any legal method;
- (m) to raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations, loans or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Division;
- (n) from time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same;
- (o) to federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organisation, or to join or to cooperate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein;
- (p) to promote global solidarity and the interaction of members between the Division and other unions throughout the world;
- (q) to support the formation of associations of retired members and to otherwise assist and promote the welfare of retired members;

6 – MEMBERSHIP

- (r) to support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union; such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individuals and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes;
- (s) to organise the education and/or training of members;
- (t) to assist members by loan or otherwise;
- (u) to provide for more efficient inspection of the coal and shale mines and in other workplaces where members may work and to take any legal steps which may be necessary to ensure the maximum safety and health for members;
- (v) to carry on, or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of, any mining or prospecting operation and related activities;
- (w) to pursue collective agreements with employers containing terms and conditions that benefit members and to promote and maintain a strong and relevant award system for the benefit of members;
- (x) to do all such other acts and things as are incidental or in any way related to the carrying out of any one or more of the above Objects;
- (y) generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members; and
- (z) to do any other act provided for in the Rules of the Division

5 – MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the Division and subject to any specific rules relating to the raising of funds, financial decisions or governance more generally:

- (a) funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans; and
- (b) any other financial decisions may be taken as are necessary and/or desirable, including but not limited to with respect to acquiring and disposing of property and other investments.

6 – MEMBERSHIP

- (i) Applications
 - (a) A candidate for membership of the Division shall apply for membership in the manner specified in the rules of the relevant District Branch of the Division.
 - (b) A District Branch may refer any application for membership to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member of the Division until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such case shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council

decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (c) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Division, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered:
 - (A) if the member is in a Lodge, in the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary, or other person authorised to keep the Lodge Register of Members by the District Branch rules;
 - (B) entered in the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch, or other person authorised to keep the Lodge Register of Members by the District Branch rules, in which the Lodge and/or workplace is situated; and
 - (C) entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division and may, so far as it relates to a District Branch, be kept in a separate part or section at the office of the District Branch.
- (d) Membership of the Division shall be subject to sub-rules 6 (ii) and 6 (iii) of these Rules.
- (e) The Division shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (A) the financial obligations arising from membership;and
 - (B) the circumstances, and the manner, in which a member may resign from the Division.
- (ii) Subscriptions and Fees
 - (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the rules of the Division.
 - (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Division on admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branches.
 - (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Division may be paid to the District Branch Secretary of a member's District Branch, or a person authorised by the rules of the District Branch to which the member belongs.
 - (d) Subject to sub-rule 6 (iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen (14) days shall be deemed to be unfinancial and shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Division.
 - (e) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 6(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Division again from the date of the completion of payment by the member of all amounts owing to the Division. Continuity of membership and Lodge seniority shall be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Division.
 - (f) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty-two (52) weeks per year.

- (g) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars (\$80) per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars (\$40) per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
 - (h) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
- (iii) Sick and Unemployed Members
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with these Rules as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Division excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Division in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Division.
 - (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
 - (c) The rules of the District Branches of the Division shall provide for the manner in which a member of that District Branch may be registered as an unemployed member and/or a member on sick leave of absence.
- (iv) For the purposes of this rule and Rule 7, the District Branch rules may allow members who are on unpaid parental leave to be treated in the same manner as members who are unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence.
- (v) (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary or District Branch Secretary of the District Branch to which the member belongs, or other officer authorised by the District Branch Rules to receive such correspondence.
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
- (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Division;
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Division; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;whichever is the later; or
 - (ii) in any other case:
 - (A) at the end of two (2) weeks after the notice is received by the Division; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice;whichever is the later.

8 – CENTRAL COUNCIL

- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Division, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Division.
 - (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary or District Branch Secretary or other officer authorised by the District Branch Rules to receive such correspondence shall be taken to have been received by the Division when it was delivered.
 - (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Division is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
 - (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Division that the resignation has been accepted.
- (vi) A member who has ceased to be a financial member shall be removed from the relevant membership register/s in accordance with any statutory obligation for them to be removed.

7 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 6, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all Financial members as shown in Rule 3 and members registered according to rule in the District Quarterly register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

8 – CENTRAL COUNCIL

- (i) Composition of Central Council and Extraordinary Vacancies:
 - (a) The Committee of Management of the Division shall be the Central Council.
 - (b) The Central Council shall be composed of the General President, the General Vice President/s, the Vice Presidents, the General Secretary, the Affirmative Action Councillor and representatives of the District Branches.
 - (c)
 - (1) Each District Branch shall be entitled to one (1) representative for any number of members up to two thousand (2000) and that representative shall be the District Branch President or, where the District Branch President is not a full-time District Branch official, the next most senior officer who is a full-time District Branch official. If the District Branch has no full-time official, the most senior officer. Where the membership of a District Branch exceeds two thousand (2000), it shall be entitled to a further representative for each additional two thousand (2000) members or part thereof. Except as provided for in sub-rule 8(i)(e), the number of representatives required shall be calculated by the General Secretary by reference to the membership records maintained by the Division pursuant to the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* as at the end of the financial year immediately preceding the relevant election.
 - (2) There shall be one (1) position of Affirmative Action Councillor. The position of Affirmative Action Councillor is open only to female members of the Division, irrespective of the District Branch in which they are employed. Elections for the position of Affirmative Action Councillor shall be conducted by the National Returning Officer in accordance with Rule 17. Where there is more than one (1) nomination for the Affirmative Action Councillor position, a ballot of all members of all District Branches will be conducted. The first term of office for the position of Affirmative Action

Councillor shall expire on 30 June 2020. Thereafter the term of office for the Affirmative Action Councillor shall be four (4) years.

- (d) Except as provided for in sub-rule 8(i)(c)(2) and sub-rule 8(i)(e) each District Branch shall cause an election of its own representatives to be held every four (4) years according to Rule 17 hereof. Members of the Committee of Management shall take in accordance with Ballot Rule 17.
- (e) This sub rule shall apply at the conclusion of the second financial year after the calculation of representatives under sub-rule 8(i)(c):
 - (i) The General Secretary shall recalculate the number of District Branch members of each District Branch based on the records maintained by the Division pursuant to the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* as at the end of the financial year.
 - (ii) Each District Branch shall be entitled to a further representative for an increase of membership of between two thousand and one (2001) and four thousand members (4000) in excess of the calculation previously made for that District Branch under sub-rule 8(i)(c).
 - (iii) Each District Branch shall be entitled to a further representative for each two thousand (2000) members or part thereof above four thousand (4000) members in excess of the calculation previously made for that District Branch under sub-rule 8(i)(c).
 - (iv) Any additional position created by this sub-rule shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 17.
 - (v) Any member elected under this sub-rule shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which Branch Councillors were elected under sub-rule 8(i)(c).
- (f) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the Division shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 17, and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (a) twelve (12) months or;
 - (b) three quarters (3/4) of the office, whichever is greater the Central Council or any District Branch Committee of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the Division or the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.
- (ii) Meetings
 - (a) The Central Council shall meet at least two (2) times a year. The first meeting held each year shall be the Annual Meeting of Central Council.
 - (b) At least one (1) Councillor from each of three (3) District Branches in addition to at least two (2) Central Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Central Council.
 - (c) The General President, the General Vice President/s, the Vice Presidents, the General Secretary and each of the Councillors shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of Central Council. The General President shall in the event of the Central Council being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote.

- (d) Any officer or representative absent from any meeting of which due notification has been given, by the General Secretary, in writing, at least seven (7) days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the Councillors attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of Central Council, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars (\$200) as the Chair may direct.
 - (e) A special meeting of the Central Council may be convened by a majority of the Central Executive, or upon a written request to the General Secretary or General President to call such special meeting signed by at least one (1) Councillor from each of at least three (3) District Branches. Upon receipt of such a request the General Secretary or the General President shall convene a meeting of the Central Council.
 - (f) Notice of every meeting of the Central Council together with a copy of the agenda paper shall be sent by the General Secretary to each Councillor prior to the date of such meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.
- (iii) Expenses
- Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to the Central Council or representatives to any other conferences convened by the Division and shall be defrayed by the Central Council.
- (iv) Endorsement of Decisions
- (a) All business transacted by Central Council shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be sent to the District Branches and Lodges of the Division. A copy of the confirmed minutes shall also be kept at the Registered Office of the Division.
 - (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of Central Council described in paragraph (f) below to a meeting or meetings of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Central Council resolution. The Secretary shall provide a return of the votes to the General Secretary, or as otherwise agreed by Central Council within six (6) weeks of the date on which the General Secretary sent the Central Council Minutes to the Lodges, or as otherwise notified by the General Secretary.
- The General Secretary may extend the period in which Lodge returns may be provided if:
- (A) the request for an extension is made before the date upon which the report is due;
 - (B) there is a practical reason why a meeting has not been able to be called in time to allow the report to be sent to the General Secretary;
 - (C) the meeting has not yet occurred; and
 - (D) the extension is no longer than thirteen (13) weeks after the date the confirmed resolution/s was sent to the District Branch and/or Lodge.
- (c) A resolution of the Central Council shall become the binding policy of the Division if an aggregate national majority of the members of the Division attending and voting, at Lodge meetings which consider the Central Council resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution. For the avoidance of doubt, an aggregate national majority may be established without all members of the Division, or all Lodges, voting and/or providing their return of votes to the General Secretary by the due date in accordance with this sub-rule.

- (d) Central Council may from time to time decide a penalty for Lodges which do not send their minute returns to the General Secretary in the weeks allowed. Where there are extenuating circumstances the Central Council may, on consideration of a written explanation from the Secretary of the Lodge concerned, decide by a majority vote of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting at which the explanation is considered, delete, waive, reduce or remove the penalty.
- (e) This sub-rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 14.
- (f) The following types of resolutions of Central Council must be endorsed by the members of the Division in the process described in this sub-rule or, for the imposition of levies referred to in paragraph 8(vi)(c), in accordance with relevant processes of that paragraph:
 - (A) a resolution to change the Divisional rules (unless endorsement is not required in accordance with Rule 15);
 - (B) a resolution that Central Council determines should be sent to Lodges for endorsement; or
 - (C) a resolution that Central Council determines should be sent to Lodges for endorsement as binding policy of the Division;
 - (D) a resolution to make, impose, order and enforce any levy on all members of the Division or of a District Branch.
- (v) National Convention
 - (a) Central Council shall be empowered to call from time to time a special and extraordinary meeting of District Branch representatives, which shall be known as a National Convention. The National Convention shall only exercise an advisory function to Central Council and its decisions and resolutions shall have the status of non-binding recommendations.
 - (b) Central Council shall list those questions which it proposes to submit to the National Convention and have those questions sent to the District Branches and Lodges of the Division. Central Council shall also invite District Branch Committees of Management to submit items for consideration by National Convention.
 - (c) Central Council may appoint such officers as may be considered proper and necessary to work in conjunction with the Central Executive for the purpose of preparing National Convention and materials for the National Convention and may otherwise do all acts necessary for the calling and conduct of the National Convention. Notice of a National Convention together with the agenda paper, shall be sent by the General Secretary to each District Branch Secretary at least six (6) weeks before the date of such National Convention. No failure to notify pursuant to this provision will of itself vitiate a meeting of National Convention.
 - (d) Central Council shall determine the basis on which District Branches shall elect representatives for National Convention provided that representation to National Convention shall as nearly as is practically possible be decided according to the principles of proportionate representation. The Central Executive of the Division, the Executive Officers of the District Branches and the Central Councillors shall attend National Convention ex officio. National Convention delegates shall hold office for the duration of each National Convention.

- (e) The General President of the Division shall be Chair of the National Convention and conduct the National Convention according to the standing orders established by Central Council, a copy of which shall be made available to each representative attending Convention.
 - (f) All resolutions agreed to by a majority of the representatives voting at the National Convention shall be submitted as recommendations to the next following meeting of Central Council. Central Council shall approve, reject or amend the recommendations of National Convention and shall include all those National Convention recommendations which it has approved with all other decisions of that meeting of Central Council for submission to meetings of members at each Lodge.
- (vi) Powers and Duties of Central Council

The powers and duties of Central Council shall include the following:

- (a) The election of the Vice Presidents by and from the Councillors and, from time to time, determine the number of General Vice Presidents required for the ongoing effective operation of the Union. Any additional position created by this sub-rule shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with Rule 17.
- (b) To hear any appeal (excepting appeals on seniority) from any District Branch, Lodge or member.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy on all members of the Division or of a District Branch at the time of imposing the levy for any one (1) or more of the objects described in Rule 4.

No levy shall be collected prior to endorsement by an aggregate majority of the membership attending and voting at special Lodge meetings which shall have been convened as follows:

- (1) Notification of the making or imposing of a levy requiring endorsement by a majority of the membership of the Lodges shall be given in writing by the General Secretary to the District Branch Secretaries and Lodge Secretaries.
- (2) Each Lodge Secretary shall thereupon convene a special meeting of the Lodge as early as possible for the purpose of endorsing or rejecting the levy.
- (3) As soon as possible after the holding of such special Lodge meetings the Secretary of each Lodge shall forward to the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated or to which the Lodge is attached, a Certificate showing the number of members of the Lodge present at the special meeting and the number of members at the meeting voting for and against the levy.
- (4) On receiving the Certificates from the Lodge Secretaries each District Branch Secretary shall immediately prepare and forward to the General Secretary a certificate showing the total number of votes cast by the members of the District Branch at the special meetings and the number of votes recorded for and against the levy.
- (5) The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting at the special meetings of Lodges in a District Branch shall be the decision of the District Branch. The Certificate of the District Branch Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of the decision of the membership of the District Branch and of the due and proper holding of special Lodge meetings required by this sub-rule. The decision of the overall majority of the membership attending and voting in the District Branches, shall be the decision of the Division.

- (6) Notice of the making or imposing of any levy, fine, fee or subscription shall be given by the General Secretary of the Division in writing to the Secretary of each District Branch as follows: in the case of a fine, fee or subscription, forthwith on the making or imposing thereof, in the case of a levy, forthwith on the receipt by the General Secretary of all the Certificates of the District Branch Secretaries required by sub-rule 8(vi)(c) where the overall majority vote endorses the levy.

On receiving notice of a fine, fee, subscription or levy according to rule, the Secretary of the District Branch shall give notice of the levy, fine, fee or subscription in writing to the Secretary of each Lodge in the District Branch and/or to members of the District Branch directly.

The Secretary of each Lodge shall then post or cause to be posted in a prominent part of the mine or works at which any member of the Lodge works a notice in writing stating the making or imposition of the levy, fine, fee or subscription. No other notice need be given to the Lodge members.

- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to Central Council by the Central Executive or by any District Branch and to settle all disputes within and between District Branches.
- (e) To consider and reverse any decision of any District Branch except decisions about the purchase or disposal of property, the investment and use of the District Branch Fund or any other matter on which the District Branch has autonomy of decision and rule making. Where a District Branch decision has been considered and altered by the Central Council the General Secretary shall, on behalf of Central Council, send an explanation, in writing, of Central Council's reason for the decision to the Secretary of the District Branch. The District Branch Executive Officers may then submit the matter to any subsequent meeting of the Central Council and may attend the meeting to explain why they wish the original District Branch decision to stand.
- (f) To from time to time make, alter, amend and rescind standing orders for the regulation and conduct of the business and proceedings of the Division.
- (g) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of, and of all and every one of, the officers of the Division attached to the Divisional Office.
- (h) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Division.
- (i) To impose any fine on any District Branch, Lodge or member of the Division for violation of Central Council decisions which have been endorsed by the membership or for breach of these rules. Fines so imposed shall not exceed, in the case of District Branches or Lodges, five hundred dollars (\$500), or, in the case of members, fifty dollars (\$50). Where such a fine is imposed the General Secretary shall send an explanation of the Central Council's decision to the District Branch Committee of Management, the Lodge Executive or member. The District Branch Executive Officers, the Lodge Executive and/or the member, upon payment of the fine, then shall have the opportunity to appear at or address Central Council verbally or in writing in appeal against the decision. If the appeal is successful the amount of the fine shall be refunded.
- (j) To appoint a Financial Inspector to examine all books of the Division and District Branches when necessary.
- (k) Governance Assurance Review

- (A) To require a risk assurance review, or similar review, of the Division and/or a District Branch with respect to standards of good governance and oversight.
 - (B) To appoint an auditor, an officer or appropriately qualified employee of the Division and/or a District Branch, or another appropriately qualified external person to conduct the review.
 - (C) The scope of the review will be agreed between the Division and the District Branch in advance of the commencement of the review and any amendments to that scope will also need to be agreed. No governance assurance review of a District Branch will be held without the agreement of the District Branch however agreement will not be unreasonably withheld.
 - (D) The senior officers of the Division and/or District Branch the subject of the review, may be required to provide a written response, within a reasonable period, as to the review's outcomes including a plan to address any significant shortfalls identified by the review.
- (l) The Central Council may decide that a Special Referendum be taken at any time on important matters. The Special Referendum shall be conducted and decided by the same procedures used in a vote of the membership on a levy as stipulated in sub-rule 8(vi)(c).
 - (m) The Central Council or the Central Executive may by resolution authorise the Secretary of any Lodge or District Branch or any other person whether an officer or member of the Division or not, on behalf of or in the name of the Division to institute, commence, prosecute, continue and pursue to finality any legal proceedings in or before any Court or Tribunal to enforce payment or recovery of any or all levies, subscriptions, contributions, fines, fees and dues owing or payable by members of the Division or any of them or any District Branch at any time and from time to time.
 - (n) The Central Council may determine that industrial assistants be appointed from time to time to assist the Central Executive. The decision to appoint such persons shall be made on the recommendation of such an appointment to the Central Council by at least two (2) of the Central Executive Officers, the adoption of the recommendation by a resolution of a majority of Councillors attending and voting at the meeting and the endorsement of the resolution by an aggregate national majority of the members of Lodges attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the minutes of Central Council are considered.
 - (o) To do any or all other acts, business or things which Central Council decides are proper for the achievement of the Objects established in Rule 4.
- (vii) Voting other than at Meetings Assembled
- (a) If the General President or General Secretary consider it advisable to submit any matter, including the imposition of a levy or the alteration or rescission of a Rule, to a vote of Central Council at any time when it is inconvenient to call the Central Council together, the General Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members, by letter, facsimile, telegram, telephone, email, in writing, by computer link and/or by any other means of communication.
 - (b) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the General Secretary at such time as the General Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in sub-rule 8(ii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in meetings assembled.

- (c) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next Central Council meeting held following the vote.

9 – ATTENDANCE AT MEMBERSHIP MEETINGS

- (i) Any elected officer of the Division shall be entitled to attend and participate at any meeting of members of the Division convened or constituted pursuant to the rules of the Division or of any District Branch.
- (ii) An elected officer of the Division shall not be entitled to vote at such meeting unless entitled to vote otherwise than pursuant to this rule.

10 – THE CENTRAL EXECUTIVE

- (i) Executive Officers
 - (a) The Central Executive shall consist of the General President, the General Vice President/s, the Vice Presidents and the General Secretary. The General President, the General Vice President/s and the General Secretary shall be full time officers attached to the Central Office of the Division.
 - (b) The General President, the General Vice President/s and the General Secretary shall be elected by the membership of the Division each four (4) years in accordance with Rule 17 hereof. Each such officer shall take office for a term of four (4) years as and from the day provided for in Rule 17.
 - (c) The Vice Presidents shall be the District President from each of the three (3) largest District Branches in accordance with, and subject to, Rule 19.
 - (d) Each officer shall remain in office unless the officer resigns the position by writing delivered to the General Secretary or General President or unless removed from office.
 - (e) A person elected to office in the Division shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Central Council of misappropriation of the funds of the Division, a substantial breach of the rules of the Division, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated Central Council shall appoint a Committee of three (3) Councillors to investigate and report on the case. The decision of the Central Council shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate national majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Central Council meeting is considered. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall be presented with a written statement of the charges alleged against the officer, by Central Council's investigating committee. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of Central Council which hears the report of the investigating committee.

There shall elapse a period of not less than one (1) month, or any greater period Central Council shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may waive all or part of the minimum one (1) month period of notification.

- (f) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Division.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) General President

The General President who shall be the Principal Officer shall preside at all Central Council Meetings and at the National Convention and, in conjunction with the General Secretary and other officers, shall attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the Division and shall as far as possible, advance the members' interests generally. The General President shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out. The General President shall prepare annually a review of the position of the Division and report to the Annual Meeting of the Central Council and in the case of equal voting at Central Council or National Convention shall have the casting vote. The General President shall receive such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time.

(b) General Vice President/s and Vice Presidents

The General Vice President/s and the Vice Presidents shall act as members of the Central Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Central Executive and shall attend all meetings of Central Council. In the absence of the General President the Chair of the meeting shall be a General Vice President or, if absent, a Vice President. When acting as Chair in the place of the General President at any meeting, the relevant officer shall have a casting vote. The General Vice President/s and the Vice Presidents shall, with the cooperation of the other Executive Officers, carry out the objects of the Division and shall as far as possible ensure that the Rules are carried out. The General Vice-President/s shall receive such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time.

(c) General Secretary

The General Secretary shall have prepared all necessary documents for the Central Council, Central Executive, Auditor, and Trustees and shall prepare and forward the annual and other returns to the Industrial Registrar in due time. The General Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Central Council and Central Executive, shall file all correspondence, make minutes of the resolutions passed and other business transacted at any meeting, summon members of the Central Council and Central Executive Committee to meetings, draw up a report and have the Balance Sheet submitted to the Central Council annually and submit the Division's books as soon as practicable following the end of the year to the Auditor. The General Secretary shall submit to the General President any urgent information officially received and, together with the General President, shall decide on the best course to be pursued. The General Secretary shall keep a register of the names and addresses of the officers of the Division and shall, in conjunction with a senior member of the staff and the General President, sign cheques and/or authorise other payments. The General Secretary shall be paid such remuneration as the Central Council may determine from time to time. The General Secretary is hereby empowered to sue in any Court on behalf of the Division.

(d) Acting in the Role of General President or General Secretary

If the General President or General Secretary are temporarily unable to perform the duties of their office due to absence, illness or injury, and the General President or General Secretary has not resigned, died, or been removed from office in accordance with rule 10(i)(e), the Central Executive may appoint a Vice President to act in the position for periods up to, and including, the length of the temporary incapacity.

If the General President or General Secretary, whichever is said to be temporarily unable to perform the duties of their office, objects in writing to the appointment of a Vice President to fill his or her position, the above appointment by Central Executive is of no effect from the time the objection is received by another member of the Central Executive.

(iii) Meeting of the Central Executive

- (a) The General President or General Secretary may convene a meeting of the Central Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Central Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Central Executive shall be the majority of the Central Executive.
- (c) The Chair of any meeting of the Central Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Central Executive and an officer cannot be present the officer may record a vote by telephone, email, or by any other means of communications. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.
- (e) Voting otherwise than at meetings assembled.
 - (1) If the General President or General Secretary considers it advisable to submit any matter to a vote of the Central Executive at any time when it is inconvenient to call the Central Executive together, the General Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members, by any telephone, email, or by any other means of communication.
 - (2) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the General Secretary at such time as the General Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in sub-rule 10(iii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in meetings assembled.
 - (3) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes of the next Central Executive Meeting held following the vote.

(iv) Powers of the Central Executive

The Central Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council, have the care, control, custody, superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the Division. The powers of the Central Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Central Executive or of the Central Council or representatives of the Division on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, moneys or other property of the Division or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council and to inflict any fine not exceeding fifty dollars (\$50). Where action is taken by the Central Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected to the Central Council. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 10(i)(e).

- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for admission to membership referred to it by the General Secretary or other officer.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters, and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the Division or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect all levies, subscriptions, fines and dues payable by the members. A certificate signed by the General President, General Secretary, a General Vice President or a Vice-President that a person joined the Division on a certain date and of the amount of levies, contributions, fines and dues shown on the books of the Division as owing by the person shall be in all Courts and Tribunals prime facie evidence of the facts stated therein. A copy of a resolution certified by the General President, General Secretary, a General Vice President or a Vice-President shall be prime facie evidence that such resolution was carried by the body and on the day specified in the certificate.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the Division.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the Division, and of all or any of the District Branches of the Division.
- (g) Governance Assurance Review
 - (A) To require a risk assurance review, or similar review, of the Division and/or a District Branch with respect to standards of good governance and oversight.
 - (B) To appoint an auditor, an officer or appropriately qualified employee of the Division and/or a District Branch, or another appropriately qualified external person to conduct the review.
 - (C) The scope of the review will be agreed between the Division and the District Branch in advance of the commencement of the review and any amendments to that scope will also need to be agreed. No review of a District Branch will be held without the agreement of the District Branch however agreement will not be unreasonably withheld.
 - (D) The senior officers of the Division and/or District Branch the subject of the review, may be required to provide a written response, within a reasonable period, as to the review's outcomes including a plan to address any significant shortfalls identified by the review.
- (h) To engage such employees or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the Division, and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as to it shall seem proper.
- (i) To incur all necessary accounts, and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the Division, and to pay all sums so incurred.
- (j) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Central Council, or by any Rule of the Division.
- (k) To appoint Committees or Sub-committees amongst the members of the Division for specific purposes of enquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the Division or any member thereof.
- (l) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Central Council for decision or directly to the members of the Division for decision

by ballot. Ballots conducted under this sub-rule shall be taken according to the procedures for voting on levies referred to in sub-rule 8(vi)(c).

- (m) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the Division by the Central Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the General President, a General Vice-President or a Vice-President or the General Secretary. No industrial agreement shall be entered into unless its terms have first been approved by an aggregate majority of the members attending and voting at meetings of the Lodges of the District Branch or District Branches affected. Where the Division makes a greenfields agreement under the *Fair Work Act 2009*, or any successor legislation, the agreement will not be made without the consent of the District Branches affected.

Similar approval shall be obtained in respect of any alteration, variation or cancellation thereof. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the Division by the General Secretary, General President, a General Vice-President or a Vice-President.

- (n) All acts of the Central Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Central Council.
- (o) The Central Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Central Council, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Central Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Central Council for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all Councillors seven (7) days before the meeting. For the avoidance of doubt, a failure to meet the requirements of this sub-rule will not constrain the powers of the Central Council to meet and/or pass valid resolutions.
- (p) The Central Executive shall elect all delegates to represent the Division on any national body or conference outside the Union and beyond the confines of any one (1) District Branch, unless otherwise decided by the Central Council. All such delegates shall be required to support and vote in favour of Division policy.

11 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The Divisional Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) any real or personal property of which the Central Council or the Central Executive by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) any capitation fees, entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by the rule or otherwise from the District Branches, Lodges or members, to the Division;
 - (c) any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the Division;
 - (d) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the funds of, or derived from other assets of, the Division;
 - (e) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

(ii) Central Executive Control

Subject to the control of the Central Council, the property and funds of the Division shall be under the control of the Central Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

(a) The funds of the Division shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Central Council may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-rule, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any financial institution carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the Central Executive or on the authority of the Central Council.

(b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the Division by cheques signed by, or electronic means authorised by, both the General President and the General Secretary or either of those officers with such other officers or senior members of staff as may be designated from time to time by Central Council.

(c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000) shall not be made by the Division unless the Central Council, or between meetings of the Central Council, the Central Executive, has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the rules of the Division and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000) shall not be made unless approved by Central Council, or between meetings of the Central Council, the Central Executive.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c) above, the Division may make a loan, grant or donation of an amount not exceeding three thousand dollars (\$3,000) to a member of the Division if the loan, grant or donation:

(A) is for the purpose of relieving the member or any of the member's dependents from severe financial hardship; and

(B) is subject to a condition to the effect that, if the Central Council, at the next meeting of the Central Council, does not approve the loan, grant or donation, it must be repaid as determined by the Central Council.

(e) In considering whether to approve a loan, grant or donation made in accordance with this paragraph (d), the Central Council must have regard to:

(A) whether the loan, grant or donation was made under the Rules of the organisation; and

(B) in the case of a loan:

(i) whether the security (if any) given for the repayment of the loan is adequate; and

(ii) whether the arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory.

(iv) Books and Records

The General Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or any Central Council.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the Division shall be 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

(a) There shall be two (2) trustees. The trustees shall be the General President and the General Secretary. Trustees shall hold office for four (4) years concurrently with the Central Council Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 10(i) (d), (e) and (f).

(b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Central Council, prosecute or, if more convenient, direct any District Branch or officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the Division and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any District Branch or officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render any member or other person liable to legal proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of any District Branch thereof.

(c) All funds, investments and other property of the Division may be held directly by the Division in accordance with the legal capacity of the Union as an incorporated body under the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*, or any successor legislation, and/or vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the Division.

(d) The Trustees and/or the Central Council shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Central Council shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the Division, or authorise the Trustee to institute such proceedings.

(e) The Trustees shall have power:

(1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the Division and to expend moneys without distinction between capital and income.

(2) To invest, sell exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the Division and to deal with the funds of the Division including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the Division.

(3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation, to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation, to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation, and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 11(iii)(c).

- (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Division in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the Division and for the purposes of the Division and to carry on any business of the Division.

For the purpose of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be constructed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the Division in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the Division or any of its members for any loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor and Audited Accounts

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Central Council shall audit the accounts in the months prior to the Annual Central Council meeting each year and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law. The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the Division or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make an annual report of the audit to the Central Council and shall sign the necessary papers certifying to the audit and to the financial position of the Division.
- (b) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping and presentation of accounts, to Central Council and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*.
- (c) For the purpose of presenting financial reports, a general meeting of members can include a series of meetings at different locations.
- (d) On receipt of a petition signed by not less than five percent (5%) of the members of the Division the General Secretary shall convene a general meeting of members to present the auditor's report, the general purpose financial report and the operating report.
- (e) The petition shall have set out the member's full name, address, signature and the date the said petition was signed by the member. In determining the five percent (5%) requirement of members for a general meeting to be held, the petition shall be presented to the General Secretary within thirty (30) days of the first member signing the aforementioned petition. Members who signed the petition in excess of the thirty

12 – DISTRICT BRANCHES

(30) days required by this sub-rule shall not be included in determining the calculation of five percent (5%) of the members.

(viii) Seal

The seal of the Division shall be held by the General Secretary and shall be used for all purposes of the Division for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the General Secretary and such other members of the Central Executive as the Central Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the Division shall be 215-217 Clarence Street, Sydney or such other place as may be decided upon by the Central Council from time to time.

12 – DISTRICT BRANCHES

(i) Formation of District Branches

District Branches may be formed from time to time as the Central Council may decide, provided that the following bodies, all of which are at present in existence, shall be deemed to be and to have been comprised of members of the Division since the commencement of the year 1918:

Northern Mining and NSW Energy District Branch;

South Western District Branch;

Queensland District Branch;

Tasmanian District Branch;

Western Australian District Branch;

Victorian District Branch.

(ii) District Branch Autonomy

(a) Each District Branch shall have autonomy in matters affecting members of the District Branch only and matters concerning the participation of the District Branch in industrial conciliation and arbitration conducted under the law of a State of the Commonwealth.

(b) District Branches shall make rules for their internal administration not inconsistent with these Rules. Nothing in these Rules shall prevent any District Branch from acquiring or owning any property without recourse to the Central Council and the Central Council shall have no right to direct or determine any matter in connection with such property.

(iii) General Rules for District Branches

Each District Branch shall have complete control of its own affairs subject to the general rules and the following conditions:

(a) Each District Branch shall be governed by a Committee of Management consisting of the officers and such number of other members as the District Branch may decide. Full time officers and members of the Committee of Management shall be elected

each four (4) years. The election for such positions shall be held each four (4) years according to the Rule 17 hereof of the Division. Each District Branch shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections according to the Rule 17 hereof.

- (b) Each District Branch shall carry out and shall assist the Central Executive to implement the decisions of Central Council.
- (c) All District Branches shall collect all Union monies in the manner specified in these Rules unless otherwise specifically agreed between Central Council and the District Branch.
- (d) All District Branches shall make rules for the establishment and government of Lodges of members of the Division including provision for the election of Lodge Officers and representatives and provision for the keeping of Lodge records.
- (e) Subscriptions shall be collected fortnightly by all District Branches unless provision is otherwise specifically made by agreement between the Central Council and the District Branch.
- (f) Subject to the right of appeal to Central Council, any District Branch failing to pay its subscriptions to the Divisional Office within four (4) weeks after the collection of such monies may be fined a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1000) and, in such a case, shall not be entitled to any benefits of the Division until such subscriptions and fines are fully paid up.
- (g) Clearances shall be recognised between the various District Branches and from financial members of any bona fide union.
- (h) Each District Branch with members in the Coal or Shale industries shall work out, in respect of those members a clear scheme of Lodge seniority and shall endeavour to ensure that a uniform scheme is applied throughout all Lodges in the District Branch.
- (i) District Branches Rules shall provide that: members of the Division may not take other employment whilst on long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall forfeit all Lodge seniority rights and be deemed to be a new starter on starting work after the completion of the long service leave; that any member taking other employment whilst on long service leave shall, in addition to any formal award entitlement to days of leave, take leave equivalent to the total number of days worked in other employment.
- (j) Provision may be made in District Branch Rules for the payment of strike pay at a rate to be determined from time to time by Central Council.
- (k) If more than one third (1/3) of the membership of any District Branch is on strike and the strike has been endorsed by a majority vote of the District Branch Committee of Management and by a majority vote of Central Council, then the financing of the strike shall be taken over by Divisional Office.
- (l) Any District Branch violating any of the Rules of the Division or neglecting to act on the instructions of the Central Council may be suspended from all the benefits of the Division by the Central Executive. An explanation of any such decision by the Central Executive shall be sent by the General Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the District Branch concerned. The District Branch Executive shall have power to appeal against suspension to the next following meeting of the Central Council and to address Central Council verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. Central Council's decision then shall be final.

- (m) The Rules of the District Branches shall provide that the Central Executive or the District Branch Committee of Management may and, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent (20%) of the membership of the District Branch, shall, call special meetings of the District Branch membership. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.
- (n) The Committee of Management of a District Branch may, if satisfied that an officer or member of the Committee is not carrying out the duties required of the officer or member or is acting contrary to the rules of the District Branch or the policy of the District Branch, established by resolution of the District Branch Committee of Management according to the rules of the District Branch suspend such officer or member. On such action being taken the Committee of Management shall forthwith submit to the members of the District Branch the question of the dismissal or reinstatement of the officer or member concerned. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(i)(e).
- (o) The rules of the District Branch shall provide for a District Branch Fund which shall consist of:
 - 1. any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - 2. the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by a District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the organisation;
 - 3. any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - 4. any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - 5. any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - 6. any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 - 7. the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (p) Rules relating to a District Branch Fund shall not be altered except with the consent of the District Branch concerned.
- (q) Any elected officer of the District Branch shall be entitled to attend and participate at any meeting of members of the District Branch convened or constituted pursuant to the rules of the District Branch. An elected officer of the District Branch shall not be entitled to vote at such meeting unless entitled to vote otherwise than pursuant to this rule.
- (iv) Amalgamation of District Branches
 - (a) Central Council may approve the amalgamation of two (2) or more existing District Branches (referred to in this rule as “constituent District Branches”) to form one (1) amalgamated District Branch.
 - (b) The amalgamation of the constituent District Branches shall be subject to a scheme of amalgamation that shall be presented to Central Council for approval.

- (c) The scheme of amalgamation shall contain:
 - (i) (A) if one (1) of the constituent District Branches is to be the proposed amalgamated District Branch - that fact and any change in the name of the District Branch; and
 - (B) if a new District Branch is to be formed as the proposed amalgamated District Branch - that fact and the name of the proposed amalgamated District Branch; and
 - (C) the constituent District Branches proposed to be abolished; and
 - (ii) the proposed rules of the amalgamated District Branch; and
 - (iii) any consequential rule changes to the Divisional rules required to give effect to the proposed amalgamation; and
 - (iv) a deed of agreement entered into and approved by the Committees of Management of the constituent District Branches dealing with matters relevant to the proposed amalgamation.
- (d) The scheme of amalgamation of the amalgamated District Branch shall be approved by the Committees of Management of the constituent District Branches (and where the rules of the District Branch so require, endorsement by the membership) prior to being submitted to Central Council for approval.
- (e) The deed of agreement entered into by the constituent District Branches must deal with the following matters:
 - (i) the continuity, voting rights and privileges of members of the constituent District Branches in the amalgamated District Branch;
 - (ii) arrangements for the representation of former members of the constituent District Branches on the supreme governing body of the amalgamated District Branch;
 - (iii) the treatment of existing office holders of the constituent District Branches in the amalgamated District Branch; and
 - (iv) the disposition of all funds, property, assets and liabilities of the constituent District Branches in the amalgamated District Branch.

Notwithstanding Rule 15, following approval of the proposed scheme of amalgamation by Central Council, the General Secretary shall be authorised to submit the proposed rules of the amalgamated District Branch (and any consequential alterations to the Divisional Rules) to the Fair Work Commission for approval.

13 – AMALGAMATION

- (a) The Central Council may, on behalf of the Division, enter into an agreement, between the Division and any other Trade Union or organisation of employees for the purpose of providing for the merger or amalgamation of the parties thereto. Any such agreement shall be in conformity with the amalgamation provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*.

- (b) Upon amalgamation with any Trade Union or organisation of employees the Division shall accept responsibility for and become the administrator of any relief, eye or funeral fund of that Trade Union or organisation of employees and a member of any such funds entitled to contribute to or participate in the benefits of the Fund at the date of the amalgamation shall continue to be entitled to contribute to and benefit from the Fund, provided that where Central Council determines that adequate and reasonable provision has been made for members so entitled, Central Council may terminate such fund.

14 – VALIDATION OF ACTS

The proceedings of and acts done by any officer or by the Central Council or the Central Executive or any District Branch Committee of Management or any other body of the Division shall be valid notwithstanding any defect subsequently discovered in the method of election or appointment of such officer or such a member or members of any such body.

15 – NEW RULES AND ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New rules may be made and any of the Rules of the Division may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by Central Council.
- (ii) Proposed new rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of Central Councillors appointed from time to time by Central Council.
- (iii) Subject to sub-rule 8(vii), the report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the Central Council and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of members present and voting at that meeting of Central Council and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other Central Council resolutions.
- (iv) Notwithstanding any other rule, or sub-rule, proposed changes to the Rules of the Division that have been approved by a majority of members of Central Council do not have to be submitted for the approval or endorsement of the membership as described in sub-rule 15(iii) in circumstances where either:
- (a) all members of Central Council who voted on the resolution to approve the rule change voted in favour of the rule change; or
- (b) the rule change is required to be made by legislation governing the operations of the Division.

16 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DIVISION

Subject to Union Rule 34, the Division can only be dissolved by a four-fifths (4/5) majority vote of the Central Council specially convened for that purpose. Funds in hand at the time of dissolution of the Division, subject to the settlement of any debts of or claims upon the Division, shall be distributed pro rata to the District Branches.

17 – BALLOT

- (i) The Central Council shall appoint a National Returning Officer to conduct elections for office within the Division and within each District Branch (called in this Rule the National Returning Officer).

- (a) The Central Council shall only appoint a National Returning Officer if satisfied that the person has had sufficient training and/or experience to understand his or her duties and obligations under this Rule.
- (b) The National Returning Officer shall for the purpose of each election appoint Local Returning Officers who may be nominated by a Lodge or District Branch. The Local Returning Officer shall be responsible for the conduct of elections at each Lodge or locality in such a way as to ensure, as far as practicable that no irregularities can occur in relation to an election. Where it may assist in the conduct of an election, the National Returning Officer may also appoint one (1) or more Assistant Local Returning Officers for the conduct of elections at each Lodge or locality. The duties of an Assistant Local Returning Officer shall be to assist the Local Returning Officer and act at all times at the directions of the Local Returning Officer and/or National Returning Officer. The National Returning Officer shall only appoint a Local Returning Officer, or an Assistant Local Returning Officer, if satisfied that the person has had sufficient training and/or experience to understand his or her duties and obligations under this Rule.
- (c) The National Returning Officer, Local Returning Officer and, if any, an Assistant Local Returning Officer shall not be the holder of any office in or be an employee of the Union, a Division or a District Branch or Lodge of the Division. However, the Local Returning Officer, and any Assistant Local Returning Officer, is required to be a Financial member(s) of the Division.
 - (1) Subject to the requirement that there must be no employment relationship between the Union and a Local Returning Officer or Assistant Local Returning Officer, a District or Lodge may compensate a Local Returning Officer or Assistant Local Returning Officer for costs incurred by them in performing their role. Any such compensation will be entirely at the discretion of the District or Lodge and may only be made if the Local Returning Officer or Assistant Local Returning Officer makes a written request which itemises, and is supported with evidence, for the claimed compensation. The National Returning Officer will be advised of any compensation made and the reasons for such compensation.
- (d) The National Returning Officer shall conduct elections in accordance with this Rule and shall carry out those duties free from the direction or influence of any officer or employee of the Division. The National Returning Officer may obtain independent, expert advice as to his or her duties and obligations under these Rules and the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*. Any legal advice provided to the Returning Officer related to the conduct of an election under this Rule shall be paid for by the Division, but the client-lawyer relationship shall subsist between the National Returning Officer and the lawyer.
- (e) The National Returning Officer may, if he or she considers it beneficial, issue an instruction manual for the use of Local Returning Officers and/or any Assistant Local Returning Officers concerning the conduct of elections under this Rule. The National Returning Officer may utilise external legal advice in the preparation of the instruction manual, but the cost of the production and distribution of the manual shall be borne by the Division.
- (f) The National Returning Officer shall be provided with all necessary administrative support by the Division so as to efficiently acquit his or her duties under this Rule.
- (g) In respect of any matters pertaining to the conduct of the elections, and in spite of anything else contained in these Rules, the National Returning Officer shall take such action and give such directions as the National Returning Officer considers necessary to ensure the secrecy of the ballot and to prevent or remedy an irregularity.

- (h) If a National Returning Officer resigns after the commencement of the ballot process, but before the declaration of the ballot, or otherwise is unable to conclude the ballot and issue a declaration, the Central Council shall appoint a new National Returning Officer to carry out the duties still required to conclude the ballot. The appointment of a new National Returning Officer shall not affect the validity of any step already taken by the previous National Returning Officer.
- (i) If a Local Returning Officer or an Assistant Local Returning Officer resigns after the commencement of the ballot process, but before the declaration of the ballot, or otherwise is unable to conclude the ballot and issue a declaration, the National Returning Officer may appoint a new Local Returning Officer or an Assistant Local Returning Officer to carry out the duties still required to conclude the ballot. The appointment of a new Local Returning Officer or an Assistant Local Returning Officer shall not affect the validity of any step already taken by the previous Local Returning Officer.
- (ii) The National Returning Officer shall determine the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for election to an office having regard to:-
 - (a) the date of the expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (b) the time required to lodge the nominations;
 - (c) the time required to complete the election.
- (iii) (a) The National Returning Officer shall, within the period of twenty-one (21) days before the date of the commencement of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for an election for an office within the Division or a District Branch, cause to be published by the Division in a newspaper or such other publications (including electronic media) as the National Returning Officer considers appropriate a notice setting out:-
 - (1) the title of the office;
 - (2) if a District Branch office, the name of the District Branch;
 - (3) the form in which nominations are to be made;
 - (4) the place and/or in the manner prescribed for lodging nominations;
 - (5) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations;
 - (6) that for up to seven (7) days after the close of nominations, candidates are entitled to lodge a Candidate's Statement in accordance with Rule 17 of the Divisional Rules;
 - (7) the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period of the ballot and inviting nominations of persons, eligible for election for the office under these Rules to stand as candidates for election to the office;
 - (8) provided that, the minimum period during which nominations shall open and close and the ballot shall open and close, shall in both cases, be twenty-one (21) days.
- (b) The National Returning Officer shall forward a notice containing the information referred to in Rule 17(iii)(a) to each Lodge and District involved in the election and the notice should be displayed at each Lodge and locality.

- (iv) (a) A person is not eligible for election for an office unless the nomination is in writing and is signed by the person and two (2) other Financial members.
- (b) Where the National Returning Officer finds that a document lodged at the place and/or in the manner prescribed and within the period determined by the National Returning Officer under Rule 17(ii) and purporting to be the nomination of a person as a candidate for an election to an office is not a nomination in accordance with the provisions of this sub-rule the National Returning Officer shall, before rejecting the nomination, notify the person concerned of the defect and, where it is practicable to do so, give the person the opportunity of remedying the defect within not less than seven (7) days after the National Returning Officer being so notified.
- (c) A person is not eligible for election unless the nomination of the person as a candidate for election is lodged at the place and/or in the manner determined by the National Returning Officer under Rule 17(iii)(a)(4) and within the period for lodging nominations under Rule 17(ii)(b), or under Rule 17(iv)(b).
- (d) A candidate nominating for any office may withdraw the nomination by notice in writing to the National Returning Officer up to, but not later than twenty-four (24) hours after the close of nominations.
- (v) Where on the expiry of the period for lodging the nomination the number of valid nominations received for an office does not exceed the number of positions to be filled, the National Returning Officer shall declare elected the candidate or candidates nominated.
- (vi) (a) The National Returning Officer shall prepare a roll of voters who are entitled to vote in the election.
- (b) The names of members of the Division or the District Branch who are entitled under the Rules to vote in an election shall form the roll of voters for the election. The roll of voters shall be closed on the date which is seven (7) days before the day on which nominations for the election open.
- (c) The National Returning Officer shall, at the place where the National Returning Officer carries out the functions as National Returning Officer, make the roll of voters in an election for an office available for inspection by members or by any person authorised by the National Returning Officer, during the ordinary hours of business in the period that commences fourteen (14) days before the date of commencement of the issuing of ballot papers and ends on the day on which the result of the election is declared.
- (vii) (a) Subject to Rule 17(xiii), where more than one (1) candidate is nominated for election for an office the National Returning Officer shall determine the time and date of the open and close of the ballot having regard to:
 - (1) the date of expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (2) the time required for the National Returning Officer to send the Local Returning Officers return ballot papers by post;
 - (3) the time required for postal ballots to be sent to members and returned to the Returning Officer; and
 - (4) the time required to complete the election.
- (b) The names of candidates for election for an office shall appear on the ballot paper for that election in the order determined as a result of a draw conducted by the

National Returning Officer. Each candidate may either attend the draw in person or nominate a person to attend on the candidate's behalf.

- (c) The National Returning Officer shall arrange for the printing of ballot papers, the National Returning Officer shall send by registered post to each Local Returning Officer appointed under Rule 17(i), sufficient ballot papers for each person whose name appears on the roll of voters for the relevant Lodge or locality.
- (viii) (a) Where, on application before the time of the close of the ballot in an election, the National Returning Officer or a Local Returning Officer is satisfied that a ballot paper issued to a person whose name is on the roll of voters, has not been received or has been lost, destroyed or spoilt, the Returning Officer shall issue to that person, a duplicate ballot paper.
- (b) A member who will be absent from the Lodge or locality during a ballot, may apply to the National Returning Officer, for a ballot paper. Any such absentee ballot paper shall be sent to an address nominated by National Returning Officer and shall be subject to the requirements of Rule 17(xiii).
- (ix) (a) The Local Returning Officer shall as soon as practicable after the receipt of the ballot papers from the National Returning Officer as provided for in sub-rule 17(vii)(c), but in any event before the close of ballot as determined by the National Returning Officer pursuant to sub-rule 17(vii)(a):
 - (1) provide to each member whose name appears on the roll of voters in the Lodge or locality, a ballot paper either by attending the mine or work site at the beginning of each shift or such other means as may be required;
 - (2) initial each ballot paper so provided;
 - (3) ensure that each ballot paper so provided contains written instructions to the voter as to the proper method of completion of the ballot paper in order to record a formal vote;
 - (4) provide a sealed container into which each member voting shall place the completed ballot paper;
 - (5) at the close of the ballot, open the sealed container and send the contents thereof in sealed envelopes by registered post to the National Returning Officer.
- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, the Local Returning Officer may direct the Assistant Local Returning Officer to perform functions described in sub-rule 17(ix)(a), except Rule 17(ix)(a)(5).
- (x) (a) The National Returning Officer shall open the sealed envelopes in which the ballot papers have been placed, withdraw each ballot paper and after rejecting informal ballot papers:-
 - (1) count the number of votes to ascertain which candidate is successful in the election to the relevant office;
 - (2) place into a container or containers the ballot papers admitted as formal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) if relevant, the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot Papers admitted as formal";

-
- (iii) the Returning Officer's signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing.
 - (3) place into a container or containers the ballot papers rejected as informal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:-
 - (i) if relevant the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words "Ballot Papers rejected as informal";
 - (iii) the Returning Officer's signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (4) subject to the requirements of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*, keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- (b) The National Returning Officer shall reject as informal a ballot paper that:-
- (1) does not bear the initials of the Local Returning Officer or the Assistant Local Returning Officer;
 - (2) has upon it a mark or writing by which the voter can be identified.
- (c) Where, during the scrutiny, the National Returning Officer is informed by a scrutineer appointed under Rule 17(xi) that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal, or rejected as informal, as the case may be, the National Returning Officer shall decide the matter and endorse the decision on the ballot paper.
- (d) The voting method to be used in elections conducted under this rule is first past the post where the candidate(s) with the highest number of votes shall be elected.
- (e) In the event of a tie, the National Returning Officer shall determine the result by declaring a candidate(s) who currently holds the office being contested being elected, and should no candidate(s) currently hold the office the National Returning Officer shall declare the result by casting lots.
- (xi) (a) Each Lodge or locality shall in respect of each election appoint a scrutineer. Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer in respect of each election for which the candidate has nominated. Any appointment of a scrutineer by a candidate shall be made by notice in writing addressed to the National Returning Officer or the Local Returning Officer. Not more than one (1) scrutineer shall be allowed to each candidate in an election at each Lodge or locality.
- (b) Subject to Rule 17(xi)(c), a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule may:-
- (1) be present while the National Returning Officer carries out the functions under Rule 17(x) or while a Local Returning Officer carries out the functions under Rule 17(ix)(a); and
 - (2) direct the attention of the National Returning Officer or a Local Returning Officer to any irregularity concerning the issue of ballot papers, the admission of any envelope to scrutiny, the admission of a ballot paper as formal, the rejection of a ballot paper as informal or the counting of the votes.
- (c) Where a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule:

- (1) interrupts the scrutiny otherwise than in accordance with rule 17(b)(2); or
- (2) fails to carry out a lawful request by the Returning Officer;

the Returning Officer may direct the scrutineer to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.

- (d) A scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule shall comply with a direction by the Returning Officer under sub-rule 17(xi)(c).
 - (e) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Rule, the National Returning Officer shall have the power to extend the period during which ballots may be cast (including postal ballots) at either Lodge, District Branch or Divisional level, if the National Returning Officer believes such a step is necessary to avoid the improper disenfranchisement of eligible voters, or to remedy an irregularity.
- (xii)
- (a) As soon as is practicable the National Returning Officer shall declare the result of an election by giving notice in writing to the Division at its registered office (and to any District Branch in relation to which such election applies) of the result.
 - (b) When declaring the result in respect of the election the National Returning Officer shall also declare in respect of the election:-
 - (1) the number of ballot papers issued (other than duplicate ballot papers);
 - (2) the number of duplicate ballot papers issued;
 - (3) the number of ballot papers admitted as formal;
 - (4) the number of ballot papers rejected as informal.
 - (c) As soon as practicable after the declaration of the results of an election, the National Returning Officer shall prepare a report for the General Secretary summarising the results of each election conducted. In preparing this report, the National Returning Officer may also make recommendations for the consideration of Central Council as to how to improve the participation of members in the election process and other relevant matters. The General Secretary shall, within twenty-one (21) days of receiving the report of the National Returning Officer, file a copy of the report with the government body or agency to whom the report would be sent if the Australian Electoral Commission was conducting the election.
- (xiii) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Rule, the Returning Officer shall have the discretion to issue postal ballots as an alternative to an attendance ballot where it appears to the National Returning Officer that an attendance ballot is not practical and that the issuing of a postal ballot will facilitate the participation of members in an election conducted under this Rule. In conducting a postal ballot under this Rule, the National Returning Officer shall ensure that there is compliance with any legislation applicable to postal ballots for registered organisations, including the requirements of section 188 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* and Regulations 5 and 6 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Regulations 2009* relating to the use of envelopes in conjunction with ballot papers.
- (xiv) Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Rules of the Division, or the Rules of a District Branch, a person elected to office under this Rule shall assume office:-
- (a) In the case of a general election – on 1 July in the year in which the general election is held;

- (b) In the case of a casual vacancy – on the first (1st) day of the month following the declaration of his or her election to office.
- (xv) Candidates Statements for Elections Conducted Pursuant to this Rule
 - (a) Up to seven (7) days after the close of nominations, a candidate may submit to the National Returning Officer a biography and/or a statement (“a Candidate’s Statement”) in support of their candidature only for distribution by the National Returning Officer. The Candidate's Statement shall not exceed one (1) A4 single sided page. The Candidate's Statement may include one (1) photo of the candidate.
 - (b) A candidate can only submit one (1) Candidate’s Statement regardless of the number of offices that they are contesting, should the candidate be otherwise allowed by the Rules of the District Branch or Division to contest more than one (1) office.
 - (c) The National Returning Officer shall reject any Candidate’s Statement:
 - (1) which in the opinion of the National Returning Officer:
 - (A) uses offensive language;
 - (B) is defamatory;
 - (C) is false or misleading; or
 - (D) may lead to an irregularity; or
 - (2) which does not comply with this Rule.
 - (d) A candidate whose Candidate’s Statement is rejected shall be notified and shall be given not more than two (2) working days from being notified to supply a replacement Candidate’s Statement that complies with this Rule.
 - (e) The National Returning Officer shall as soon as practicable forward all relevant Candidate’s Statements to each Lodge or locality involved in the election in which the candidate has nominated for an office and the Statements shall be displayed at each Lodge on the Union notice board or other prominent place.
 - (f) In addition to forwarding the relevant Candidate’s Statements in accordance with sub-rule 17(xv)(e), the National Returning Officer shall, at no cost to the candidate, supply each member who is subject to a postal ballot with all relevant Candidate’s Statements at a time no later than when the member receives a ballot paper.

18 – DIVISIONAL OFFICE

- (i) Eligibility for:

No member shall be eligible for any office unless the member has been a financial member continuously for at least twelve (12) months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall have the period during which the member has been cavilled out counted as continuous financial membership. For the purposes of this Rule, -cavilled out- shall mean retrenched involuntarily.

- (ii) Elections unable to be held:

Without affecting the obligation of the Division and its members and officers to hold elections in accordance with the rules of the Division and the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*, where an election has been unable to be held in accordance with the rules of the Division so as to enable a successor to take up office following the expiry of a term of office (for example because the Australian Electoral Commission has postponed

the election because of the COVID-19 pandemic), the person holding the office may continue to exercise the powers of the office until an election can be held in accordance with the rules of the Division.

19 – VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE DIVISION

- (a) Any person holding office as a Vice President as at the commencement of this Rule shall continue to hold that office until the end of their term unless that office holder resigns or is removed in accordance with Rule 10(e).
- (b) For the purpose of determining which Branch Vice Presidents will be Vice Presidents of the Division, the three (3) largest District Branches will be determined by the number of district Branch members of each District Branch based in the records maintained by the Division pursuant to the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* as at 31 December each year.

20 – RETIRED MEMBERS

- 1. The Division supports the formation of an Association of retired members of the Division in each District Branch. In those District Branches, where an Association of retired members is formed and whose constitution is approved by Central Council, a payment may be made by the Division to the Association according to the number of financial members of the Association on a per capita or such other basis as may be determined from time to time by Central Council.
- 2. The objects of each such Association shall include:
 - (I) to promote goodwill and friendship amongst its members;
 - (ii) to assist the Division and the District Branch wherever possible;
 - (iii) to co-operate with the Division and the District Branch in their activities and to encourage members of the Association to actively campaign for the achievement of the objects and the policies of the Division and the District Branch;
 - (iv) to co-operate in achieving the objects of the Division and the District Branch and in particular the achievement of improved living, social, environmental and economic standards.
- 3. The rules of each Association shall provide for:
 - (I) eligibility for membership of the Association to be restricted to persons who are former members of the Division and who have permanently retired from the mining & energy industries because of age, injury or ill-health;
 - (ii) the Association to be governed by an elected executive consisting of such number of members as the Association may decide from time to time;
 - (iii) members of the executive to be elected each two (2) years by secret ballot at the annual general meeting of the Association;
 - (iv) such membership fees or contributions as may be determined from time to time by the executive payable to the Association;
 - (v) the establishment of an Association fund which shall consist of;

21 – KEEPING OF MINUTE BOOKS IN THE DIVISION

- (a) all real or personal property under the custody, control or management of the Association;
 - (b) the amounts of any entrance fees, subscriptions or levies received by the Association;
 - (c) any funds of whatever nature derived by the Association, or controlled by it for the benefit of its members;
 - (d) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the fund.
 - (vi) the establishment of Branches of the Association based on regions as determined from time to time by Central Council.
4. The principal officer of each such Association shall have the right to attend meetings of the Central Council as an observer, but shall not be entitled to vote.

21 – KEEPING OF MINUTE BOOKS IN THE DIVISION

- (i) The proceedings and resolutions of each Committee of Management within the Division shall be kept in a minute book or books.
- (ii) Where no person is made responsible under the Divisional or District Branch rules for the taking and keeping of minutes of a particular Committee of Management, that Committee of Management must ensure that a person is assigned to be responsible to record proceedings and resolutions of the Committee of Management.
- (iii) For the purpose of compliance with this rule, a “book” or “books” may include a register, document or any other record of information.

NORTHERN MINING & NSW ENERGY DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

- (I) The name of the District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division Northern Mining and NSW Energy District Branch, (hereinafter referred to as "the District Branch").
- (ii) A reference to “The Division” shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.
- (iii) A reference to “the Union” shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union.
- (iv) A reference to the “Open Cut Section” shall be a reference to those members of the District Branch employed or engaged in or about open cut mines in or in connection with the industries in Rule 2(A).
- (v) A reference to the “Underground Section” shall be a reference to those members of the District Branch employed or engaged in or about underground mines in or in connection with the industries in Rule 2(A).
- (vi) A reference to “Mining” in respect to the membership shall be a reference to those members of the District Branch in the Open Cut and Underground Sections.
- (vii) A reference to “Energy” in respect to the membership shall be a reference to those members of the District Branch employed or engaged in or in connection with the industries in Rule 2(B).

2 – CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of persons otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who are:-

- (A) Engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industries in the Northern and Gunnedah Coalfield Districts of New South Wales and any person who is a duly registered sick and unemployed member or a retired member.
- (B) Engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production.
- (C) Have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the District Branch or Division or whilst financial members of the District Branch or Division are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the District Branch or Division is affiliated, or as a

3 – OBJECTS

working class member of Parliament and shall for the purposes of membership shall continue to be designated to their previous membership category.

3 – OBJECTS

The Objects of the Union shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider, and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the District Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To provide for more efficient inspection of the coal and shale mines of the State and in other workplaces where workers eligible to be members may work and to take any legal steps which the District Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety and health for its members.
- (e) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the District Branch.
- (f) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of workers may be preserved and, if necessary, to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines.
- (h) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal and improper stoppages of wages.
- (I) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (j) To carry on, or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of, any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (k) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust, to achieve the furtherance of any of the Objects of the District Branch.
- (l) To raise funds, whether by loan or otherwise, for all or any of the Objects of the District Branch and to invest such funds in such manner as the District Branch shall see fit.
- (m) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the Objects of the District Branch.
- (n) To secure the return of working class representatives in Parliament, to promote such legislative enactments as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (o) To support the formation of associations of retired members and to otherwise assist and promote the welfare of retired members.
- (p) To watch over, improve, foster and protect the industrial and social interests of the membership.
- (q) To provide for the health and safety of the membership.
- (r) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- (s) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (t) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the Objects of the District Branch.

4 – REGISTERED OFFICE

The place of meeting and the registered office of the District Branch shall be 67a Aberdare Road, Cessnock 2325 or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the Board of Management.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (I) Applications
 - (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work falling within the scope of Clause 2 shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
 - (b) Any candidate for membership of the District Branch shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District Branch for that purpose. The signature of the candidate on the application form shall be witnessed by a member of the District Branch.
 - (c) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day the application is received. Subject to Rule 5(I)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary or the date of effect of the member's first fee payment to the District Branch, whichever is the later, or as determined by the District Executive.
 - (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the Board of Management or the District Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership, the candidate shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the District Branch, the new member will, where applicable, be allocated to the appropriate Lodge. As appropriate the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be entered in:
 - (1) The Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary or by the District Secretary on the Lodge's behalf;
 - (2) The District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the District Secretary in which the Lodge is situated; and
 - (3) The Register of Members, which shall be kept by the District Branch.
 - (f) Membership of the District Branch shall be subject to Sub-Rules 5(ii) and 5(iii).
 - (g) The District Secretary shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (1) The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - (2) The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign from the District Branch.
 - (h) Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.
- (ii) Subscriptions and Fees
- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules.
 - (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the District Branch on the members' admission to membership. Any entrance fee shall be determined by the Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
 - (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the District Branch shall be paid to the District Secretary, or to a person authorised by the District Secretary, but to no other person or member. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that they remain financial in accordance with the Rules.
 - (d) Subject to Sub-Rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen (14) days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and seniority rights, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the District Branch.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by them to the District Branch shall become a financial member of the District Branch again until their case has been considered by the Board of Management and permission has been given by the Board of Management for the member to regain financial status.
 - (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under Sub-Rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District Branch again from the date of the completion of payment by the member of all amounts owing to the District Branch. Continuity of membership and Lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the District Branch.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and shall be payable for fifty two (52) weeks per year.

- (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the District Branch and not in receipt of adult wages shall pay subscriptions, fees and levies as determined by the Board of Management from time to time.
 - (i) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay period of award wages or other award payments equivalent to or greater than, eighty dollars (\$80.00) per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars (\$40.00) per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for the pay period, but shall be liable to pay Funeral Fund subscriptions for that period.
 - (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies, but shall be liable to pay Funeral Fund subscription for that period.
- (iii) Funeral Fund
- (a) There shall be a Funeral Fund which shall be sustained by weekly subscription, and a Funeral Fund joining fee, to be made by each member, the amount of which shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.
 - (b) Provided the deceased member has complied with the Rules of the District Branch and the District Executive are satisfied with the bona fides of the claim, a disbursement may be made in respect of a claim for a benefit on a scale to be determined from time to time by the Board of Management. The District Executive shall have the power to withhold the whole or part payment of any claim, but in such case the claimant shall have a right of appeal to the Board of Management.
- (iv) Sick and Unemployed Members
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this Rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the District Branch, excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work, or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the District Branch. An unemployed and/or sick member includes members who are absent from work because they are:
 - (1) Unemployed;
 - (2) Personally sick or caring for a family member who is sick;
 - (3) On parental leave, including maternity leave; or
 - (4) On unpaid leave of absence, for such reason as may be approved by the Board of Management, from time to time, and subsequently confirmed with inclusion in the District Quarterly Register of Sick and Unemployed Members.
 - (b) Any member by reason of the member being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on the member by the Rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
 - (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing or other approved means, to the Lodge Secretary of which the member is a Lodge member or the District Secretary for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick

Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the District Secretary. The unemployed or sick member must continue to pay Funeral Fund fees. The Lodge Secretary or District Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Secretary immediately.

- (d) The District Secretary shall submit all applications to the Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the Board of Management in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three (3) months from the approval of the members' application. The Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit, or may at the same time, or at any other time, prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.
- (e) The District Secretary shall submit a list of the names of members registered as unemployed or sick to the Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the Board of Management.
- (v) Associate Membership
 - (a) A person who is employed by, or provides services to the District Branch, or is employed by the Division, or who is otherwise associated with the District Branch, may apply to the Board of Management for the provision of benefits by the District Branch as determined from time to time by the Board of Management. Upon approval of such application the person shall be known as an Associate Member.
 - (b) A person approved as an Associate Member shall pay such subscriptions and fees as are from time to time determined by the Board of Management.
 - (c) Associate Members shall not be entitled to vote in any election or ballot conducted within the District Branch or to nominate any persons to hold office within the District Branch or to hold any elected office within the District Branch.
 - (d) No person can become or remain an Associate Member if they commence employment, or intend to commence employment, with any employer or within any industry which would otherwise render them eligible to become a member under the eligibility Rules.
 - (e) Associate Members shall be entitled to receive Official Organ of the District Branch and services as determined by the Board of Management from time to time.
 - (f) All applications for Associate Membership are subject to the approval of the Board of Management.
 - (g) Associate members shall have no other rights unless specifically covered by this Rule. For the avoidance of doubt, Associate Members shall not be entitled to the benefits of Industrial representation or advocacy in pursuance of the Objects of the District Branch under Rule 3 or in respect of their own conditions of employment.
- (vi) Resignations
 - (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the Lodge Secretary or District Secretary:

- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (1) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Union;
 - (A) On the day on which the notice is received by the District Branch;
or
 - (B) On the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;Whichever is the later; or
 - (2) in any other case:
 - (A) At the end of two (2) weeks after the notice is received by the District Branch; or
 - (B) On the day specified in the notice; or
 - (C) In the case of a member who pays by weekly instalment, on the last day of effect of the member's last fee payment to the District Branch;Whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District Branch, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District Branch.
- (d) A notice delivered to the Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the District Branch when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District Branch is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with Sub-Rule 5(vi)(a).
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this Rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District Branch that the resignation has been accepted.
- (g) A member shall also cease to be a member of the District Branch when the member ceases to be employed in or in connection with the industries covered by Rule 2, unless the member is a member according to Sub-Rule 5(iv) or the member elects to be an associate member in accordance with Sub-Rule 5(v).

(vii) Clearance

- (a) Any member moving from one Lodge to another shall obtain from the Lodge Secretary at the workplace the member is leaving, a certificate declaring that the member has met all financial obligations owed by the member to the Union up to their last pay day. The member shall take the clearance certificate to the workplace to which the member is moving on the first day of work and hand the clearance certificate to the Lodge Secretary, or to a person authorised by the Lodge Secretary at the workplace.
- (b) No member shall cease to be a member of this District Branch while the member remains in the calling covered by this District Branch and no Lodge Secretary shall have the power to grant clearance to any member unless such member has paid all monies due to the District Branch up to the time of ceasing to be a member. Members

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

moving from this District Branch to another District Branch shall obtain a District Branch clearance from the District Secretary or the Delegate of the District Secretary, who shall be the only persons entitled to issue a District Branch clearance. The District Branch clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the District Branch. The District Secretary or the Delegate of the District Secretary shall not issue a District Branch clearance to any member unless the member presents a clearance from the members Lodge.

- (c) The District Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a District Branch clearance to the District Executive.
- (d) No member shall commence work at the mine to which they are transferring without presenting to the Lodge Secretary or another authorised representative, a clearance from the former Lodge.

(viii) Copy of Rules

All new members shall be made aware of the existence of this Union. If a request in writing is made to the District Secretary, that member shall be informed how to access an electronic copy of the Rules or be provided with a hard copy if requested, subject to any fees which may be prescribed by the regulations. No fee shall apply unless that member has already been provided with a free copy of the same rules within the previous 3 years.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, and registered according to Rule 5(iv) in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (i) Elections
 - (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the Board of Management.
 - (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the District Executive Officers, the District Central Councillors, such number of Mining Lodge representatives and Energy member representatives as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Management, and one (1) female affirmative action representative.
 - (c)
 - (1) The District Central Councillors shall be elected every four (4) years.
 - (2) In accordance with the Divisional Rules, the first Central Councillor elected shall be the District President; and
 - (3) Where the Rules of the Division require more than one (1) Councillor on the Central Council from the District Branch the Board of Management shall determine from which of the membership (Open Cut Section, Underground Section and Energy) of the District Branch the respective Councillor or Councillors shall be nominated from prior to each election.
 - (4) The District Central Councillors elected shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules.

- (d) The Mining Lodge representatives shall be elected in equal numbers from the Open Cut and Underground Sections of Mining but from areas other than the Gunnedah Coalfields and one (1) shall be elected as a Mining Lodge representative who is a member at a Lodge in the Gunnedah Coalfields. The representatives shall be elected every four (4) years and shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules.
 - (e) The Energy member representatives shall be elected in numbers equal to the Open Cut and Underground Sections of Mining, from Energy. The representatives shall be elected every four (4) years and shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules.
 - (f) Where a position is required by the Rules to be elected from Mining or Energy, the persons nominating a candidate for election must also come from same membership category, but the position is to be elected by the whole of the membership of the District Branch.
 - (g) Nominations for the female affirmative action representative will be called from female members only, although this does not preclude female members from holding any other Board of Management, District Executive or Central Councillor Positions. Any member can nominate a candidate for the female affirmative action representative position and the election will be of the whole of the membership of the District Branch. The female affirmative action representative shall be elected every four (4) years and shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules.
 - (h) A member eligible for election may only nominate for one (1) elected position at any time.
 - (i) Where the Board of Management determines to fill any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch it shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (1) Twelve (12) months; or
 - (2) Three-quarters of the office;Whichever is the greater;

The Board of Management, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.
 - (j) The failure to fill the designated female affirmative action position shall not prevent the Board of Management from carrying out or conducting the business of a District Branch.
- (ii) Meetings
- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three (3) times a year. One (1) meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting and will be held between March and May each year and two (2) more spread evenly throughout each year. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the District Executive may deem necessary. The location of meetings will be the Registered Office of the District Branch, unless otherwise determined by the Board of Management.
 - (b) More than half of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum, with a majority of those present being made up from Mining Lodge representatives,

Energy member representatives, the female affirmative action representative and the Central Councillors (excluding the District President).

- (c) The District President, District Vice-President (A), District Vice-President (B), District Vice-President (C), District Vice-President (D), District Vice President (E), District Secretary, District Central Councillors, District Check Inspector (A), District Check Inspector (B), each of the Mining Lodge representatives, each of the Energy member representatives and the female affirmative action representative shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board of Management. The District President shall, in the event of the Board of Management being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
 - (d) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the District Executive, or upon written request to the District Secretary or District President to call such special meeting signed by at least one (1) representative from a majority of Lodges. Upon receipt of such a request the District Secretary or the District President shall convene a meeting of the Board of Management.
 - (e) The District Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to the Board of Management members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting, but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.
 - (f) Voting otherwise than at meetings assembled
 - (1) If the District President or District Secretary shall consider it advisable to submit any matter, including the imposition of a levy or the alteration or rescission of a Rule subject to a Rules Committee report being provided, to a vote of the Board of Management at any time when it is inconvenient to call the Board of Management together, the District Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members, by letter, facsimile, telegram, telephone, email, in writing, by computer link and/or by any other means of communication.
 - (2) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the District Secretary at such time as the District Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in Sub-rule 7(ii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in meetings assembled.
 - (3) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next Board of Management Meeting held following the vote.
- (iii) Lodge Business
- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the District Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Executive or of the Board of Management.
 - (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Secretary within twenty eight (28) days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of the Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Executive or the Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with the Rule shall be null and void, unless an extension is granted by the District Secretary.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management including any matters which the Board of Management considers need to be specifically considered for endorsement by Lodges and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be sent to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The Lodge Executive Committee shall table the minutes of the Board of Management and shall submit those resolutions of the Board of Management confirmed to be specifically considered for endorsement to meetings of the Lodge membership for voting. The Lodge Secretary shall record the number of votes for and against each Board of Management resolution so submitted.
- (c) The Lodge Secretary shall provide a return of the votes, to the District Secretary within twenty eight (28) days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, of the date on which the District Secretary sent the Board of Management minutes to the Lodge.
- (d) A resolution of the Board of Management that has been submitted to the Lodges for voting shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall extend to any action taken that is consistent with the Objects of the District Branch, and shall include the following:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the District Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the District Executive.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the District Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Union, for any one or more of the Objects set out in Rule 3.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the District Executive, or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make Standing Orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the Officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge, or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member, or to suspend or expel any Lodge or member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the District Branch.
- (j) To make changes to the Rules of the District Branch in accordance with Rule 12.

- (k) If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with the Rules the Lodge Officer or member may be expelled by the Board of Management, except for Officials of the District Branch which is as provided by Rule 8(i)(d).
- (l) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 – DISTRICT EXECUTIVE

- (i) District Executive Officers
 - (a) The District Executive shall consist of the District President, District Vice-President (A), District Vice-President (B), District Vice-President (C), District Vice-President (D), District Vice President (E), District Secretary, District Check Inspector (A) and District Check Inspector (B), who shall be full-time Officers attached to the District Branch.
 - (b) The District Executive Officers shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years (4) in accordance with the Divisional Rules.
 - (c) Each Officer shall remain in office unless the Officer resigns their position by writing delivered at least one (1) month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
 - (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an Officer under this Sub-Rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three (3) Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an Officer under this Sub-Rule is contemplated the Officer concerned shall have presented to the Officer by the Board's investigating committee, a written statement of the charges alleged against the Officer. The Officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one (1) month, or any greater period the Board of Management shall determine, between the delivery to the Officer concerned of the written statement of charges against the Officer, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the Officer's response to the charges. The Officer may, if they wish, waive all or part of the minimum one (1) month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings, at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
 - (e) The District Executive Officers and other full time Officers shall remain financial members of the District Branch and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of an Officer's Lodge closing the Officer shall become a financial member of another Lodge as directed by the Board of Management.
 - (f) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless the member has been a member continuously for at least twelve (12) months prior to the closing date

of nominations, but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption, shall be eligible to nominate and contest any District Branch ballot immediately upon resumption.

- (g) No member may contest for more than one (1) District Branch Office in the same election. If a member is nominated for more than one (1) position, the member must indicate to the Returning Officer which position they wish to contest prior to the closing of nominations.
 - (h) Any member of the District Branch shall be eligible for the office of District Check Inspector (A) or District Check Inspector (B) provided the member has fulfilled the requirements of the specific and relevant NSW Black Coal Mining Industry Safety legislation, as determined from time to time by the Board of Management, have appropriate qualifications in mine rescue or indicate a preparedness to obtain such qualifications and has other appropriate qualifications as determined by the Board of Management.
- (ii) Duties of District Executive Officers
- (a) The District President
 - (1) The District President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. In the case of equal voting at a Board of Management meeting the District President shall have the casting vote.
 - (2) The District President shall co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the Objects of the District Branch and, if necessary, in the absence of the District Secretary, act in the District Secretary's stead.
 - (3) The District President shall as far as possible, observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges.
 - (4) The District President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between the District President and the Board of Management.
 - (b) The District Vice-Presidents
 - (1) Each of District Vice-President (A), District Vice-President (B), District Vice-President (C) District Vice-President (D) and District Vice President (E) shall co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the Objects of the District Branch; and
 - (2) In the absence of the District President the Board of Management shall designate one (1) of the District Vice Presidents who shall exercise all functions of the District President's position; and
 - (3) In the absence of the District Secretary the Board of Management may designate one of the District Executive Officers as a trustee who shall exercise all functions of the Trustee position.
 - (4) Each District Vice-President shall, as far as possible, observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges.
 - (5) Each District Vice-President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between the District Vice President and the Board of Management.

(c) The District Secretary

- (1) The District Secretary shall co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the Objects of the District Branch.
- (2) The District Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the District Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. The District Secretary shall prepare budgets for the ensuing year for presentation at the Annual General Meeting in conjunction with the annual accounts.
- (3) The District Secretary shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the District Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The District Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The District Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in the District Secretary's power to advance the members' position generally. The District Secretary shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch.
- (4) The District Secretary shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management.
- (5) The District Secretary shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between the District Secretary and the Board of Management.
- (6) As far as possible the District Secretary shall observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the District Branch and generally keep acquainted with the financial transactions of the District Branch.
- (7) The District Secretary shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law. The District Secretary shall, in receiving and expending all monies, comply with the requirements of relevant taxation legislation and shall ensure that all Lodges comply with such requirements.
- (8) The District Secretary shall represent the District Branch in all matters relating to mineworkers superannuation and report to each Board of Management meeting on matters of significance arising in this regard.
- (9) The District Secretary shall arrange for the instigation of legal action on behalf of any member who has a legitimate workers' compensation claim and shall refer to the Board of Management for consideration of any other litigation involving the District Branch.

(d) District Check Inspectors

- (1) Each of District Check Inspector (A) and District Check Inspector (B) shall co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the Objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the District Secretary the Board of Management may designate one of the District Executive Officers as a Trustee who shall exercise all functions of the Trustee position.

- (2) Each District Check Inspector shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges.
- (3) Each District Check Inspector shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between the District Check Inspectors and the Board of Management.
- (4) The making of inspections of every colliery in the District Branch as often as practicable and to keep a record of all such inspections.
- (5) To comply with the general rules of the relevant safety legislation applicable to NSW Coal Mines and any rule amending same.
- (6) When requested to do so by the District Executive, to attend all inquests and inquiries held in connection with the death of any member and to maintain in the District Branch Office all reports of such inquest and inquiry.
- (7) To durably record at the District Branch Office all such reports on matter connected with the role of District Check Inspector and in accordance with District Policies.

(iii) Meetings of the District Executive

- (a) The District President or District Secretary or a majority of the District Executive may convene a meeting of the District Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the District Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the District Executive shall be five (5).
- (c) The Chairman of any meeting of the District Executive shall have a deliberative, but not a casting vote.
- (d) Voting otherwise than at meetings assembled.
 - (1) If the District President or District Secretary shall consider it advisable to submit any matter, including the imposition of a levy or the alteration or rescission of a Rule subject to a Rules Committee report being provided, to a vote of the District Executive at any time when it is inconvenient to call the District Executive together, the District Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members, by letter, facsimile, telegram, telephone, email, in writing, by computer link and/or by any other means of communication.
 - (2) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the District Secretary at such time as the District Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in Sub-rule 8(iii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in meetings assembled.
 - (3) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next District Executive Meeting held following the vote.

(iv) Powers of the District Executive

The District Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management, have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the District Executive shall include the following:

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) To suspend any member or member of the District Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body, for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Division, or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500). Where action is taken by the District Executive under this Sub-Rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, District Central Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This Sub-Rule shall be read subject to Sub-Rule 8(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect, or cause to be collected, all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any persons, agents or other assistance that, in its opinion, is necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members, subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with the Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the District Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in the Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters, as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision, or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the District Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by the Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in the Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be such numbers of District Occupational Health and Safety Officers as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management and such number of District Central Councillors as is required by the Rules of the Division.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (b) The District Occupational Health and Safety Officers shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules.
- (c) The District Occupational Health and Safety Officers shall be full or part-time Officers attached to the District Branch Office and shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be decided upon from time to time by the Board of Management.
- (d) The District Occupational Health and Safety Officers shall be under the control of the Board of Management and the District Executive who shall have power, subject to Rule 8(i)(d) to dismiss or suspend the District Occupational Health and Safety Officers for neglect of duty or for any breach of the Rules.
- (e) The District Central Councillors shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office in accordance with the Divisional Rules. In accordance with Sub Rule 7(i)(c) the District Central Councillors shall be elected from each of the designated sections of the membership as determined by the Board of Management from time to time.
- (f) The duties of the District Central Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Division as the representative of the District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the Board of Management and to attend meetings of the Board of Management. District Central Councillors shall be responsible to the Board of Management and the District Executive.
- (g) The District Occupational Health and Safety Officers and the District Central Councillors elected under the Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(i)(d) and 8(i)(e).
- (h) The District Occupational Health and Safety Officer must as a minimum be a holder of a current Occupational First Aid Certificate and/or other qualifications as determined by the Board of Management.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch, by the Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) The amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Division;
 - (c) Any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its Officers or employees;
 - (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) Any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the monies of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund;
 - (g) The proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund;

(h) All Lodge property and funds.

(ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Executive.

(iii) Use of Funds

(a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide including, without limiting the generality of this Sub-Clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.

(b) All monies shall be banked in the names of two (2) Trustees to the credit of the District Branch, or in the name of the District Branch.

(c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch by cheques signed by, or by electronic funds transfer authorised by, both the District President and the District Secretary, or either of these Officers with such other officers or senior members of staff as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Management.

(d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by the District Secretary shall pass through the District Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the District Branch by the District Secretary without deduction.

(e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the Objects mentioned in Rule 3 of the Rules and to payments to the Division.

(f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with the Rules, such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the District Executive or by the Board of Management.

(g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000) shall not be made by the District Branch unless the Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000) shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The District Secretary shall keep, or cause to be kept, all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by the Rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the District President and District Secretary, other than when the District President assumes the duties of District Secretary pursuant to Rule 8(ii)(a)(ii), in which case the Board of Management shall appoint a District Executive Officer to act as a Trustee.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any Officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any Officer or Officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or District Branch's property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (d) Such funds, investments and other property of the District Branch which are vested in the Trustees as joint tenants to be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall, without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by the Rules and by statute, be vested with all and every power and duty with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.
- (f) The Trustees shall have power:
 - (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch, including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of monies lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This Sub-Rule shall be subject to Sub-Rule 10(iii)(g).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.

- (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

 - (g) For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds, or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal capacity as against a fiduciary capacity.

 - (h) The powers conferred by this Sub-Rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

 - (i) The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this Rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.
- (vii) Auditor
- (a) There shall be one (1) Auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
 - (b) The Auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
 - (c) The Auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management.
 - (d) On all occasion, the Auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
 - (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within the Rules.
 - (f) The selection of an Auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the Auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the relevant industrial legislation.
 - (g) The position of the District Branch Auditor shall become vacant:
 - (1) At the expiry of twelve (12) months from the date of appointment; or
 - (2) At any time the person appointed ceases to be an approved auditor or the firm appointed ceases to have any member that is an approved auditor; or
 - (3) If the Auditor is removed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Industrial Relations Law; or

11 – LODGES

- (4) If, in the opinion of the Board of Management, the work of the Auditor falls below an acceptable professional standard or, in the opinion of the Board of Management, the fees charged by the Auditor are excessive.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the District Secretary and shall be used by the District Secretary for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the District Secretary and such other members of District Executive as the District Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the District Branch on applying to the District Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

(a) The Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the District Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the District Branch Office by each Lodge and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.

(b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or membership of the District Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the District Branch by reason of their failure to so contribute to the Political Fund.

(c) Only those members who contribute to the Political Fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the District Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the District Branch Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 – LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

(a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish viable Lodges of the District Branch.

(b) A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective

expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.

- (c) Where there is no Lodge at a particular colliery, site, organisation, or in a particular region, as designated by the Board of Management from time to time and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the District Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the colliery, site, organisation, or region, that a meeting will be held of the eligible members for the purpose of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
 - (d) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Executive.
 - (e) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders for the District Branch Lodge meetings.
 - (f) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by the Rules.
- (ii) Management of Lodges
- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Lodge Committee of Delegates consisting of the Lodge Executive who shall be the Lodge President, Lodge Vice President(s), as determined by the Lodge, Lodge Secretary, Lodge Assistant Secretary, where determined by the Lodge and such number of Lodge Committee members as determined in accordance with this Sub-Rule.
 - (1) The number of Lodge Committee members shall be determined from time to time by a meeting of the Lodge, which is held prior to the calling of nominations of the Lodge Committee and/or Lodge Executive elections. Such determination shall endeavour to provide each distinct work group within the Lodge with proportionate representation on the Lodge Committee and shall not become policy until submitted to and approved by the Board of Management.
 - (b) The Lodge Committee shall be elected by the Lodge, in accordance with District Policy, but shall not exceed four (4) year terms.
 - (c) No member under eighteen (18) years of age shall be eligible to hold office or serve on the Lodge Committee.
 - (d) Half the members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
 - (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders of the District Branch.
 - (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge, except that in the event of equal voting on any question the Lodge President shall have a casting vote.
 - (g) Lodges shall meet as appropriate to conduct business, and at least three (3) times per year.
 - (h) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
 - (i) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a meeting of the Lodge without reasonable cause may be fined ten (\$10) dollars for each offence, but a member shall have the

right to make an appeal for the remission of the member's fine at the next meeting of the Lodge.

- (j) Any fine imposed on members for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the management accounts of the Lodge held by the District Branch.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at a Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the Rules of the Division or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

- (a) The Lodge President shall preside at all meetings and, in conjunction with the Lodge Secretary, ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Lodge President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.
- (b) In the event of a tied vote at any meeting the Lodge President shall have a casting vote.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Vice President

- (a) The Lodge Vice President shall work with other members of the Lodge Committee to ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Lodge Vice President shall act as advocate for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.
- (b) To preside at meetings in the event that the Lodge President is unable.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

- (a) The Lodge Secretary shall, in conjunction with the Lodge President, ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out.
- (b) The Lodge Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge, including a minute book, for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary assistance to maintain a roll of the names of all members of the Lodge and with an account of all monies received and expended.

- (c) Each Lodge Secretary shall produce the Lodge Books to the District Executive Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.
- (d) All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Lodge Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the District Secretary all District Branch and Lodge Books in the Lodge Secretary's possession.
- (e) The Lodge Secretary shall also produce the Lodge Books for inspection when called upon by the majority of members of the Lodge.

- (f) The Lodge Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the Board of Management.
- (vi) Powers and Duties of Lodge Assistant Secretary
 - (a) The Lodge Assistant Secretary, where appointed by the Lodge, shall work with other members of the Lodge Committee to ensure the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out.
 - (b) The Lodge Assistant Secretary shall assist the Lodge Secretary in the fulfilment of their duties and generally act in the interests of the membership.
- (vii) Duties of Lodge Committee
 - (a) The Committee of each Lodge shall seek to ensure that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.
 - (b) The members of the Lodge Committee shall work with other members of the Lodge Committee to ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out and to generally act in the interests of the membership.
 - (c) Each member of the Lodge Committee shall, amongst his or her duties with respect to the Lodge, be a Delegate for members of the Lodge.
- (viii) Financial
 - (a) The District Branch shall hold and administer money on behalf of each Lodge in management accounts.
- (ix) Private Agreements

No member of any Lodge in the District Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with the member's employer without the sanction of the Lodge they are a member of and the Lodge shall not be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the District Executive and/or Board of Management.
- (x) Members not to Work when Workplace is Idle

When a workplace is idle members of this District Branch shall not enter the workplace to work unless with the permission of the District Executive.
- (xi) Youths

No member of this District Branch under the age of eighteen (18) years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops, or any work where the member would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.
- (xii) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members
 - (a) Any Lodge or member of the District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the District Branch shall be suspended for a period of time or expelled from the District Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the District Branch.
 - (b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the District Branch.

13 – OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT (B)

- (c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this Rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Division.
- (xiii) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such District Officer in writing and the District Officer has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate themselves and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty (50%) per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

12 – ALTERATION OF RULES

- (a) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended added to or rescinded by the Board of Management.
- (b) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by the Rules Committee of members of the Board of Management appointed from time to time by the Board of Management.
- (c) The report of the Rules Committee shall be discussed by or reported to the Board of Management and the proposed Rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members voting at that meeting of the Board of Management, or provided, if voting is conducted at otherwise than at a meeting assembled, that at least a quorum of the Board of Management returns their vote.
- (d) The provisions of Rule 7(iv) and Rule 8(iv) shall not apply in the application of this Rule.

13 – OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT (B)

Notwithstanding any other rule applying to the Northern Mining and NSW Energy District Branch, the office of Vice-President (B) will be abolished from the date of approval of this rule by the Fair Work Commission.

The District Branch Board of Management may subsequently re-establish the office of Vice-President (B) by resolution of the Board of Management but not before 1 January 2021. If the Board of Management passes a resolution to re-establish the office:

- (a) the Registered Organisations Commission or other relevant statutory body will be notified that the office has been re-established;
- (b) an election will be held to fill the office in accordance with the rules applying to the other offices of Vice-President within the District Branch;
- (c) the first term of the re-established office will cease no later than at the same time as the term of office of the other District Executive Offices.

SOUTH WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the South Western District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch). A reference to the "Union" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union and a reference to the "Division" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.

2 – CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union, who, in the South Western District of New South Wales;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale industry;
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration industries;
- (C) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries;
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production
- (D) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors in the county of Yancowinna;
- (E) have been elected as paid officers of the District Branch or whilst financial members of the District Branch are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the Division is affiliated or as a working class Member of Parliament.

3 – OBJECTS

- (i) The objects of the District Branch shall be, by all lawful means:
 - (a) To improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the District by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
 - (b) To discuss, consider and put into force when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organisation.
 - (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise any threatened cessation of work and to endeavour by conciliatory measures to uphold the Rules of the District, failing which to provide ways and means of the support of members.

- (d) To secure the return of working class representatives in Parliament, to promote such legislative enactments as will ensure industrial justice to Australian workers.
- (e) In order to further or ensure the better advocacy of Labour or for any other purpose which the Board of Management may deem proper, to support, own in whole or part and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of Labour.
- (f) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the South Western District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.
- (g) To raise funds for all or any of the objects of the Branch.
- (h) From time to time to raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
- (i) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the members may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (j) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines or worksites.
- (k) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (l) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who died from any cause.
- (m) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (n) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (o) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (p) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the Division and to invest such funds in such manner as the District Branch shall see fit.
- (q) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (r) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- (s) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the District Branch.

4 – MEANS

For the purpose of carrying out all or any of the objects of the District Branch, funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues and loans.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

(i) Applications

- (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work connected with the industries referred to in Rule 2, shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch.
- (b) A candidate for membership shall apply to the Secretary of an established Lodge that covers his or her employment in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District Branch for that purpose. Whilst ever employed in a calling or form of employment covered by an established Lodge, a member of the District Branch shall remain a financial member of the Lodge. However, where there is no Lodge established covering the employment of a candidate for membership, the candidate shall apply for membership directly to the District Branch Secretary in writing on the form prescribed for that purpose. For the avoidance of doubt, a member of the District Branch who subsequent to joining the District Branch becomes eligible to be a member of a Lodge, shall be required to join that Lodge. All applications for membership shall be witnessed by a member of the District Branch.
- (c) Secretaries shall sign and date membership application forms on the day they receive them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the Division from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Branch Secretary, or authorised delegate as the case may be.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Secretary of a Lodge or authorised delegate may refer any membership application to the Secretary of the District Branch. The Secretary of the District Branch shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Central Executive of the Division. In such a case, a candidate shall not become a member of the Division until the Central Executive has approved the application and the General Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the General Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Committee of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership, the candidate shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
- (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the Division, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be:
 - * entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary;
 - * entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Secretary of the District Branch in which the Lodge is situated; and

* entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.

- (f) Membership of the Division, shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the Division's Rules.
- (ii) Subscriptions and Fees
 - (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the Division.
 - (b) There shall be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the Division on his/her admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Committee of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
 - (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Division shall be paid to the District Branch Secretary, or a person authorised by the District Branch Secretary.
 - (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii), any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the Division.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him/her to the Division shall become a financial member of the Division again until his/her case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
 - (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the Division again from the date of the completion of payment by him/her of all amounts owing to the Division. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the Division.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Division and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
 - (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Division and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall be half members and pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (i) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay of award wages or other award payments equivalent to eighty dollars per fortnight (where the member is paid fortnightly) or forty dollars per week (where the member is paid weekly), or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for that pay period.
 - (j) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (k) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.

(iii) Sick and Unemployed Members

- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Division excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the Division or the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Division or the District Branch.
- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his/her being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him/her by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
- (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he/she is a member for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the Secretary of the District Branch. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member and his/her signature witnessed by a member of the Division. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Committee of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management in a book to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his/her application. The District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to the District Branch Committee of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Committee of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary or authorised delegate;
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect;
 - (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the District Branch;
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the District Branch;
 - or

- (B) on the day specified in the notice which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
 - whichever is the later or
 - (ii) in any other case:
 - (A) at the end of two weeks after the notice is received by the District Branch; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice whichever is the later.
 - (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation takes effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District Branch in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District Branch.
 - (d) A notice delivered to the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the District Branch when it was delivered.
 - (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District Branch is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
 - (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this Rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District Branch that the resignation has been accepted.
 - (g) When a member transfers to an occupational classification within the industries in connection with which the District Branch is registered covered by another union and becomes a member of that other union he/she shall cease to be a member of the Division. A member shall also cease to be a member of the Division immediately he/she ceases to be employed in or in connection with the industries in connection with which the District Branch is registered, unless he/she is a member according to sub-rule 5(iii).
- (v) Copy of Rules
- Every Lodge Secretary shall inform all newcomers of the existence of this Union and if requested supply each such member with a copy of these Rules within one month after he/she commences work or as otherwise required by the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule 5(iii) in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (i) Elections
 - (a) The Committee of Management of the South Western District Branch shall be the South Western District Branch Board of Management.

- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the President, Vice-President Western, Vice-President Southern, Vice-President - Metalliferous, Secretary, District Councillors and representatives of Lodges elected on a regional basis.
- (c) The geographical Lodge areas within each of the regions referred to in within this sub-rule and the number of representatives from each such Lodge area shall be determined prior to each election by the District Branch Board of Management. Lodge representatives shall be nominated and elected by and from such Lodge areas. For the purpose of determining Lodge representation the District Branch shall be divided into the following Regions:

Southern Region - all areas south of Sydney

Western Region - Blue Mountains, Lithgow and Mudgee

Far Western Region - Far Western New South Wales

The District Branch Secretary shall advise a Returning Officer appointed for the purpose of the conduct of such election pursuant to the Ballot Rules of the Division, of the determination of the District Branch Board of Management.

- (d) Board of Management representatives shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. Board of Management representatives shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.
- (e) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rule of the Division, and the Member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:-

(A) Twelve (12) months; or

(B) Three quarters of the office whichever is greater.

The Board of Management may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

- (f) Notwithstanding paragraph 7(i)(e) above, where an office of Lodge representative referred to in rule 7(i)(c) is vacant because no nomination was received by the returning officer in the conduct of an election for that office, the Board of Management may abolish the office and create a new office of Lodge representative in lieu of the abolished office. The new office shall:

(A) be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rule of the Division;

(B) be elected by and from an electorate determined by the Board of Management, at the time the new office is created, within the same Region as the abolished office; and

(C) have a term of office that expires at the time that the abolished office would have otherwise expired. For the avoidance of doubt, that term of office cannot be for longer than 4 years.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held in March, and two more spread evenly throughout each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary.
- (b) At least one representative from each of the Lodge areas in addition to at least two Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the Board and shall be the quorum.
- (c) The President, Vice-President Western, Vice President Metalliferous, Vice-President Southern, Secretary, District Councillors and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The President shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting, or be fined the sum of ten dollars.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself/herself from any meeting of which he/she has been duly notified, by the Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by the majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairman may direct.
- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the Secretary or President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Lodge areas. Upon receipt of such a request, the Secretary or the President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
- (f) The Branch Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members, a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting at least fourteen days prior to the date of the meeting. He/she shall issue or cause to be issued an agenda paper to members of the Board at least fourteen days prior to the meeting of the Board of Management.

(iii) Lodge Business

- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
- (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Branch Secretary within twenty eight days from receiving same, the decision of his/her Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.

(iv) Endorsement of Decisions

- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary

shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him/her on which the District Branch Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodges.

- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce and levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of the District Branch or the Rules of the Division for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) on any Lodge or one hundred (\$100.00) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the Management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

(vi) Voting other than at Meetings Assembled

- (a) If the District President or District Secretary consider it advisable to submit any matter to a vote of the Board of Management at any time when it is inconvenient to call the Board of Management together, the District Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members of the Board of Management, by letter, facsimile, telegram, telephone, email, in writing, by computer link and/or by any other means of communication.
- (b) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the District Secretary at such time as the District Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirement set out in sub-rule 7(ii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in meetings assembled.

- (c) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next Board of Management meeting held following the vote.

8 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

- (i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the President, Vice-President Western, Vice-President Southern, Vice-President - Metalliferous and Secretary.

- (b) The Executive Officers shall be nominated as follows:

- President - from the Western Region only
- Secretary - from the Southern Region only
- Vice-President Western - from the Western Region only
- Vice-President Southern - from the Southern Region only
- Vice-President Metalliferous - from the Far Western Region only

The Executive Officers shall be elected by the whole membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The Officers shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.

- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless he/she resigns his/her position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.

- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him/her by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him/her. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him/her, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he/she wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.

- (e) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Division and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of an officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another Lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.

- (f) The office of Vice-President – Metalliferous may be full-time or part-time. The office will be full-time unless:

(A) before the calling of nominations for an election for the office, the District Branch Board of Management determines that the office will be part-time;

or

(B) the holder of the office of Vice-President – Metalliferous requests, in writing, that the office be made part-time and that request is agreed to by a resolution of the District Branch Board of Management.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The President

The President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. He/she shall cooperate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the Branch. He/she shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the President shall have the casting vote. The President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.

(b) The Vice-President Western

The Vice-President Western shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the President he/she shall exercise all functions of the President's position and shall be paid such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.

(c) The Vice-President Southern

The Vice-President Southern shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in the absence of the President and Vice-President Western shall exercise all functions of the President's position and if necessary, in the absence of the Secretary, act in his/her stead. The Vice-President Southern shall be paid such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.

(d) The Vice-President - Metalliferous

The Vice-President - Metalliferous shall co-operate with the other Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch and in particular shall be responsible for the servicing and representing of the membership in the Far Western region. The Vice-President-Metalliferous shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.

(e) The Secretary

The Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries. He/she shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The Secretary shall zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do

all in his/her power to advance the members' position generally. He/she shall strictly observe the Rules of the South Western District Branch of the Division. He/she shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all Board meetings. He/she shall be under the control of the Board of Management and receive for his/her salary such remuneration as shall be agreed from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.

He/she shall, as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep himself/herself acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch. He/she shall prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns which may be required by law.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The President or Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be three.
- (c) The chairman of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an officer cannot be present, he/she may, if he/she wishes record a vote by letter or telegram. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Division or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any servants or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall seem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To establish regional offices of the District Branch where necessary to properly service the membership.
- (j) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (k) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be two District Branch Check Inspectors one of whom shall be nominated from the membership of the Southern Region and the other from the membership of the Western Region. The Southern Region District Branch Check Inspector shall be a full-time officer. The Western Region District Branch Check Inspector shall be a full-time or part-time officer as determined by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) deleted
- (c) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be elected by the whole membership every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.
- (d) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall be full time officers as determined by the District Branch Board of Management prior to each election.
- (e) District Branch Check Inspectors shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be decided upon from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management, such remuneration to be based on District average earnings.
- (f) There may be such number of Relief Check Inspectors as are determined by the Board of Management prior to each election. The Relief Check Inspectors shall be elected by the whole membership every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election. The Relief Check Inspectors shall perform the duties of a District Branch Check Inspector in the absence of such officer or as required by the District Branch Board of Management. Relief Check Inspectors shall be responsible to the District Branch Executive and shall be paid such remuneration as determined from time to time by the Board of Management.
- (g) Any member of the Branch shall be eligible for the office of District Branch Check Inspector provided he/she has been a member of the Branch for six months and fills the requirements of the applicable statutory provisions governing mine safety and operation.

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (h) A District Branch Check Inspector shall, in company with the local Lodge Check Inspector, make inspections of every mine or worksite in the Branch as often as practicable and shall keep a record of all such inspections.
- (i) A District Branch Check Inspector shall comply with the General Rules of the applicable statutory provisions governing safety and operation.
- (j) A person elected to office as the District Branch Check Inspector be under the control of the Board of Management and the Branch Executive and shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office duty or for any breach of the applicable statutory provisions governing mine safety and operation, subject to Rule 8(i)(d).
- (k) A District Branch Check Inspector shall, when directed to do so by the District Branch Executive, attend all inquests and inquiries held in connection with the deaths of members, and shall enter in a book to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports of such inquests or inquiries.
- (l) A District Branch Check Inspector shall keep records to be kept in the District Branch Office all reports on matters connected with his/her office.
- (m) Deleted.
- (n) The District Branch Check Inspectors shall attend any meeting of the District Branch Board of Management or Executive and shall be entitled to participate in any such meeting when called upon to do so by the Board or Executive.
- (o) The District Branch Central Councillor shall be the South Western District Branch President ex officio, where the rules of the Division require only one representative of the South Western District on the Central Council.
- (p) Where the rules of the Division require more than one representative on the Central Council from the South Western District Branch, the additional Central Councillor or Councillors shall be part time officers elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The elected Central Councillor or Councillors shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.

Provided further, that where the Rules of the Division require more than one Central Councillor from the South Western District Branch, the District Board of Management shall determine from which of the Southern, Western or Far Western Region of the District Branch the respective Councillor or Councillors shall be nominated from prior to each election. In exercising this function, the District Board of Management shall, to the extent practical, ensure balanced representation between the Southern, Western and Far Western Regions in respect of the office of Central Councillor. Although nominations for office may be restricted to the respective Regions as determined by the District Board of Management, Central Councillors shall be elected by the whole membership of the District Branch according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of the election.

- (q) The duties of a Central Councillor shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Division as the representative of the South Western District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.

- (r) The District Branch Check Inspectors and District Branch Central Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rule 7(i)(e) and Rule 8(i)(e).

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
- (a) any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Division;
 - (c) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the money of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 - (g) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
- (ii) District Executive Control
- Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.
- (iii) Use of Funds
- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any bank carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.
 - (b) All monies shall be banked in the names of two trustees to the credit of the District Branch.
 - (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch by cheque or by electronic funds transfer authorised and signed by two executive officers of the Branch or either of those officers with such other officers or senior members of staff as may be designated and authorised from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management.
 - (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levies and dues received by the Branch Secretary shall pass through the Branch Office and all monies so received from the above sources

shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the Branch Secretary without deduction.

- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President and Secretary of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or if, more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any District Branch property: or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself/herself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

- (f) The Trustees shall have power:
- (1) To receive monies or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity.

The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009 (or successor legislation).
- (b) The auditor shall be elected annually by the Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.

- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. He/she shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the Branch Officers.
- (d) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with the provisions contained within these Rules.
- (f) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the Secretary and shall be used by him/her for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the District Branch shall be such place in the Southern Region as may be decided upon by the District Branch Board of Management from time to time. The District Branch shall also maintain an office in the Western Region unless otherwise decided upon by the District Branch Board of Management.

(x) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the Branch Secretary.

(xi) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xii) Political Funds

- (a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.
- (b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his/her failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xiii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates, other than Executive Officers and full-time District Check Inspectors, when performing work for the Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the Branch

such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management provided that where there has been a determination by the Central Council of the Division of the level of such remuneration, Officers and Delegates shall be paid in conformity with that determination. Travelling and other expenses shall also be allowed to representatives to the District Branch Board of Management as prescribed from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiv) Fines

All fines for violation of the Branch Rules shall be paid into the general Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 – LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all mines or worksites in the South Western District.
- (b) A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.
- (c) Where there is no Lodge at a mine or where a new mine has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the mine, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (d) Any foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (f) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.

(ii) Where there are no Lodges

- (a) Any member of the Division starting work at a mine or other workplace in the South Western District where there is no Lodge of the District Branch shall pay to the Secretary of the District Branch or authorised delegate all subscriptions, contributions, fees, dues and levies which shall be determined as payable by him/her by the District Executive.
- (b) Where less than twenty five members work at a mine they may form a Lodge but shall be under the direct supervision of the Branch Executive.

(iii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, Treasurer and three other members.

- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge annually. The Board of Management may make guidelines for the conduct of Lodge elections.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Division.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- (g) Despite paragraph (f) above, members of the Lodge will not have a right to vote on the content, approval, variation, or termination of an enterprise agreement, or proposed enterprise agreement applying at their mine, or workplace, unless they are covered, or proposed to be covered, by that agreement.
- (h) Lodges shall meet monthly or as determined by the Lodge Committee.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (j) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at Lodge meetings owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (k) Each Lodge shall have power to make by-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Division or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President and Treasurer ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the mine, and a record of the contributions, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books in which he/she shall enrol the names of all members of the lodge with an account of all monies received and expended.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register he/she shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce his/her Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed, the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the Branch Secretary all Branch and Lodge Books in his/her possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules he/she may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce his/her books for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodges of which he/she is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(vi) Powers and Duties of Lodge Treasurer

The Treasurer of each Lodge shall administer any financial matters associated with the Lodge and its members that are not otherwise administered by the District Branch Secretary.

(vii) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workmen are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters affecting the interests of the Lodge. Each member of that Lodge Committee shall, amongst his or her other duties with respect to the Lodge, be a delegate for members of the Lodge.

(viii) Strikes

(a) Before a stoppage of work takes place at any mine, the Committee of the Lodge shall fully investigate the cause of the dispute and endeavour to effect a settlement. Failing a settlement being obtained by the Lodge Committee, the dispute shall be immediately referred to the District Branch Executive who shall inquire into and endeavour to bring about a satisfactory settlement of the dispute.

(b) No Lodge or members of a Lodge shall cease work without the sanction of the District Branch Executive.

(c) Any Lodge or members of a Lodge failing to comply with these Rules shall not be financially supported by this Branch.

(d) The Branch Executive Officers shall endeavour to adjust any matters in dispute failing which they shall have the power to refer such dispute to the Board of Management.

(e) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Rule, the Lodge or members may where danger in the mine is apprehended, cease work immediately without reference to the District Branch Executive.

(ix) Private Agreements

(a) No Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with an employer without the sanction of the Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.

(b) The fine for violation of this Rule by a Lodge shall not exceed one hundred dollars.

12 – ALTERATION OF RULES

- (x) Members not to Work When Mine is Idle
- (a) When a mine is idle, members of this Branch shall not enter the mine unless with the permission of the District Executive.
 - (b) The fine for violation of this Rule by a member shall not exceed one hundred dollars for each offence.

(xi) Youths

No member of this Branch under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops or any work where he/she would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.

(xii) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

- (a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.
- (b) In cases of suspension or expulsion, the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.
- (c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Division.

(xiii) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he/she has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself/herself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The cost of such a Ballot shall be defrayed by the Lodge.

(xiv) Notice Before Reduction and/or Alteration of Working Conditions

All Lodges in this Branch shall demand fourteen days notice before submitting to any alteration in the mode of working or to any reduction in the rates of pay.

12 – ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other District Branch Board of Management resolutions.

13 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

While seven financial members remain in the District, the Branch shall not be dissolved. Should the number of members at any time fall below seven the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution, all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Central Council of the Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven or more members can be formed.

QUEENSLAND DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

The name of the Queensland District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division Queensland District Branch (“the District Branch”).

2 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union who:

- (a) Are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (b) Are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (c) Are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries:
 - (i) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (ii) oil;
 - (iii) gas;
 - (iv) nuclear; and
 - (v) chemical production.
- (d) Have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the District Branch or whilst financial members of the District Branch are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the District Branch is affiliated, or as a working class member of Parliament.

3 – OBJECTS

- (i) The objects of the District Branch are:
 - (a) To improve the conditions and to protect the interests of the members of the District Branch by increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers and endeavouring to educate and work for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
 - (b) To promote the adoption of laws designed to further the rights and protections of Australian workers, including laws that promote collective bargaining and adherence to international labour standards and to ensure that the Union members enjoy “best practice” in all industrial and safety matters.
 - (c) To uphold the rules of the District Branch and to regulate the conditions under which members may be employed.

3 – OBJECTS

- (d) To promote cooperative workplace relations, wherever employers are prepared to reciprocate and to avoid unauthorised industrial action as far as possible.
- (e) To provide a weekly allowance for the support of members who may be locked out, or on strike, or have been unlawfully or unfairly dismissed and to resist any unjust regulation connected with their employment.
- (f) To promote the strongest possible safety and health laws for workers and the strict enforcement of these laws by workers' representatives and Government agencies.
- (g) To promote the highest possible level of workers' compensation benefits and rehabilitation services for workers who have sustained a workplace injury or illness.
- (h) To pursue the objective of a maximum six ordinary hours working day for all members of the Union.
- (i) To pursue collective agreements with employers containing terms and conditions that benefit members and to promote and maintain a strong and relevant award system for the benefit of members.
- (j) To work cooperatively with other Unions, or peak bodies of Unions, that have the same or similar objects as this Union.
- (k) To encourage all persons working in or about the industries or callings covered by the Union to be members of the Union.
- (l) To support candidates for election to Local Government and State and Commonwealth Parliament that promote economic and industrial justice for Australian workers and whose policies and values align with that of the Union.
- (m) To promote and support the use of all forms of electronic and print media as determined by the Board of Management to communicate the principles, policies and priorities of the Union to the membership and the broader community.
- (n) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the District Branch.
- (o) To raise funds by levies, subscriptions, contributions, donations and loans for all or any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (p) To make such investment decisions or to apply any funds or property owned by the District Branch, or to borrow such monies that the governing bodies of the District Branch decide are necessary in furtherance of the objects of the District Branch.
- (q) To federate or to amalgamate with any trade or industrial union or organisation, or to join or to co-operate with them in any way deemed desirable or necessary for carrying out all or any of the objects set out herein.
- (r) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (s) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest in shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (t) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the District Branch and to invest such funds in such manner as the District shall see fit.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (u) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (v) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- (w) To promote the cooperation of trade unions internationally and to support the rights of workers throughout the world to bargain collectively free from Government and employer oppression.
- (x) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that are in the best interests of members.

4 – MEANS

For the purposes of carrying out all or any of the objects of the District Branch funds may be raised by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, due and loans.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (i) Applications
 - (a) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work falling within the scope of Rule 2, Membership of the District Branch shall be eligible for membership of the District Branch. Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.
 - (b) A candidate for membership of the District Branch shall apply for membership to the District Secretary or his/her designate, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District Branch for that purpose.
 - (c) Upon approval of application by the District Secretary or his/her designate, a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary.
 - (d) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the District Secretary may refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the Board of Management. In such a case, a candidate shall not become a member of the Division until the Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the District Board of Management or the District Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal as per rule 6(i)(b) of the Divisional Rules.
 - (e) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the District Branch, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be:
 - * entered in a Lodge Register of Members, (when the candidate joins a Lodge); or

- * entered in a District Register of State Members, which shall be kept by the District Secretary; and
 - * entered in a District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the District Secretary; and
 - * entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (f) Membership of the Division is subject to the Division’s Rules.
- (ii) Subscriptions and Fees
- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the District Branch.
 - (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the District Branch on his or her admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
 - (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the District Branch may be paid to the District Secretary or a person authorised by the District Secretary.
 - (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii), any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the District Branch.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due to the District Branch shall become a financial member of the Union again until considered by the Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.
 - (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District Branch again from the date of the completion of payment by him or her of all amounts owing to the District Branch. However, if a member has become unfinancial as a result of extenuating circumstances outside of the member’s control, they may also be deemed financial if the District Secretary approves a repayment plan for all subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owed. If such a plan is approved then the member shall be deemed financial from the date of such approval. Continuity of membership may be restored from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the District Branch.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Division and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
 - (h) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (i) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.
- (iii) Sick, Unemployed and Parental Leave Members
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this Rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick or parental leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the District Branch excepting on any matter upon which any decision might be made which

would or might involve the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the District Branch.

- (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of his or her being unemployed and/or on sick or parental leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on him or her by these rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Sick, Unemployed and Parental Leave Members ('the Register').
 - (c) An unemployed and/or sick or parental leave member may apply to the District Secretary to be placed on the Register. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his or her application. The Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit. A member who is placed on the Register has an obligation to inform the District Secretary immediately upon recommencing work or obtaining employment. When a member has informed the District Secretary of such a change of circumstances he or she shall be removed from the Register.
- (iv) Resignations
- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice delivered to the District Secretary;
 - (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Union;
 - (1) on the day on which the notice is received by the District Branch; or
 - (2) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member; or
 - (3) in the case of a member who pays by weekly instalment, on the last day of effect of the member's last fee payment to the District Branch;whichever is the later; or
 - (ii) In any other case:
 - (1) at the end of 14 days after the notice is received by the District Branch; or
 - (2) on the day specified in the notice;whichever is the later.
 - (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District Branch, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District Branch.
 - (d) A notice delivered to the District Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the District Branch when it was delivered.

7 – DISTRICT BRANCH CONVENTION

- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District Branch is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District Branch that the resignation has been accepted.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be: all financial members working in the industries; all financial members unemployed or on sick or parental leave of absence; members registered according to Rule in the District Quarterly Register of Sick, Unemployed and Parental Leave Members.

7 – DISTRICT BRANCH CONVENTION

- (i) Elections
 - (a) There shall be a quadrennial meeting of representatives of the Queensland District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division called the Queensland District Branch Convention.
 - (b) The Convention shall be composed of one delegate from each lodge in the District Branch, the District Branch Executive Officers, the District Branch Central Councillors and the members of the Board of Management.
 - (c) The District Branch Executive Officers, the District Branch Central Councillors and the members of the Board of Management shall be members of Convention ex officio.
 - (d) Lodge representatives to the Queensland District Branch Convention shall be nominated by each Lodge and shall be drawn from the members of the Lodge.
- (ii) Meetings
 - (a) District Branch Convention shall meet once in every four years and no later than six months after the Division's general election.
 - (b) All expenses of the Convention shall be met by the District Branch, excluding the expenses of the Lodge delegates.
 - (c) Standing Orders and the Code of Conduct for Convention shall be in accordance with the Standing Orders and Code of Conduct Policy of the District Branch as determined by the Board of Management.
 - (d) The Board of Management shall determine the dates on which Convention is to meet.
 - (e) Four months before Convention is to meet the District Secretary shall notify each Lodge Secretary in writing of the meeting of Convention and call for each lodge to submit agenda items. The District Secretary shall allow at least two months for agenda items to be submitted. The District Secretary shall, one month before Convention meets, prepare an agenda and send a copy to lodge secretaries and lodge representatives to Convention. Convention shall have the right to accept further agenda items submitted during the course of Convention.

8 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (f) The District President shall be the Chairperson of the Convention. The District Secretary shall act as Secretary to the Convention.
 - (g) Only Lodge representatives to Convention and the District Branch Executive Officers shall have a deliberative vote excepting the Chairperson who shall have a casting vote as well as a deliberative vote.
- (iii) Powers and Duties of Convention
- (a) Convention is an advisory body and its resolutions have the status of non-binding recommendations.
 - (b) Convention has the right to consider and debate all matters of relevance to the District Branch, including policies, finances, rules and other matters.
 - (c) All resolutions of Convention that are duly passed, shall be submitted as agenda items at the next scheduled Board of Management meeting of the District Branch after Convention is held. The Board of Management must consider the resolutions of Convention before any other substantive business is conducted. If approved by the Board of Management, the resolutions of Convention shall be put to a vote of members as per sub-rule 8(iv).

8 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (i) Elections
- (a) The Queensland District Branch shall be controlled and directed by the Board of Management, (within the Queensland District Branch Rules generally referred to as “the Board of Management”) which is the Committee of Management of the Branch.
 - (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the District President, District Senior Vice-President, District Secretary, District Central Councillors and representatives of Lodges and members elected on a divisional basis. For the purposes of this rule, members of the District Branch who are not members of a Lodge are referred to as “State Members”.
 - (c) Representation from the Lodges and State Members on the Board of Management shall be based on one representative per Division. The number of Divisions on the Board of Management shall be determined by the Board of Management at the Annual General meeting of the Board in the year preceding a General Election. There shall be no less than five Division based representatives on the Board of Management, unless the membership of the District Branch falls to below 2000 members, in which case the Board of Management may determine to have a smaller number of Division representatives.
 - (d) The Board of Management shall allocate each Lodge and each State Member to a Division taking into account, as far as practical, the geographic location of Lodges, the industries and callings of members and the general aim of achieving an approximate parity of voting members in each Division. Nominations for a Division representative will be called from only those members allocated to that Division and the election will only be made by members allocated to that Division.
 - (e) Division representatives shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Construction Forestry Mining and Energy Union Mining and Energy Division.

- (f) Should any member of the Board of Management die or resign, or otherwise cease to be a member of the Board, the Division from which he or she was elected shall forthwith elect in her/his place another representative.

Until such an election is held the Board of Management shall have the power to appoint a member to fill the vacancy, provided however, that such representative so appointed shall hold office for the same period only as her/his predecessor could have done or until the Division shall elect another representative, and, in any event, for only so much of the unexpired part of the original period of office as does not exceed three quarters of the original period.

Any representative appointed under this sub-rule shall have the right to nominate in the election for representatives from her/his Division next following her/his appointment as representative and to any other election of representatives.

- (g) When a new Lodge is formed the Board of Management shall allocate the Lodge to an existing Division. Provided that, in accordance with sub-rules 8(1)(c) and (d) above, the Board may allocate the new Lodge to a different Division for the purposes of a General Election.
- (h) Notwithstanding anything else in this Rule, the existing offices of the Lodge representatives on the Board of Management (including those representing State Members) elected in the 2016 General Elections shall continue for the remainder of the term.
- (i) A member eligible for election may only nominate for one (1) elected position at any time.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year and in addition a meeting shall be held immediately upon the conclusion of District Convention in order to discuss and vote upon resolutions arising from the Convention. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the Executive of the District Branch may deem necessary. The Board of Management shall determine which of its meetings will be the Annual General Meeting.
- (b) At least three Officers of the Board of Management of the District Branch, excluding the District Branch Executive Committee Officers and in addition at least two District Branch Executive Committee Officers must be present at each meeting of the Board to form a quorum.
- (c) The District President, District Senior Vice-President, District Secretary, District Councillors and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The District President shall in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself or herself from any meeting of which s/he has been duly notified, by the District Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairperson may direct.

- (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to the District Secretary or District President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each of at least three Divisions. Upon receipt of such a request, the District Secretary or the District President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
 - (f) The District Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members, a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting at least fourteen days prior to the date of the meeting. S/He shall issue or cause to be issued an agenda paper to members of the Board at least fourteen days prior to the meeting of the Board of Management.
- (iii) Lodge Business
- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the District Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
 - (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Secretary within twenty eight days from receiving same, or such other time as the Board may determine, the decision of her/his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rules shall be null and void.
 - (c) The District Branch Executive or the Board of Management may, upon requisition from Lodges whose combined financial membership is not less than twenty per cent of the District Branch call a Board of Management meeting. The business to be done at such meetings shall be limited to that stated in the decision or requisition covering the meeting.
- (iv) Endorsement of Decisions
- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be sent to the Lodges of the District Branch.
 - (b) The executive committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by her/him, to the District Secretary within the timeframe set by the District Secretary or such other time as the Board shall direct.
 - (c) The District Branch shall convene meetings of State Members to consider the resolutions of the Board of Management and other Union business. The meetings of State Members shall be chaired by an officer of the District Branch and shall be open to all State Members that are able to attend. There shall be no minimum quorum requirement in relation to a meeting of State Members and the officer shall record all votes by State Members attending, provided he or she is satisfied that the members are financial members of the District Branch. Meetings of State Members shall be conducted in accordance with the Standing Orders and Code of Conduct of the District Branch. The meetings of State Members shall be held, as a minimum, in three separate locations throughout the State of Queensland that the District President determines would best facilitate the participation of State Members. The District President shall also determine the best means of advertising the meeting of State Members.

- (d) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate District majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge and State Member meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution/s. For the avoidance of doubt, the failure of one or more Lodges to send to the District Secretary a return of votes within the specified time shall not invalidate the existence of an aggregate District majority achieved under this sub-rule. That is, an aggregate majority is defined as a majority of those Lodge and State Members who voted and for whom returns were received within the specified time.
- (e) Notwithstanding the other paragraphs of this sub-rule 8(iv) and/or for the avoidance of doubt, resolutions made by the Board of Management relating to any expenditure, donation or loan related to a specific Lodge does not have to be endorsed in accordance with this rule where the expenditure, donation or loan was made at the request of a Lodge and utilises funds that have been otherwise allocated to that Lodge.
- (f) Notwithstanding the other paragraphs of this sub-rule 8(iv), the presentation of the signed auditor's report, general purpose financial report and operating report of the District Branch to the Board of Management shall constitute, and be sufficient for, presentation for the purposes of section 266 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*. Provided that if 5% of the members of the District Branch request a general meeting of the members, or a series of general meetings of the members, to consider the auditor's report, the general purpose financial report, and the operating report, such a meeting or meetings shall be called as soon as practicable following the request.
- (v) Voting other than at Meetings Assembled
 - (a) If the District President or District Secretary considers it advisable to submit any matter, including the imposition of a levy or the alteration or rescission of a Rule, to a vote of the Board of Management at any time when it is not practical to call the Board of Management together, the District Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members of the Board of Management by any electronic means as determined by the Board of Management.
 - (b) The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the District Secretary at such time as the District Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in sub-rule 8(ii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in a meeting of the Board of Management assembled.
 - (c) The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next Board of Management meeting held following the vote.
- (vi) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To promote the objectives of the District Branch.
- (b) To deal with any grievances arising at any of the Lodges or from members of the District Branch in relation to work, wages and conditions; to consider appeals for other Unions, and transact the business of the Union.
- (c) To expend funds, acquire property, enter into loans and mortgages, make investment decisions and to generally make such financial decisions as are necessary and desirable in furtherance of the objects of the District Branch.

9 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

- (d) To decide the industrial policies and priorities of the District Branch.
- (e) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (f) To make, impose, order and enforce any levy, fee or subscription, on all members of the District Branch.

No District Branch Funds or money are to be granted to any political organisation without first being submitted to and endorsed by the majority of members of the District Branch.

- (g) To inflict any fine on any member or Lodge.
- (h) To suspend or expel any member or Lodge of the Union, if such member or Lodge refuses to carry out the Rules of the Division or the District Branch, or to carry out any decision when instructed to do so by the Board of Management. Where the Board of Management decides to suspend or expel any member or lodge an explanation of the decision by the Board of Management shall be sent by the District Secretary in writing to the Secretary of the Lodge or the member concerned. The Lodge Executive or the member shall have power to appeal against the Board of Management's decision at the next following meeting of the Board of Management and to address the Board verbally and/or in writing in support of the appeal. The Board of Management decision then shall be final subject to any other rights of appeal that may apply to the Member or Lodge contained elsewhere in the Rules of the Division or Union and based on the specific circumstances of the matter.
- (i) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the annual report and balance sheet of the District Branch.
- (j) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of all the officers of the District Branch.
- (k) To determine the number and location of District Vice-Presidents and to determine the number of Division representatives on the Board of Management and the apportionment of Lodges and State Members to those Divisions.
- (l) To reverse any decision of any Lodge, subject to sub-rule 8(iv), and generally to do all acts, business or things which the Board of Management decides are proper for the achievement of the objects established in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (m) To initiate any legal proceedings in any court or arbitral tribunal relating to any matter within the authority of the District Branch.
- (n) To authorise the payment of any allowance, subsidy, grant or other sustenance to any member of the District Branch whose circumstances the Board of Management determines justify the granting of such sustenance.

9 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

- (i) Executive Officers
 - (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the District President, District Senior Vice-President, District Vice Presidents and District Secretary. The Board of Management shall determine the number and location of each District Vice-President for the purposes of the election of the District Vice-President/s taking into account the operational needs and financial position of the District Branch at the

Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management in the calendar year before the General Election.

- (b) The Executive Officers shall be elected by the Membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The Officers shall take office for a term of four years.
- (c) Each officer shall remain in office unless s/he resigns her/his position by writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (d) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to the officer by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against the officer. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, and bring such material or witnesses as may be relevant to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against the officer, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification.

The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge and State Member meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.

- (e) Where the Board of Management determines to fill any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an Executive Officer position within the District Branch it shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (1) Twelve (12) months; or
 - (2) Three-quarters of the office;

Whichever is the greater;

The Board of Management may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

- (f) The executive officers shall remain financial members of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division and retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office.
- (g) Any member eligible for election may only nominate for one (1) elected position at any time.

(ii) Duties of Executive Officers

(a) The District President

The District President shall act in conjunction with the District Vice-Presidents and District Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch and, in the absence of the District Secretary, shall attend to the correspondence of the District Branch. The District President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch, except where s/he is unavailable due to a genuine absence. The District President shall assist the District Secretary in the preparation of annual reports and accounts and arrange with the District Secretary for the attendance of either at important meetings of the Lodges. The District President shall act as advocate for the District Branch and ensure that the rules are carried out in the Lodges. The District President shall receive for her/his services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between her/himself and the Board of Management.

(b) The District Senior Vice-President

The District Senior Vice-President shall act in conjunction with the District President and District Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch. The District Senior Vice-President shall, in the absence of the District President, perform the duties of the District President, and on instruction of the District President, deputise for the District President. S/he shall receive for her/his services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between s/he and the Board of Management.

(c) The District Vice-Presidents

The District Vice-Presidents shall act in conjunction with the District President, District Senior Vice-President and District Secretary in transacting the general business of the District Branch. The District Vice-Presidents shall, in the absence of the District President, and District Senior Vice-President perform the duties of the District President, and on instruction of the District President, deputise for the District President. They shall receive for their services such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between themselves and the Board of Management.

(d) The District Secretary

The District Secretary's duties shall be to keep separate accounts of all monies received or paid on account of every particular fund and to keep separate accounts of the expenses of management and of all contributions on account thereof; and with the assistance of the District President and District Senior Vice-President, prepare such financial statements and reports as may be required and submit them to the first Board of Management Meeting after the end of the financial year. The District Secretary shall subsequently provide signed copies of such statements and reports and a signed copy of the auditor's report to members of the District Branch.

The District Secretary shall attend, and shall be responsible for the recording and keeping of minutes of all Board of Management meetings except where the District Secretary is unavailable due to a genuine absence.

The District Secretary shall, with the District President and District Senior Vice-President, attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the District Branch and do all in the District Secretary's power to advance the members' interests generally.

The District Secretary shall arrange with the District President for attendance of either at important meetings of the various Lodges, and also be empowered with the concurrence of the District President to call special Board of Management Meetings in all cases of emergency. The District Secretary shall be responsible to the Board of Management and shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between her/himself and the Board of Management.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The District President or District Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (b) A quorum of any meeting of the Executive shall be three.
- (c) The chairperson of any meeting of the Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (d) Where matters are due to be decided by the Executive and an officer cannot be present, s/he may, if s/he wishes record a vote by any electronic means as determined by the District Branch Executive. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The Executive shall, subject to the review of its actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the affairs, funds and property of the District. The powers of the Executive shall include the following:

- (a) To suspend any member of the Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach of infringement of the Rules of the Division or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Union or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine. Where action is taken by the Executive under this sub-rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 9(i)(d).
- (b) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for any representation of the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (c) To engage such administrative and professional staff or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying out of the business of the District Branch and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances, as it shall deem proper.
- (d) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Board of Management or by any Rule of the Division or of the District Branch.

- (e) To appoint Committees or Sub-Committees amongst the members of the District Branch for specific purposes of inquiry and report in respect of any matter that may involve the interests of the District Branch or any member thereof.
- (f) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Board of Management for decision.
- (g) Industrial agreements may be made, entered into and executed and may from time to time be altered, varied, modified or cancelled by or on behalf of the District Branch by the Executive. Any industrial agreement made, entered into or executed, shall be signed by the District President, District Vice-President or District Secretary. All other documents shall be executed on behalf of the District Branch by the District Secretary, District President or District Vice-President.
- (h) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, unless such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.
- (i) The Executive shall, prior to the sitting of any meeting of the Board of Management, prepare an agenda paper. The paper shall set out in such form as the Executive may decide the matters to be brought before the Board of Management for consideration, and a copy of such shall be sent to all members of the Board of Management seven days before the meeting.

(v) District Branch Executive Committee

There shall be a District Branch Executive Committee comprising the District President, District Senior Vice-President and District Secretary. The District Branch Executive Committee is also known as the District Branch Administration Committee.

(vi) Powers of the District Branch Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall, subject to the review of its decisions by the District Branch Executive and the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management, have the following specific powers and responsibilities:

- (a) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by the members;
- (b) To demand, or cause to be made an audit of the accounts and records of the District Branch;
- (c) To incur all necessary accounts and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the District Branch and to pay all sums so incurred;
- (d) To demand, receive and keep possession of all accounts and records of the District Branch;
- (e) To incur all necessary accounts and expenditure for the proper upkeep of the District Branch and to pay all sums so incurred;
- (f) To exercise such other powers as may be conferred upon them by the Board of Management or by any Rule of the Division or of the District Branch;
- (g) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance to the Board of Management for decision;

- (h) All acts of the Executive Committee done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, unless such acts shall be reversed or altered or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

10 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be up to four District Union Inspectors and four District Branch Central Councillors or such other number of councillors as may be determined from time to time by Central Council in accordance with the Rules of the Division.
- (b) The District Union Inspectors shall be elected every four years by the members of the District Branch according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The District Branch Central Councillors shall be elected every four years by the members of the District Branch according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. They shall hold office for a period of four years.
- (c) Subject to sub-rule 10(a), the Board of Management shall determine the number and location of the District Union Inspectors for the purposes of the election of the District Union Inspectors taking into account the operational needs and financial position of the District Branch at the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management in the calendar year before the General Election. The Board of Management shall determine whether the offices are full time or relief.
- (d) The District Union Inspectors shall be responsible to the District Branch Executive.
- (e) A relief District Union Inspector will only take up his or her statutory duties upon a decision of the Board of Management, or the District Executive.
- (f) Each District Union Inspector shall be paid such remuneration as the Board of Management may determine from time to time.
- (g) The Union Inspectors elected in accordance with these Rules shall, in conjunction with the local site safety and health representative elected by the employees working at the coal mine to be inspected, inspect the whole of the coal mines in Queensland and shall record the results of each inspection in a report maintained at the District Branch office. The Union Inspectors shall provide general advice and guidance to members of the District Branch on matters relating to occupational health and safety.
- (h) The District Branch Central Councillors shall be part time officers of the District Branch whose duties shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division as elected representatives of the Queensland District Branch, to attend and address lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the Board of Management and to attend meetings of the Board of Management. The District Councillors shall be responsible to the District Executive and Board of Management.
- (i) The District Branch Central Councillors and District Union Inspectors elected in accordance with these Rules shall be subject to Rule 9(i)(d), (e) and (f) herein.
- (j) A member eligible for election may only nominate for one (1) elected position at any time.

11 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Assets shall consist of:
- (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by the Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term, lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) Any entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees, or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of these amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the National office of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.
 - (c) Any interest, rents, dividends or other income derived from the investment of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (d) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (e) Any other asset purchased or acquired by the District Branch and any income derived from such asset.
 - (f) Any proceeds of any disposal of parts of the above.
- (ii) District Executive Control
- Subject to the control of the Board of Management the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive Committee.
- (iii) Use of Funds
- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any Bank or Financial Institution carrying on business within or outside the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate whether situated within or outside the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any Company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth or elsewhere. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Branch Executive Committee or on the authority of the Board of Management.
 - (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch by cheque signed by, or by electronic means authorised by, either two of the three District Branch Executive Committee officers, or by one of the three District Branch Executive Committee Officers and a member of the District Office staff authorised by the Board of Management.

- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.
 - (d) Notwithstanding sub-rule (c) above, the District Secretary may make a loan, grant or donation of an amount not exceeding \$3,000 to a member of the organisation if the loan, grant or donation:
 - (A) was first approved by the District Branch Executive Committee;
 - (B) is for the purpose of relieving the member or any of the member's dependents from severe financial hardship; and
 - (C) is subject to a condition to the effect that, if the Board of Management, at the next meeting of the Board of Management, does not approve the loan, grant or donation, it must be repaid as determined by the Board of Management.
 - (e) In considering whether to approve a loan, grant or donation made in accordance with this sub-rule (d), the Board of Management must have regard to:
 - (A) whether the loan, grant or donation was made under the Rules of the organisation; and
 - (B) in the case of a loan:
 - (i) whether the security (if any) given for the repayment of the loan is adequate; and
 - (ii) whether the arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory.
 - (f) Despite sub-rules (a) to (e), loans, grants and donations from moneys held on account of the Lodge must not be made by the District Secretary unless approved by a majority vote of the Lodge's members under rule 12(vi)(c).
- (iv) Accounts and Records
- The District Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all accounts, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.
- (v) Financial Year
- The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 30 June in each year.
- (vi) Trustees
- (a) There shall be three Trustees. The Trustees shall be the District President, District Senior Vice-President and District Secretary. Trustees shall hold office for four

years concurrently with the Executive Officers. The Trustees' office shall be subject to sub-rules 9(i)(d), (e) and (f) above.

- (b) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Union's or any District Branch property: or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or herself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.
- (c) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants inter se and held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (d) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.
- (f) The Trustees shall have power:
 - (1) To receive monies or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To invest, gift, donate sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District Branch and to deal with the funds of the District Branch including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District Branch.
 - (3) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advance to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation: and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 11(iii)(c).
 - (4) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (5) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

- (6) To call upon any Lodge Secretary to submit to the Trustees all documentation whether in the form of Contracts loans or otherwise together with full financial particulars and to render such further information as the Trustees may require from time to time relating to any activity or transaction be it Commercial or otherwise of any Lodge which may in the opinion of the Trustees contravene Rule 12(iii)(g) of these Rules or contrary to the objects of the Branch as particularised in Rule 3(i) of these Rules.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) An auditor appointed by the Board of Management shall audit the accounts in July of each year, and see that the same are correctly kept in accordance with these Rules and the requirements of the law.

The auditor shall have power at any time to call for all books, records, papers, vouchers and documents belonging to the District Branch or any delegate, officer or committee thereof, so far as is necessary to the task of carrying out the audit. The auditor shall make a report of the audit to the Board of Management and shall sign an auditor's report at, or as soon as practicable after, the meeting of the Board of Management where the report is presented.

- (b) The selection of an auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, shall be according to the requirements of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* (or any successor legislation).

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the District Secretary and shall be used by the District Secretary for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the District Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Registered Office

The registered office of the District Branch shall be the 2nd Floor, 61 Bowen Street, Spring Hill, or such other place as may be decided upon by the Board of Management from time to time.

(x) Access to Accounts and Records

Each member of the District Branch or person having an interest in the funds, shall, at all reasonable times, have access to the accounts and records both of the Lodge of which he is a member and of the District Branch.

(xi) Travelling fares, wages and other expenses as prescribed from time to time shall be allowed to representatives to any other conference convened by the District Branch, Central Council and any other meeting or conference approved by the District Executive or Board of Management and shall be defrayed by the Board of Management.

12 – LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

(a) The District Branch Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all workplaces in Queensland.

(b) A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.

(c) Where there is no Lodge at a workplace or a new workplace has been commenced and the District Executive, in consultation with the relevant members of the workplace, is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the workplace, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.

(d) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive, by a member of the Board of Management or by a member of Central Council.

(e) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders and Code of Conduct of the District Branch.

(f) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these Rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

(a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of, as a minimum, the President and Secretary. Lodges shall agree by a majority vote of Lodge members to increase the number of members of the Lodge on the Committee if it is to be determined appropriate to the circumstances of the Lodge.

(b) The President and Secretary positions shall be elected annually by means of an election conducted by the Lodge Returning Officer, provided that a longer term of office may be agreed by a majority vote of Lodge members. However, the term of office of Lodge Committee members shall not exceed four years. Any additional positions determined by the Lodge, as above, shall be elected in accordance with Lodge policies.

- (c) The President shall preside at all meetings, except where s/he is unavailable due to a genuine absence, and have both a deliberative and a casting vote.
- (d) The majority of members of the Committee, including either the Lodge President or Lodge Secretary shall form a quorum.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders and Code of Conduct Policy of the District Branch.
- (f) Each Lodge shall have power to make by-laws and policies for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws and policies shall not be in contravention of the rules and policies of the Division or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Executive.
- (g) Notwithstanding sub-rules (a) and (b) above, where a Lodge has not filled either the office of Lodge President or Lodge Secretary because no nominations were received for the office, a Lodge may have a Committee of either a Lodge President or Lodge Secretary. In such circumstances either the Lodge President or Lodge Secretary may perform the role of both offices. Where there is a Lodge Committee of only one person, any request for funds from the District Branch by the Lodge President or Lodge Secretary must be endorsed by another member of the Lodge.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

Subject to the above, the President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the records of the Lodge including resolutions of Lodge meetings and a register of agreements made with the employer at the workplace.

(v) Powers and Duties of Lodge Committees

The Lodge Committee shall do whatever may be necessary to ensure that the health, lives and interests of their fellow workers are to the utmost protected.

Each member of the Lodge Committee shall, amongst his or her duties with respect to the Lodge, be a Delegate for members of the Lodge.

The Lodge Committee shall have power to strike a special levy to pay for Lodge expenses legitimately incurred in the conduct of Lodge business. Such special levy shall not be collected unless endorsed by a majority of members of the lodge attending and voting at a meeting of the lodge. The Committee of any lodge, with the concurrence of such Lodge, may request that the Board of Management fine any member whose conduct has been or is inconsistent with the Rules of the Union or decisions of the lodge reached by majority vote.

(vi) Financial

- (a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies owed by Lodge members shall be paid to the District Secretary or to the person authorised by the District Secretary to receive such funds.
- (b) All accounts and property of the Lodge shall be held by the District Branch.

- (c) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 must not be made by the District Secretary, from monies held on account of the Lodge, unless endorsed by a majority of members of the Lodge who cast a vote and who are satisfied that:
 - (A) the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch; and
 - (B) in relation to a loan, that, in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory.
 - (d) Notwithstanding sub-rule (c) above, the District Secretary may, from monies held on account of the Lodge, make a loan, grant or donation of an amount not exceeding \$3,000 to a member of the Lodge if the loan, grant or donation:
 - (A) was first approved by the Lodge Committee;
 - (B) is for the purpose of relieving the member or any of the member's dependents from severe financial hardship; and
 - (C) is subject to a condition to the effect that, if a majority of Lodge's members, who cast a vote, do not approve the loan, grant or donation, it must be repaid as determined by the Lodge members.
- (vii) Strikes
- (a) No Lodge of this District Branch shall begin a strike before the Lodge's grievance has been considered by the Board of Management or the District Branch Executive.
 - (b) In every case, before a strike is begun the District Executive, in consultation with the Board of Management, shall offer to the employer or employees the option of settling the dispute by conciliatory means. If no settlement is reached by conciliation, the District Executive in consultation with the Board of Management shall have free power to take whatever steps are necessary having regard to the Rules of the Union and the District Branch and the Commonwealth and State industrial laws.
 - (c) No Lodge of the District Branch shall begin a strike unless a majority of Lodge members attending the voting at a meeting called to consider the question shall vote in favour of the strike.
 - (d) The conduct of negotiations in any dispute shall be under the direction of the District Branch Executive and the Board of Management.
 - (e) In the case of a strike conducted in accordance with these Rules, or a lockout by the employers, the District Executive in consultation with the Board of Management shall have power to levy members of Lodges for support of the members on strike or locked out. Such levies shall not be collected unless endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members of the District Branch attending and voting at meetings called to consider the question.

- (viii) Employees of Contractors and Contractor Lodges
 - (a) Existing Lodges are encouraged to enrol and represent employees of contractors permanently based at the workplace covered by the Lodge. However, the decision to enrol or not enrol employees of contractors remains a prerogative of the Lodge. Lodges may enrol and represent employees of contractors subject to any reasonable qualifications the Lodge may decide. For example, the enrolment and representation of employees of contractors may be based on the preclusion of employees of contractors from voting on matters directly affecting only the employees of the mine operator and vice versa. The Board of Management or the District Executive has the power to over-rule any Lodge policy that imposes an unfair or unreasonable restriction on the rights of Lodge members who are employees of contractors.
 - (b) Subject to the approval of the District Executive, or the Board of Management, employees of contractors may form Lodges specific to their contractor employer. Such a Lodge may be confined to a specific workplace or geographic location; or alternatively may cover more than one workplace at which the contractor operates. In deciding whether to approve or not approve the formation of such a Lodge, the District Executive or Board of Management shall be guided by the objective of facilitating the greatest level of involvement of employees of contractors in the activities of the Union.
- (ix) Closure or Merger of a Lodge
 - (a) When a Lodge drops below the required number of members to form a Lodge Committee in accordance with the Rules they shall automatically be attached to the District Office.
 - (b) In the event of a total closure of a Lodge all assets will become the property of the District Branch, and will be placed in the Legal and Assistance fund once all liabilities of the Lodge have been extinguished. Similarly, if a Lodge proposes to merge with another Lodge due to the amalgamation of workplaces or for other good reason, the District Branch Executive or the Board of Management shall approve such merger, provided it is not against the best interests of members.
 - (c) Any decision to merge or dissolve an existing Lodge can only occur after a resolution of the Board of Management approving such merger.

13 – ALTERATIONS TO RULES

- (i) Proposed new District Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded upon an examination and a report being received from the District Secretary.
- (ii) The report of the District Secretary shall be discussed by the Board of Management and the proposed rules change submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the Board of Management and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other Board of Management resolutions.

14 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

While seven financial members remain in the District, the Branch shall not be dissolved. Should the number of members at any time fall below seven, the District Branch shall be dissolved. In the event of a dissolution, all monies, after payment of all just debts, shall be held on trust by the Central Council of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District Branch containing seven or more members can be formed.

15 – MORTUARY BENEFIT FUND

- (i) There shall be a fund established by the District Branch known as the Mortuary Benefit Fund.
- (ii) The rules governing the operation of the Mortuary Benefit Fund shall be established by the Board of Management and may be varied from time to time.
- (iii) In between meetings of the Board of Management, decisions concerning disbursements from the Mortuary Benefit Fund shall be made by the Administration Committee.
- (iv) The disbursements from the Mortuary Benefit Fund shall be reported to the Board of Management and shall be included in the District Branch’s financial reports.

16 – LEGAL AND ASSISTANCE FUND

- (i) There shall be a fund established by the District Branch known as the Legal and Assistance Fund.
- (ii) The rules governing the operation of the Legal and Assistance Fund shall be established by the Board of Management and may be varied from time to time.
- (iii) In between meetings of the Board of Management, decisions concerning disbursements from the Legal and Assistance Fund shall be made by the Administration Committee.
- (iv) The disbursements from the Legal and Assistance Fund shall be reported to the Board of Management and shall be included in the District Branch’s financial reports.

17 – STANDING ORDERS AND CODE OF CONDUCT

Standing orders and code of conduct for all meetings of the District Branch shall be determined by the Board of Management and contained in the policies of the District Branch.

18 – CANDIDATE’S STATEMENTS IN BRANCH ELECTIONS

- (i) Up to 7 days after the close of nominations, a candidate may submit to the National Returning Officer a biography and/or a statement (“a Candidate’s Statement”) in support of their candidature only for distribution by the Returning Officer. The Candidate’s Statement shall not exceed one A4 single sided page. The Candidate’s Statement may include one photo of the candidate.

- (ii) A candidate can only submit one Candidate’s Statement regardless of the number of offices within the District Branch that they are contesting, should the candidate be otherwise allowed by the rules of the District Branch or Division to contest more than one office within the District Branch.
- (iii) The Returning Officer shall reject any Candidate’s Statement:
 - (a) which in the opinion of the Returning Officer:
 - (1) uses offensive language;
 - (2) is defamatory;
 - (3) is false or misleading; or
 - (4) may lead to an irregularity; or
 - (b) which does not comply with this rule.
- (iv) A candidate whose Candidate’s Statement is rejected shall be notified and shall be given not more than 2 working days from being notified to supply a replacement Candidate’s Statement that complies with this rule.
- (v) The Returning Officer shall as soon as practicable forward all relevant Candidate’s Statements to each Lodge involved in the election in which the candidate has nominated for an office and the Statements shall be displayed at each Lodge on the union notice board or other prominent place.
- (vi) In addition to forwarding the relevant Candidate’s Statements in accordance with sub-rule 19(v), the Returning Officer shall, at no cost to the candidate, supply each member who is subject to a postal ballot with all relevant Candidate’s Statements at a time no later than when the member receives a ballot paper.

19 – RETIRED MEMBERS

- (i) Any member contributing dues to the District Branch for five years and over, in the event of ceasing work through old age or infirmity shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, levies and fines and may still remain a member of the District Branch, but will not be allowed to vote in Union ballots or any other voting process.
- (ii) The District Branch supports the formation of an Association of retired members in the District.
- (iii) In accordance with Divisional Rule 20, an Association of retired members requires approval by Central Council in order to obtain official recognition under the Rules of the Division and District Branch. The District Executive will assist any bona fide attempt to establish an Association of Retired Members of the Queensland District Branch.

TASMANIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

The name of the Union shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division, Tasmanian Branch (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

2 – CONSTITUTION

The District Branch shall be composed of an unlimited number of persons otherwise eligible for membership of the Union, who, in Tasmania;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (C) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries;
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production
- (D) have been elected or appointed as have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the District Branch or whilst financial members of the District Branch are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the District Branch or the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of parliament.

3 – OBJECTS

The objects of the Union shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider, and put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.
- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the rules of the District Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To prevent illegal and improper stoppages of members' wages at the pay office.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (e) To provide for more efficient inspection of mines of the State and to take any legal steps which the District Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety and health for its members.
- (f) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the District Branch.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives and health of the members may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (h) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of Mines.
- (i) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (j) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (k) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (l) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining or prospecting operation and related activities thereto.
- (m) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (n) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects of the District Branch and to invest such funds in such manner as the District Branch shall see fit.
- (o) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the District Branch.
- (p) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- (q) To do any other act or thing to achieve or further the objects of the District Branch.

4 – REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of the District Branch shall be 215-217 Clarence Street, Sydney, or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Branch Board of Management.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- (i) Applications
 - (a) Any candidate for membership of the District Branch shall apply for membership to the State Executive Officer, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District Branch for that purpose.

- (b) Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the State Executive Officer.
 - (c) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the State Executive Officer may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the State Executive Officer has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the District Branch from the date of the day of the State Executive Officer's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Board of Management or the State Executive Officer decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member of the Division from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.
 - (d) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the District Branch, the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be: entered in a Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary; entered in a District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the State Executive Officer; and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
 - (e) Membership of the District Branch shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of the District Branch Rules.
 - (f) The District Branch shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - A. The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - B. The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign from the District Branch.
- (ii) Subscription and Fees
- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the District Branch.
 - (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership of the District Branch on the member's admission to membership. The entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
 - (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the Division shall be paid to the State Executive Officer or to a person authorised by the State Executive Officer of the District Branch. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that the member remains financial in accordance with these rules.
 - (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and seniority rights, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed to the District Branch.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by them to the District Branch shall become a financial member of the District Branch again until their case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Board for the member to regain financial status.

- (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District Branch again from the date of the completion of payment by them of all amounts owing to the District Branch. Continuity of membership and lodge seniority may be restored by a decision of the District Branch Board of Management from the date of completion of payment of all sums owing to the District Branch.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council of the Division and shall be payable for fifty two weeks per year.
 - (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the District Branch and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (i) Members paying half subscriptions may receive half financial benefits provided that they may if they so desire pay full subscriptions, fees and levies and shall then be entitled to full financial benefits.
 - (j) Any member being sick or out of employment in any pay period and not in receipt for that pay period of the equivalent of award wages, or other amounts which may be determined from time to time by Annual Central Council, shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, fees or levies for the pay period.
 - (k) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (l) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.
- (iii) Sick and Unemployed Members
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the District Branch excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the District Branch in the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members of the Division.
 - (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of them being unemployed and/or on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on them by these rules other than the right to vote, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
 - (c) An unemployed or sick member may apply, in writing, to the State Executive Officer for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The application to the State Executive Officer shall be signed by the member and his signature witnessed by a member of the District Branch. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member.

The State Executive Officer shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the State Executive Officer shall cause the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of Management to be entered in a register, or electronic record, to be called the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The

District Committee of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The State Executive Officer shall cause once in each quarter a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed or sick to be submitted to the District Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration of a member as an unemployed or sick member shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the State Executive Officer, or a person authorised by the State Executive Officer to receive resignations.

- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:

- (i) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the Division;

- (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the District Branch;
or

- (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;

whichever is the later; or

- (ii) in any other case:

- (A) at the end of 2 weeks after the notice is received by the District Branch; or

- (B) on the day specified in the notice;

whichever is the later.

- (c) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District Branch, in a Court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District Branch.

- (d) A notice delivered to the State Executive Officer shall be taken to have been received by the District Branch when it was delivered.

- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District Branch is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.

- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District Branch that the resignation has been accepted.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave of absence, members registered according to Rule 5(iii) in the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (i) Elections
 - (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the Tasmanian District Branch Board of Management.
 - (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the State Executive Officer, Honorary District President, and such number of Lodge representative members as shall be determined from time to time by the Branch.
 - (c) Lodge representative members shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division from sub areas of the District Branch as shall be determined from time to time by the District Branch. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.
 - (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and the member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (i) twelve months; or
 - (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.
- (ii) Meetings
 - (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year. Unless the Board of Management determines otherwise, the first meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. Meetings of the Board of Management may be conducted either in person or, in whole or in part, by members attending by telephone.
 - (b) Two-thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
 - (c) The State Executive Officer, Honorary District President and each of the Lodge representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The State Executive Officer, or in his or her absence, the Honorary District President, shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.

- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself from any meeting of which he has been duly notified, by the State Executive Officer, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting, without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the Chairperson may direct.
 - (e) A meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by the State Executive Officer, or Honorary District President, or upon written request to the State Executive Officer or Honorary District President, to call such a meeting signed by at least one representative from each Lodge. Upon receipt of such a request the State Executive Officer or Honorary District President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
 - (f) The State Executive Officer shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.
- (iii) Lodge Business
- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the State Executive Officer or Honorary District President to be submitted to the next following meeting of the Board of Management.
 - (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the State Executive Officer or Honorary District President within twenty eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.
- (iv) Endorsement of Decisions
- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
 - (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him to the State Executive Officer within six weeks of the date on which the State Executive Officer posted the Board minutes to the Lodge.
 - (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
 - (d) This sub rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 12.
- (v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management
- The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:
- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.

- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the State Executive Officer.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the Rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Division for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the State Executive Officer or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 – STATE EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- (i) Office of State Executive Officer
 - (a) The State Executive Officer shall be elected by the membership of the District Branch each four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division. The State Executive Officer shall take office for a term of four years as from the first day of the month next following his/her election. For the avoidance of doubt, a member who holds the office of State Executive Officer, may nominate for election to another office within the District Branch however, a person may not hold the position of State Executive Officer and Honorary District President at the same time.
 - (b) The State Executive Officer shall remain in office unless they resign their position by writing delivered to the Board of Management, or unless removed from office.
 - (c) The State Executive Officer shall remain a financial member of the Division and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodge of which they were members at the time of their election to District Branch Office. In the event of a State Executive Officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.
 - (d) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless they have been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations but a member who has been cavilled out for any period, and had not forfeited seniority rights prior to resumption shall be eligible to nominate and contest any District Branch ballot immediately upon resumption.

(ii) Office of State Executive Officer to be Left Vacant / Administration of District

If the Office of State Executive Officer is vacant at any time following the approval of this rule, the office shall not be filled unless there is a specific resolution of the District Branch Board of Management determining that the office should be filled. Where no person occupies the office of State Executive Officer, the powers and responsibilities of the office become the powers and responsibilities of the Honorary District President.

If the office of State Executive Officer and the office of Honorary District President are unfilled, the General Secretary of the Division may use the powers otherwise granted to the State Executive Officer, or the Honorary District President, to act as an administrator for the District Branch. The administration conducted by the General Secretary shall be subject to the rules of the Division, the District Branch and the direction of the District Branch Board of Management. Where the General Secretary has the power of administrator, the General Secretary may convene, attend and/or address any Board of Management Meeting however will not have a vote on the Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Responsibilities of the State Executive Officer

The State Executive Officer shall, subject to the review of his/her actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers and responsibilities of the State Executive Officer shall include the following:

- (a) To keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries.
- (b) To cause to be kept a register of members of the District Branch, including to which respective Lodges members belong.
- (c) To attend and vote at all meetings of the Board of Management meetings. To preside over such meetings and take minutes of same, or direct another Board Member to take minutes. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings the State Executive Officer shall have the casting vote.
- (d) To attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and advance the members' position generally.
- (e) To observe the Rules of the District Branch unless they are otherwise inconsistent with the rules of the Division.
- (f) To as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the Branch and generally keep themselves acquainted with the financial transactions of the Branch.
- (g) To prepare and forward to the relevant statutory body all returns which may be required by law.

- (h) To suspend any member of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Division or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the State Executive Officer under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to rule 13.
- (i) To consider and decide upon any application for membership.
- (j) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (k) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (l) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (m) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (n) To engage any employees or other assistance that are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (o) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (p) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the Branch when necessary.
- (q) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (r) All acts of the State Executive Officer done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 – HONORARY DISTRICT PRESIDENT

- (i) Office of Honorary District President
 - (a) There shall be an office of Honorary District President (Tasmanian District Branch) (“the Honorary District President”).
 - (b) The office of Honorary District President shall be honorary and the person holding the office will not be entitled to receive a regular salary.

9A – DISTRICT BRANCH CENTRAL COUNCILLOR

- (c) The first term of office of the Honorary District President shall commence 2 weeks after the declaration of the first election held to fill the position and shall expire on 30 June 2020. Every following term of the office of the Honorary District President will be for 4 years.
 - (d) Elections for the office of Honorary District President will be conducted in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division. The electorate for the office is the membership of the Tasmanian District Branch.
 - (e) Any candidate for the office of Honorary District President must be a financial member of the Tasmanian District Branch and have been a member of the District for no less than 12 months.
- (ii) Powers and Responsibilities of the Honorary District President
- (a) The Honorary President is a member of the Board of Management.
 - (b) If the State Executive Officer's office is occupied, aside from his or her position on the Board of Management, the role of the Honorary District President is to assist the State Executive Officer.
 - (c) If the State Executive Officer's office is vacant, or not filled, the Honorary District President shall assume the powers and the responsibilities of the office of State Executive Officer. For the avoidance of doubt, in such a circumstance:
 - (A) the Honorary District President exercises only the voting rights otherwise allocated to the State Executive Officer on the Board of Management; and
 - (B) the Honorary District President takes the place of the State Executive Officer on Central Council.
 - (d) For the purposes of fulfilling the responsibilities of the office, the Honorary District President may authorise, another person, or persons, to exercise any of his or her powers on his or her behalf, provided that:
 - (A) the Honorary District President maintains the power to direct the person or persons in the exercise of the powers;
 - (B) any authorisation is subject to any resolution of the District Branch Board of Management; and
 - (C) the Honorary District President cannot authorise another person to exercise any power with respect to voting on the Board of Management or any other Committee of Management within the District Branch.

9A – DISTRICT BRANCH CENTRAL COUNCILLOR

- (a) There shall be such number of District Branch Councillors as are required by the rules of the Division.
- (b) The duties of the District Branch Central Councillor shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Division as the representative of the Tasmanian District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. The District Councillor shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management.

- (c) Where the Division's rules require the District Branch to have one or more District Branch Central Councillors, the District Branch Central Councillor/s shall be elected in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division. The electorate for the office of District Branch Central Councillor is the membership of the District Branch. The term of office for the office of a District Branch Central Councillor is 4 years.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
- (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
 - (b) The amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Central Office of the Division;
 - (c) Any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members;
 - (f) Any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the moneys of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
 - (g) The proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.
 - (h) All Lodge property and funds.
- (ii) State Executive Officer Control
- Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the State Executive Officer.
- (iii) Use of Funds
- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any approved deposit taking institution carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realized on the authority of the State Executive Officer or on the authority of the Board of Management.
 - (b) All monies shall be banked to the credit of the District Branch.
 - (c) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch by the State Executive Officer, or a person authorised by the State Executive Officer.
 - (d) All fees, fines, contributions, levy and dues shall be banked to the credit of the District Branch without deduction.

- (e) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 4 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (f) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the State Executive Officer or by the Board of Management.
- (g) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The State Executive Officer shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Deleted

(vii) Auditor

- (a) The Board of Management shall appoint an auditor.
- (b) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management. The signed auditor's report, general purpose financial report and operating report of the District Branch shall be presented to the Board of Management. The presentation to the Board of Management shall constitute, and be sufficient for, presentation for the purposes of section 266 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*. Provided that if 5% of the members of the District Branch request a general meeting of the members, or a series of general meetings of the members, to consider the auditor's report, the general purpose financial report, and the operating report, such a meeting or meetings shall be called as soon as is practicable.
- (c) A copy of the signed auditor's report, general purpose financial report and operating report of the District Branch shall be provided to the Tasmanian District Members in accordance with section 265 of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009*.
- (d) The selection of an auditor, shall be according to the requirements of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organizations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* (or any successor legislation).

(viii) Seal

11 – LODGES

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the State Executive Officer and shall be used for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the State Executive Officer or such other members of the Board of Management as the Board of Management may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the State Executive Officer.

(x) Person to Sue

The State Executive Officer shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

(a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.

(b) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the Branch by reason of his failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the Branch Rules shall be paid into the General Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 – LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

(a) The State Executive Officer shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District Branch at all workplaces in the District coming within the eligibility of the union. A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.

(b) Where there is no Lodge at a workplace or where a new workplace has started work and the State Executive Officer is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the State Executive Officer shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the workplace, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.

- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by the State Executive Officer.
 - (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
 - (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these rules.
- (ii) Management of Lodges
- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary and such other members as the Lodge shall determine from time to time.
 - (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge at least once every 4 years.
 - (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold Office or serve on the Committee.
 - (d) Two-thirds of the members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum.
 - (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Division.
 - (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the Chairperson shall have a casting vote.
 - (g) Lodges shall meet at least quarterly, or otherwise as determined by the Lodge Committee.
 - (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a meeting of the Lodge may be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next monthly meeting of his Lodge.
 - (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
 - (j) Any fine imposed on members for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
 - (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the District Branch fund.
 - (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any member from attendance at Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
 - (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Division or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.
- (iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary, ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out. The President shall act as advocate and spokesman for the Lodge and generally act in the interest of the membership.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings and a register of agreements made with the employer.

Upon request, the District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary information in which shall be enrolled the names of all members of the Lodge with an account of all monies received and expended to ascertain the financial status of the members of the Lodge.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register the Secretary shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce the Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the State Executive Officer upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the State Executive Officer all Branch and Lodge Books in the Lodge's possession.

If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these rules they may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce the books for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodges of which he/she is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(v) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge.

Each member of the Lodge Committee shall, amongst his or her duties with respect to the Lodge, be a Delegate for members of the Lodge.

(vi) Private Agreements

(a) No member of any Lodge in the Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and the Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the State Executive Officer and/or the Board of Management.

(vii) Members not to Work When mine is Idle

(a) When a mine is idle members of this Branch shall not enter the mine unless with the permission of the State Executive Officer or District Board of Management.

(viii) Youths

No member of this Branch under the age of 18 years shall be allowed to work as a miner on a coalface or brushing tops or any work where they would be obliged to use explosives or on any work usually performed by adults.

(ix) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the Branch.

(b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the Branch.

(c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Division.

(x) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate themselves and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken.

12 – ALTERATION OF RULES

(i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.

(ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provisions of Rule 7(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

13 – DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS

A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of the funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Division or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to them by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against them. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against them, and the hearing by the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may

13 – DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS

if they wish waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division, Western Australian District Branch (hereinafter referred to as the District Branch).

A reference to the "Division" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division. A reference to the "Union" shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union.

2 – MEMBERSHIP OF THE DISTRICT BRANCH

The District Branch shall consist of an unlimited number of employees, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union, who, in Western Australia;

- (A) are engaged in or in connection with the Coal and Shale Industry,
- (B) are engaged in or in connection with the Mining or Exploration Industries,
- (C) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with the following industries;
 - (a) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (b) oil;
 - (c) gas;
 - (d) nuclear; and
 - (e) chemical production
- (D) have been elected or appointed as paid officers of the District Branch or whilst financial members of the District Branch are elected as representatives of any working class organisation to which the District Branch or the Division is affiliated, or as a working class member of parliament.

3 – OBJECTS

The objects of the District Branch shall be to endeavour by all lawful means as follows:

- (a) To improve the conditions and protect the interests of the members by increasing the proportionate share of the value created by the workers which is paid back to them as wages and endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution therefore of the common ownership of the means of production.
- (b) To discuss, consider and, put into force when approved, any scheme for the guidance and advancement of industrial unionism in the industries of Australia.

4 – REGISTERED OFFICE

- (c) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise, any threatened cessation of work, and to endeavour by conciliatory measure to uphold the Rules of the District Branch, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- (d) To prevent illegal and improper stoppages of members' wages at the pay office.
- (e) To provide for more efficient inspection of the mines of the State and to take any legal steps which the Branch may consider necessary to ensure the maximum safety, health and welfare for its members.
- (f) From time to time raise funds for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner authorised by the Rules of the Branch.
- (g) To obtain legislative enactments whereby the lives, health and welfare of the members may be preserved and if necessary to take steps to obtain compensation for accidents where the employer is liable.
- (h) To obtain legislative enactments for the more efficient management and inspection of workplaces.
- (i) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times contract and to prevent illegal stoppages of wages at pay offices.
- (j) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who die from any cause.
- (k) Generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of members.
- (l) To carry on or participate directly or indirectly and alone or with others in the carrying on of any mining, power, energy or prospective operation and related activities thereto.
- (m) To take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire and hold any interest or shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust or acquire any interest in any company or trust to achieve the furtherance of any of the objects.
- (n) To raise funds whether by loan or otherwise for all or any of the objects and to invest such funds in such manner as the Union shall see fit.
- (o) To purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire and otherwise acquire and sell any real and personal property and any rights or privileges which may be necessary or convenient for the furtherance of any of the objects of the Union.
- (p) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- (q) To do any act or things to achieve or further the objects of the Union.

4 – REGISTERED OFFICE

The registered office of the District Branch shall be the Mineworkers Institute, Throssell Street, Collie, Western Australia or such other place as may from time to time be determined by the District Board of Management.

(i) Applications

- (a) Any candidate for membership of the Union shall apply for membership to the District Secretary, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied for that purpose.
- (b) The District Secretary shall sign and date membership application forms on the day he or she receives them. Subject to Rule 5(i)(d), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member from the date of the day of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained the District Secretary may refer any membership application to the District Branch Board of Management. In such a case a candidate shall not become a member until the District Branch Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the Union from the date of the day of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate. Where the Central Executive, the District Branch Board of Management or the District Branch Secretary decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council.

Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership the candidate shall be a member from the date of the day of the Central Council's decision.

- (d) When a candidate is admitted to membership the new member's name, address and date of admission shall be: entered in a book to be called the Lodge Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Lodge Secretary; entered in a book to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the District Secretary; and entered in the Register of Members, which shall be kept by the Division.
- (e) Membership shall be subject to sub-rules 5(ii) and 5(iii) of these Rules.
- (f) The District Branch shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - A. The financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - B. The circumstances and the manner in which a member may resign.
- (g) Membership of the District Branch means membership of the Division and the Union.

(ii) Subscription and Fees

- (a) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules.
- (b) There may be an entrance fee payable by a candidate for membership on his admission to membership. Any entrance fee shall be determined by the District Branch Board of Management. Entrance fees shall be retained by the District Branch.
- (c) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member shall be paid to the District Secretary or a person authorised by the District Secretary. It is the responsibility of each member, and no other person, to ensure that he remains financial in accordance with these rules.

- (d) Subject to sub-rule 5(iii) any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies or any of them for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed.
 - (e) No member who has left the industry without paying all fines, fees, levies and subscriptions due by him or her shall become a financial member again until his or her case has been considered by the District Branch Board of Management and permission has been given by the District Branch Board of Management for the member to regain financial status.
 - (f) Any member deemed unfinancial under sub-rule 5(ii)(d) shall be deemed to have become a financial member again from the date of the completion of payment by him of all amounts owing.
 - (g) Membership subscriptions shall be set by Annual Central Council and shall be payable for fifty-two weeks per year.
 - (h) Employees otherwise eligible to join the Union and under eighteen years of age and not in receipt of adult wages shall pay half subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (i) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving statutory workers compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.
 - (j) District Branch subscriptions shall be at a rate to be determined by the Board of Management.
- (iii) Sick and Unemployed Members (including Members on Unpaid Parental Leave)
- (a) Any member registered in accordance with this rule as an unemployed member and/or member on sick or unpaid parental leave of absence, shall be entitled to the privileges of membership and shall be entitled to vote on all matters affecting the Union excepting upon any matter upon which any decision might be made which would or might involve the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy or levies upon the members.
 - (b) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fines, fees or levies by reason of the member being unemployed and/or on sick leave or unpaid parental leave and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on the member by the rules, shall be registered at least once in every quarter in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.
 - (c) An unemployed or sick member, or a member on unpaid parental leave, may apply, in writing, to the Secretary of the Lodge of which he or she is a member for registration in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. A member of a District Branch who is not also a member of a Lodge may apply for registration, in writing, to the District Secretary. The application to the Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall be signed by the member. The application shall also, if the applicant is a member of a Lodge, include the name of the Lodge of which the applicant is a member. The Lodge or District Branch Secretary shall sign and date the applications as they are received. Lodge Secretaries shall send all such applications to the District Branch Secretary immediately.

The District Branch Secretary shall submit all applications to the District Board of Management to be considered and approved or not approved. Where an application is approved the District Branch Secretary shall enter the applicant's name and address and the date of approval of the application by the District Committee of

Management in a register to be called the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of three months from the approval of his application. The District Branch Board of Management shall have the power to remove the name of any member from the Register for any reason it thinks fit or may at the same time or at any other time prescribe a period for which the member shall be ineligible for registration in the register.

- (d) The District Branch Secretary shall once in each quarter submit a list of the names and addresses of members registered as unemployed, sick or on unpaid parent leave to the District Branch Board of Management for consideration. Continuation of the registration shall be at the discretion of the District Board of Management.

(iv) Resignations

- (a) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary.
- (b) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect:
 - (i) where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;
 - (A) on the day on which the notice is received by the Union; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member; whichever is the later; or
 - (ii) in any other case:
 - (A) at the end of 3 months after the notice is received by the Union; or
 - (B) on the day specified in the notice; whichever is the later.
- (c) Any dues payable but not by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the Union, in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the Union.
- (d) A notice delivered to the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary shall be taken to have been received by the Union when it was delivered.
- (e) A notice of resignation that has been received by the Union is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with sub-rule (a) above.
- (f) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the Union that the resignation has been accepted.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote shall be, all financial members working in the industry, all financial members unemployed or on sick leave or unpaid parental leave, members registered according to Rule 5(iii)(c) in the District Branch Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members.

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

(i) Elections

- (a) The Committee of Management of the District Branch shall be the District Branch Board of Management.
- (b) The Board of Management shall be composed of the Branch Executive Officers, and six (6) Lodge representative members.
- (c) For the purpose of the election of the Vice-Presidents and the lodge representative members, the District Branch shall be divided into a Northern and Southern region.

The Northern Region shall consist of that part of the State of Western Australia, north of the Tropic of Capricorn and the Southern Region shall consist of that part of the State of Western Australia south of the Tropic of Capricorn. Lodge representative members shall be elected every four (4) years according to the Ballot Rule of the Division as follows:

Northern Region - two representatives

Southern Region - two representatives

The representatives shall be nominated by and from and elected by the members assigned to the relevant region. The representatives elected shall take office from the first day of the month next following their election.

- (d) Any extraordinary vacancy which occurs in an elected position within the District Branch shall be filled by the holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Union and the members so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected, provided that where the remainder of the term does not exceed:
 - (i) twelve months; or
 - (ii) three-quarters of the office, whichever is the greater;

the District Branch Board of Management, depending on the nature of the office, may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District Branch to act in that office for the remainder of the term.

(ii) Meetings

- (a) The Board of Management shall meet at least three times a year and at such place as may be determined by the Board. One meeting shall be held in March, one in July and one in December of each year. The March meeting shall be the Annual General Meeting. The Board of Management shall meet at such other times as the District Branch Executive may deem necessary and may be conducted by telephone conference.
- (b) Two-thirds of the members of the Board of Management shall form a quorum.
- (c) The District President, District Secretary, District Vice-Presidents and each of the Lodge Representatives shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the Board. The officer chairing the meeting shall, in the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, be entitled to a casting vote. Every member of the Board of Management shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

- (d) Any officer or representative absenting himself or herself from any meeting of which he or she has been duly notified, by the District Secretary, in writing, at least seven days before the date of the meeting without giving an explanation which is accepted by a majority of the members attending and voting at the next subsequent meeting of the Board, may be fined a sum not exceeding two hundred dollars as the District President may direct.
 - (e) A special meeting of the Board of Management may be convened by a majority of the Executive, or upon written request to either the District Secretary or the District President to call such special meeting signed by at least one representative from each Lodge. Upon receipt of such requests, either the District Secretary or District President shall convene a meeting of the Board.
 - (f) The District Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to Board members a notice of the date of the Board of Management meeting and an agenda paper at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting but no failure to notify will of itself vitiate a meeting.
 - (g) Electronic Voting Outside of Meetings
 - A. If the District President or District Secretary considers it advisable to submit any matter, including the imposition of a levy or the alteration or rescission of a Rule, to a vote of the Board of Management at any time when it is not practical to call the Board of Management together, the District Secretary may submit a resolution dealing with the matter to the members of the Board of Management by any electronic means.
 - B. The votes on such resolution shall be returnable to the District Secretary at such time as the District Secretary shall fix and shall be subject to the quorum requirements set out in sub-rule 8(ii)(b). The result of such vote shall be binding and enforceable in the same manner as a decision arrived at in a meeting of the Board of Management assembled.
 - C. The matter shall be recorded in the minutes on the next Board of Management meeting held following the vote.
- (iii) Lodge Business
- (a) Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District Branch, after having dealt with same locally, shall forward it to the District Secretary to be submitted to the next following meeting of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management.
 - (b) Each Lodge Secretary shall forward to the District Secretary within twenty-eight days, or such other period as may be determined by the Board of Management, from receiving same, the decision of his or her Lodge on any business that may be sent to it for its consideration by the District Branch Executive or Board of Management. The decision of any Lodge failing to comply with this Rule shall be null and void.
- (iv) Endorsement of Decisions
- (a) All business transacted by the Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be posted to the Lodges of the District Branch.
 - (b) The Executive Committee of each Lodge shall submit the confirmed resolutions of the Board to a meeting of the Lodge membership. The Secretary of each Lodge shall record the number of votes for and against each Board resolution. The Secretary shall send a return of the votes, signed and dated by him or her to the District

8 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

Secretary within six weeks of the date on which the District Secretary posted the Board minutes to the Lodge. Any failure of an Executive Committee to submit the minutes or of the Lodge Secretary to send a return of votes does not prevent an endorsement by other Lodges of the District Branch.

- (c) A resolution of the Board of Management shall become the binding policy of the District Branch if an aggregate majority of the members of the District Branch attending and voting at Lodge meetings which consider the Board of Management resolutions, vote in favour of the resolution.
- (d) This sub rule is to be read subject to the provisions of Rule 13.

(v) Powers and Duties of the Board of Management

The powers and duties of the Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (a) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or members thereof.
- (b) To consider the financial position of the Branch and transact any business that may be placed before them by the Executive Officers.
- (c) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on all members of the Branch not in conflict with the rules of this District Branch or the Rules of the Union for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (d) To determine any matter of report referred to it by the Branch Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes internally and between Lodges.
- (e) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District Branch and of the Lodges of the District Branch.
- (f) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District Branch.
- (g) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District Branch.
- (h) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on any Lodge or five hundred dollars (\$500) on any member.
- (i) To have control of the management and publication of the Official Organ of the Branch.
- (j) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that may appear to be in the best interests of the District Branch.

8 – DISTRICT BRANCH EXECUTIVE

(i) Executive Officers

- (a) The District Branch Executive shall consist of the District President, two District Vice-Presidents and the District Secretary.
- (b) The District President and the District Secretary shall be nominated by and elected from the whole membership of the District Branch, each four (4) years according to

the Ballot rules of the Division. The District President and the District Secretary shall take office for a term of four (4) years from the first day of the month next following their election.

- (c) One District Vice-President shall be nominated by and elected from the membership in the Northern Region and one District Vice-President shall be nominated by and elected from the membership of the Southern Region. The District Vice-Presidents shall be elected each four (4) years according to the Ballot rule of the Division. The District Vice-Presidents shall take office for a term of four (4) years from the first day of the month next following their election.
- (d) Each officer shall remain in office unless he or she resigns his position in writing delivered at least one month in advance of the intended due date of resignation, or unless removed from office.
- (e) A person elected to office in the District Branch shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the Board of Management of misappropriation of funds of the District Branch, a substantive breach of the Rules of the Union or District Branch, gross misbehaviour, gross neglect of duty or has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the Board of Management shall appoint a Committee of three Board members to investigate and report on the case. Where dismissal of an officer under this sub-rule is contemplated the officer concerned shall have presented to him or her by the Board's investigating committee a written statement of the charges alleged against him. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the investigating committee and the meeting of the Board of Management which hears the report of the investigating committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the Board shall determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against him, and the hearing of the investigating committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may if he or she wishes waive all or part of the minimum one month period of notification. The decision of the Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (f) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the Union, and shall retain full membership rights.
- (g) No member shall be eligible for any District Branch Office unless he or she has been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations.
- (h) No member shall hold more than one District Branch Office at the same time.
- (ii) Duties of Executive Officers
 - (a) The District President

The District President shall preside at all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management or meetings called by the District Branch. The District President shall co-operate with other District Branch Officers in carrying out the objects of the District Branch, and if necessary, in the absence of the District Secretary, act in his or her stead. The District President shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Branch Lodges. In the case of equal voting at Board of Management meetings, the District President shall have the casting vote. The District President shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time with the District Board of Management.

(b) The District Vice-Presidents

The District Vice-Presidents shall act as members of the District Branch Executive in the exercise of the powers and duties of the Executive and shall attend all meetings of the District Branch Board of Management. The District Vice-Presidents shall be prepared to preside, in the place of the District President, over any meeting. When presiding in the District President's place at any meeting, a District Vice-President shall have the casting vote. The District Vice-Presidents shall, with the co-operation of other Executive Officers, carry out the objects of the District Branch and shall as far as possible ensure that these Rules are carried out.

(c) The District Secretary

The District Secretary's duties shall be to keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, prepare a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which will be submitted to the members of the Branch through the Annual General Meeting of the Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretary.

The District Secretary shall also cause to be kept a register of members of the Branch under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong. The District Secretary shall attend all Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same. The District Secretary shall attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do everything possible to advance the members' position generally. The District Secretary shall strictly observe the Rules of the District Branch. The District Secretary shall be empowered with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers to call special meetings of the Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all meetings of the Board of Management. The District Secretary shall as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the Branch Lodges and from time to time examine the books and accounts of the District Branch and generally keep themselves acquainted with the financial transactions of the District Branch. The District Secretary shall prepare and forward to the relevant government authority all returns which may be required by law. The District Secretary shall receive for his or her salary such remuneration as shall be agreed from time to time with the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) Meetings of the District Branch Executive

- (a) The District President or the District Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Branch Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the District Branch Executive.
- (b) The District President or District Secretary may allow members of the District Branch Executive to participate in the meeting by telephone.
- (c) A quorum of any meeting of the District Branch Executive shall be four.
- (d) The chairman of any meeting of the District Branch Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (e) Where matters are due to be decided by the District Branch Executive and an officer cannot be present the officer may record a vote by letter, facsimile or email.

(iv) Powers of the District Branch Executive

The District Branch Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management have the care, control, custody and superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District Branch. The powers of the District Branch Executive shall include the following:

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) To suspend any member of the District Branch Executive or of the Board of Management or representative of the District Branch on any Board or body for any breach or infringement of the Rules of the Union or District Branch or for any misconduct or dereliction of duty or any misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Union or non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the Board of Management and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Where action is taken by the District Branch Executive under this sub-rule, there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, Councillor or body affected, to the Board of Management. This sub-rule shall be read subject to sub-rule 8(i)(d).
- (b) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Branch Secretary or by any Lodge of the District Branch.
- (c) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for and represent the District Branch or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (d) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (e) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (f) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books and accounts of the District Branch.
- (g) To engage any employees or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary of the proper carrying on of the District Branch business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances as it shall deem proper.
- (h) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District Branch and its members subject to the instruction of the Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (i) To call the Board of Management together at any time necessary and to call aggregate meetings of the members of the District Branch when necessary.
- (j) To have the powers of the Board of Management as set down in these Rules.
- (k) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District Branch for decision by Ballot.
- (l) All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the Board of Management.

9 – ADDITIONAL OFFICERS

- (a) There shall be such number of District Branch Central Councillors as are required by the rules of the Division.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (b) The duties of the District Branch Central Councillors shall be to attend meetings of the Central Council as the representatives of the District Branch, to attend and address Lodges and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Branch Board of Management and to attend meetings of the District Branch of Management. The District Branch Central Councillors shall be responsible to the District Branch Board of Management and the District Branch Executive.
- (c) The District Branch Central Councillor elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 8(i)(d) and 8(i)(e).

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (i) The District Branch Fund shall consist of:
 - (a) Any real or personal property of which the District Branch by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with the Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management.
 - (b) The amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District Branch, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District Branch to the Divisional Office of the Union;
 - (c) Any interest, rents or dividends derived from the investment of the Fund;
 - (d) Any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its officers or employees;
 - (e) Any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District Branch for the benefit of its members provided that any such fund specific to members in any Group shall be subject to the control of the appropriate Group Committee;
 - (f) The proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund;
 - (g) All Lodge property and funds, provided that any such property or funds collected or accumulated for Lodge purposes only, shall be recorded as to be used for that purpose.

- (ii) District Executive Control

Subject to the control of the District Branch Board of Management, the property and funds of the District Branch shall be under the control of the District Branch Executive.

- (iii) Use of Funds

- (a) The funds of the District Branch shall be applied and/or invested as follows: in such lawful manner as the Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause, deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any approved deposit-taking institution carrying on business in the Commonwealth of Australia, the mortgage of real or personal estate situated in the Commonwealth, the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company registered and carrying on business in any State of the Commonwealth. Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Branch Executive or on the authority of the Board of Management.

- (b) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District Branch by cheque or electronic means, signed or authorised by any two of the District Branch President or the District Branch Secretary or any one of those officers with any other officer or senior staff member as designated from time to time by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (c) All fees, fines, contributions, levy and dues received shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the Branch by the District Branch Secretary without deduction.
- (d) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these Branch Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (e) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the District Branch Executive or by the Board of Management.
- (f) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made by the District Branch unless the District Branch Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District Branch and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1000 shall not be made unless approved by the Board of Management.
- (g) In spite of paragraph (f), the District Secretary may make a loan, grant or donation of an amount not exceeding \$3,000 to a member of the District Branch if the loan, grant or donation:
 - (i) is for the purpose of relieving the member or any of the member's dependents from severe financial hardship; and
 - (ii) is subject to a condition to the effect that, if the Board of Management, at the next meeting of the Board of Management, does not approve the loan, grant or donation, it must be repaid as determined by the Board of Management.

(iv) Books and Records

The District Branch Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may be otherwise required by these rules or by the Board of Management.

(v) Financial Year

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District Branch shall end at 31 December in each year.

(vi) Trustees

- (a) There shall be Trustees of the District Branch Fund.
- (b) The Trustees shall be the President and Secretary of the District Branch.
- (c) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the Board of Management, prosecute, or, if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person

suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District Branch and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Union's or any District Branch property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Union's affairs, or the affairs of the District Branch.

- (d) All funds, investments and other property of the District Branch, held in the name of the Trustees, shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District Branch.
- (e) The Trustees and/or the Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these rules and by statute be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District Branch or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.
- (f) The Trustees shall have power:
 - (1) To receive money or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District Branch and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (2) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of monies lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation; and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This sub-rule shall be subject to sub-rule 10(iii)(g).
 - (3) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District Branch in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (4) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District Branch and for the purposes of the District Branch and to carry on any business of the District Branch.

For the purposes of exercising a power listed above the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity.

The powers conferred by this sub-rule shall be in addition to such power as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.

The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District Branch in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of

the powers given by this rule or by the law and shall not be liable to the District Branch or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

(vii) Auditor

- (a) There shall be one auditor who shall be duly qualified in accordance with the requirements of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* or any relevant successor legislation.
- (b) The auditor shall be appointed by the Board of Management.
- (c) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the Board of Management.
- (d) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be submitted to the members together with the Balance Sheet.
- (e) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirement, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* or any relevant successor legislation.

(viii) Seal

The Seal of the District Branch shall be held by the District Secretary and shall be used by him for all purposes of the District Branch for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the District Secretary and such other members of Executive as the Executive may decide.

(ix) Access to Books

Each member of the District Branch shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the Branch on applying to the District Secretary.

(x) Person to Sue

The District Branch Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District Branch.

(xi) Political Funds

- (a) The District Branch Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the Branch a voluntary payment per annum for a political fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the Branch Office and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes. No monies of the District, other than the amount raised by such voluntary payment shall be paid into the Political Fund.
- (b) Each member of the District Branch has a right to be exempt from the making of such voluntary payment. To become exempt a member must inform the District Secretary in writing that the member does not desire to pay the voluntary payment.
- (c) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the District Branch. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the District Branch by reason of the member's failure to so contribute to the political fund. Only those members who

contribute to the political fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

(xii) Payment of Officers and Delegates

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District Branch shall be paid out of the funds of the District Branch such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Management.

(xiii) Fines

All fines for violation of the District Branch Rules shall be paid into the District Branch Fund unless otherwise provided for.

11 – GROUP COMMITTEES

- (i) The District Branch Executive may establish Group Committees for the purpose of carrying out organisational work and to assist the District Branch Board of Management in the administration of the District Branch.
- (ii) The District Branch Board of Management may make such By-laws as it thinks fit, not inconsistent with the Rules of the District Branch, for the effective operation of the Group Committees including, to the extent thought necessary, the election of Group Committee members, their duties, finances of the Group Committees and any other matter relating to the operation of the Group Committees.

12 – LODGES

(i) Formation of Lodges

- (a) The District Branch Executive may establish Lodges of the District Branch where it considers it necessary. A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.
- (b) Where there is no Lodge at a place of employment or where a new place of employment has started work and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of that place of employment, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes for forming a Lodge of the District Branch. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
- (c) The foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Branch Executive.
- (d) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing orders for District Branch Lodge meetings.
- (e) The foundation meeting shall elect a committee, officers and representatives as required by these Rules.

(ii) Management of Lodges

- (a) Each Lodge shall be managed by a Committee consisting of a President, Secretary, and such other number of committee members as determined by the Lodge.
- (b) The Committee shall be elected by the Lodge no less than every 4 years. The Board of Management may make guidelines for the conduct of the elections.
- (c) No member under eighteen years of age shall be eligible to hold office or serve on the Committee.
- (d) Three members of the Lodge Committee shall form a quorum or if a Lodge Committee is comprised of only a President and Secretary, both members of the Committee.
- (e) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Rules of the Division.
- (f) All members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal voting on any question the President shall have a casting vote.
- (g) Lodges shall meet as required, but at least every two months.
- (h) Any member of a Lodge failing to attend a summonsed meeting of the Lodge, without reasonable cause, may be fined ten dollars for each offence but a member shall have the right to make an appeal for the remission of his fine at the next meeting of his Lodge.
- (i) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Board or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (j) Any fine imposed on a member for non-attendance at a meeting shall be paid before any appeal is entertained by the Lodge.
- (k) Fines for non-attendance shall be paid into the District Branch Fund.
- (l) Lodges shall be empowered to exempt any members from attendance at Lodge meeting owing to infirmity or other reasonable cause.
- (m) Each Lodge shall have power to make By-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such By-laws shall not be in contravention of the rules of the Union or the District Branch and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(iii) Powers and Duties of Lodge President

The President shall preside at all meetings and in conjunction with the Secretary ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and the Lodge are carried out.

(iv) Powers and Duties of Lodge Secretary

The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the President ensure that the Rules of the Union, the District Branch and Lodge are carried out. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings, a register of agreements made with the employer at the place of employment, and is entitled to obtain from the District Branch a record of the contribution, fines, fees, levies and other monies paid by members of the Lodge.

The District Branch shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books.

When entering the names of members in the Lodge register the Secretary shall also enter the date and time when all new members start work.

Each Lodge Secretary shall produce the Lodge Books to the Branch Officers and Board of Management when called upon to do so.

All books, tickets and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District Branch shall be the property of the District Branch and shall be surrendered to the District Branch Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed the Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the District Secretary all Branch and Lodge books in his possession.

If any Lodge Officers or member fails to comply with these Rules he or she may be expelled by the Board of Management.

The Secretary shall also produce Lodge books or records for inspection when called upon by the majority of the Lodge of which he or she is Secretary.

The Secretary shall keep the Lodge Books or Records in accordance with the system approved by the District Branch Board of Management.

(v) Duties of Lodge Committee

The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters as affecting the interest of the Lodge. In addition to their other duties, each member of the Lodge Committee also has the role of a delegate representing members of the Lodge.

(vi) Financial

(a) Subscriptions, fines, fees, dues and levies shall be collected quarterly by the District Branch unless provision is otherwise made in these rules or by specific agreement between the District Branch Executive and the Lodge Committee.

(vii) Private Agreements

No member of any Lodge in the District Branch shall be permitted to enter into any private agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Lodge of which he is a member and no Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any agreement with the employer without the sanction of the District Branch Executive and/or the Board of Management.

(viii) Expulsion or Suspension of Lodges or Members

(a) Any Lodge or member of this District Branch refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this District Branch shall be expelled from the Branch and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the District Branch.

(b) In cases of suspension or expulsion the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the District Branch.

(c) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council.

(ix) Demand by Lodges for Dismissal of Officer

No Lodge shall send to the District Branch Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Branch Officer unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate

13 – ALTERATION OF RULES

himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken.

13 – ALTERATION OF RULES

- (i) New District Branch Rules may be made and any of the rules of the District Branch may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (ii) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a rules committee of members of the District Branch Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Branch Board of Management.
- (iii) The report of the rules committee shall be discussed by the District Branch Board of Management and the proposed rules changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Branch Board of Management, provided that the provision of rule 7(iv) shall not apply in the application of this rule.

VICTORIAN DISTRICT BRANCH

1 – NAME

The name of the District Branch shall be the Victorian District Branch of the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining & Energy Division (hereinafter referred to as the “District”). A reference to the “Union” shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union and a reference to the “Division” shall be a reference to the Construction, Forestry, Mining and Energy Union, Mining and Energy Division.

2 – CONSTITUTION

The District shall consist of an unlimited number of persons, otherwise eligible for membership of the Union, who, in Victoria:

- 2(A) are engaged as employees or as employees of contractors, in or in connection with any of the following industries:
- (1) mining or exploration;
 - (2) power generation, co-generation, transmission and distribution;
 - (3) oil, gas, coal, shale;
 - (4) nuclear; and
 - (5) chemical production.
- 2(B) have been elected as paid officers of the District; or
- 2(C) are paid employees of the District; or
- 2(D) as a working class Member of Parliament.

3 – OBJECTS

The objects of the District shall be, by all lawful means:

- 3(A) To improve the conditions and to protect the interest of the members of the District by:
- (1) increasing the proportionate share of the wealth to the workers; and
 - (2) endeavouring to educate and organise for the complete abolition of the present wage system and the substitution of the common ownership of the means of production, distribution and exchange.
- 3(B) To discuss, consider and put into force, when approved, any scheme for the better guidance and extension of Australian industrial organisation.
- 3(C) In order to further or ensure the better advocacy of workers or for any other purpose which the Board of Management may deem proper, to support, own in whole or part and/or subsidise any newspaper or any other publication advocating the cause of workers and their community.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

- 3(D) To secure the election of such working class representatives in Parliament that are committed to promote such legislative enactments as will ensure the protection and improvement of the social and industrial interests of Australian workers.
- 3(E) To obtain legislative enactments:
 - (1) for the more efficient management and inspection of workplaces; and
 - (2) to preserve the lives, health and welfare of workers.
- 3(F) To take steps to obtain compensation and justice for accidents where the employer is liable or negligent.
- 3(G) To provide an allowance for the support of members who may be deemed unjustly dealt with and to provide benefits for dependents of members who died from any cause.
- 3(H) To prevent, if possible, by conference or otherwise any threatened cessation of work and to endeavour by conciliatory measures to uphold the Rules of the District, failing which, to provide ways and means for the support of members involved.
- 3(I) To secure the prices and/or wages for which members may at all times be engaged or contract and to prevent illegal or improper stoppage or reduction of member's wages.
- 3(J) To support bona fide charitable and other worthy causes consistent with the interests of members of the Union. Such support may include, but is not limited to, donations to community groups, relief funds, individual and other humanitarian, environmental, social or similar causes.
- 3(K) Generally to do all acts, matters or things that are reasonably considered to be in the best interests of the members, or further any or all of the objects of the District.
- 3(L) To do any other act provided for in the Rules of the District.

4 – MEANS

Where necessary or convenient for the purpose of carrying out or furthering all or any of the objects of the District, the District may:

- 4(A) raise funds by entrance fees, subscriptions, donations, levies, contributions, dues, loans or otherwise for the purpose of applying and/or investing the same in any manner;
- 4(B) take, subscribe for or otherwise acquire, hold or divest any interest, shares, debentures, stock or other security of any company or trust; and
- 4(C) purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire or sell any real or personal property or any rights or privileges.

5 – MEMBERSHIP

5(A) *APPLICATIONS*

- (1) All persons working in any capacity or doing any work falling within the scope of Rule 2 shall be eligible for membership of the District.

- (2) A candidate for membership of the District shall apply for membership to the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary at the place in which he works, in writing on the form prescribed and supplied by the District for that purpose.
- (3) Where the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary receive a membership application, the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary, as the case may be, shall sign and date the back of the membership application form on the day they receive them.
- (4) Subject to Rule 5(A)(5), a candidate for membership shall be deemed to be a member of the District from the date of receipt of the membership application form by the District Secretary or Lodge Secretary as the case may be.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained;
 - (a) The District Secretary may decide against the admission to membership of any candidate. In such case, the District Secretary shall immediately refer any such application to be considered and approved or not approved by the District Board of Management.
 - (b) In the event of a membership candidate being referred on in accordance with Rule 5(A)(5)(a), the candidate shall not become a member of the District until the District Board of Management has approved the application and the District Secretary has notified the candidate to that effect in writing. The candidate in such a case shall be a member of the District from the date of the District Secretary's letter of notification to the candidate.
 - (c) Where the District Board of Management decides against the admission to membership of a candidate, the candidate shall have a right of appeal to Central Council. Where the Central Council decides to admit the candidate to membership, the candidate shall be a member of the District from the date of the Central Council's decision.
- (6) When a candidate is admitted to membership of the District, the new member's name, address, date of birth and date of admission shall be:
 - (a) DELETED.
 - (b) entered in a register or database to be called the District Register of Members, which shall be kept by the District Secretary; and
 - (c) submitted to the General Secretary of the Division for entry in the Division Register of Members.
- (7) It shall be the responsibility of the person or body who approves a candidates membership to submit the new member's name address and date of admission in accordance with Rule 5(A)(6).
- (8) Membership of the District shall be subject to Rules 5(B) and 5(C).
- (9) Membership of the District also means membership of the Division and the Union.
- (10) The District Branch shall inform each candidate for membership, in writing, of:
 - (a) the financial obligations arising from membership; and
 - (b) the circumstances, and the manner, in which a member may resign from the organization."

5(B) *SUBSCRIPTIONS AND FEES*

- (1) Every member shall pay such fines, fees, levies and subscriptions as may be prescribed or imposed from time to time according to the Rules of the District, Division and/or Union.
- (2) A candidate for membership of the District may be required to pay an entrance fee on their admission to membership. The District Board of Management shall determine the entrance fee. All entrance fees shall be payable to the District for use by the District in accordance with the District Rules.
- (3) Subscriptions, fines, fees and levies owing by a member of the District may be paid to the District Secretary, a person authorised by the District Board of Management or by such other means as determined by the District Board of Management.
- (4) Subject to Rule 5(C), any member owing subscriptions, fines, fees or levies for more than fourteen days shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of membership, including the right to vote, and shall be liable to be sued for the recovery of amounts owed.
- (5) Any member deemed unfinancial under Rule 5(B)(3) shall be deemed to have become a financial member of the District again from the date of the completion of payment by them of all amounts owing. Continuity of membership shall be restored from the date of payment of all sums owing, provided they have not been non-financial for longer than 12 months. Members non-financial for longer than 12 months shall cease membership and shall be removed from the District Register of Members.
- (6) District membership subscriptions shall be set by the District Board of Management and shall be payable for 52 weeks of the year.
- (7) Employees and apprentices, otherwise eligible to join the District, but who are on low incomes shall be entitled to a reduced rate of membership subscriptions, as set by the Board of Management from time to time.
- (8) Members on compensation shall pay subscriptions as if at work, however, members receiving compensation for permanent and total incapacity shall be exempt from paying subscriptions, fees and levies.

5(C) *SICK MEMBERS*

- (1) There shall be a register or database called the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members. The register shall be kept updated by the District Secretary.
- (2) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fees or levies by reason of their being on sick leave of absence and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on them by these Rules, may apply to be entered on the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members.
- (3) Applications for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members:
 - (a) must be in writing, signed by the applicant, witnessed by a member of the District and submitted to the District Secretary. Where the applicant is a member of a Lodge, the application shall also include the name of such Lodge;
 - (b) be signed and dated by the District Secretary as they are received and be submitted to the District Board of Management for its consideration;

- (c) Where approved by the District Board of Management, the District Secretary shall enter the applicant's name, address and the date of approval in the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members. The applicant shall then be duly registered for a period of a minimum of three months from the approval of his/her application.
- (4) Members, whilst entered on the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members shall be:
 - (a) exempt from subscriptions, fees and levies applicable to such period;
 - (b) entitled to the privileges of membership and to vote on all matters affecting the District, excepting upon any matter which would or might involve the declaration of a strike or in a stoppage of work or in the making of a levy upon other members.
- (5) In respect to the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members the District Board of Management shall have the power to:
 - (a) review persons listed on the Register from a list presented by the District Secretary once in each quarter;
 - (b) remove the name of any member from the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members for any reason it thinks fit; and/or
 - (c) prescribe a period for which a member shall be ineligible for registration in the District Quarterly Register of Sick Members.

5(D) *UNEMPLOYED MEMBERS & LEAVE WITHOUT PAY*

- (1) Any member unable to pay subscriptions, fees or levies by reason of their being unemployed, and wishing to retain the rights and privileges conferred on them by these Rules, may apply to have their membership status put on “hold” until they commence employment once again. Providing that the member has not resigned in writing, then membership fees will become payable immediately upon recommencement of employment.
- (2) Members with an on “hold” status for longer than 12 months will be reviewed by the District Secretary. If they have resumed work without notification, then membership subscriptions will become payable from the date of their recommencing of employment. If the member remains unemployed after 12 months, then their membership will cease and they will be removed from the Register of Members, just as if they had resigned their Membership in writing under Rule 5(E)(1).

5(E) *RESIGNATIONS*

- (1) A member may resign from membership by written notice addressed and delivered to the District Secretary;
- (2) A notice of resignation from membership takes effect;
 - (a) Where the member ceases to be eligible to become a member of the District;
 - (i) on the day on which the notice is received by the District; or
 - (ii) on the day specified in the notice, which is a day not earlier than the day when the member ceases to be eligible to become a member;

whichever is the later, or

(b) in any other case:

(i) at the end of two weeks after the notice is received by the District;
or

(ii) on the day specified in the notice;

whichever is the later.

- (3) Any dues payable but not paid by a former member in relation to a period before the member's resignation took effect, may be sued for and recovered in the name of the District in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the District.
- (4) A notice of resignation delivered to the District Secretary shall be considered as received by the District when it was delivered.
- (5) A notice of resignation that has been received by the District is not invalid because it was not addressed and delivered in accordance with Rule 5(D)(1) above.
- (6) A resignation from membership is valid even if it is not effected in accordance with this Rule if the member is informed in writing by or on behalf of the District that the resignation has been accepted.
- (7) Any member whose membership fee subscriptions fall in arrears greater than an amount which is equivalent to 12 months membership fee subscriptions shall be deemed to have ceased Membership of the District and will be removed from the District Register of Members, just as if they had resigned their Membership in writing under Rule 5(E)(1).

5(E) *CLEARANCES*

- (1) Members moving from this District to another District shall obtain a District clearance from the District Secretary, who shall be the only person entitled to issue a District clearance. The District clearance shall be stamped with the seal of the District.
- (2) The District Secretary shall at all times be empowered to refer any application for a district clearance to the District Executive.

6 – ENTITLED TO VOTE

Subject to Rule 5, the members entitled to vote on any question shall be, all financial members working in the industries shown in Rule 2 in addition to all members registered on the District Quarterly Register of Unemployed and Sick Members according to Rule 5(C).

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The Board of Management of the Victorian District shall be the Victorian District Board of Management.

7(A) *COMPOSITION*

The District Board of Management shall be composed of:

- (1) The District Executive, being:
 - (a) the District President;
 - (b) the District Vice President; and
 - (c) the District Secretary.

- (2) Lodge Representatives as follows (where such Lodge exists):
 - (a) DELETED.
 - (b) Hazelwood Lodge President (Mining);
 - (c) Hazelwood Lodge President (Energy);
 - (d) Loy Yang Mine Lodge President;
 - (e) Loy Yang ‘A’ Power Station Lodge President;
 - (f) Loy Yang ‘B’ Power Station Lodge President;
 - (g) Yallourn Mine Lodge President;
 - (h) Yallourn Power Station Lodge President;
 - (i) Emergency Services Lodge President;
 - (j) DELETED.
 - (k) Stawell Gold Mine Lodge President
 - (l) Other elected representatives of Lodges or groups of members as determined by the District Board of Management.

Except that whilst a Lodge President holds a District Executive position, a Lodge Committee member of that same Lodge shall hold the position of Lodge Representative on the District Board of Management instead of the Lodge President. Such Lodge Committee member shall be elected by collegiate vote of that Lodge Committee.

- (3) Such District Central Councillors as determined by the Rules of the Division.

7(B) *ELECTIONS*

- (1) Upon any determination of the District Board of Management pursuant to Rules 7(B)(2) & 7(B)(3) or 7(B)(4), the District Secretary shall advise the Returning Officer appointed for the purpose, of the requirement of an election pursuant to the Ballot Rules of the Division.
- (2) Representatives to the District Board of Management shall be elected every four years in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.
- (3) The District Executive positions shall be elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division and shall take office as and from the first day of the month following the declaration of their election.

- (4) Subject to Rule 7(B)(5), any extraordinary vacancy that occurs in an elected position within the District Board of Management shall be filled by the immediate holding of an election in accordance with the Ballot Rules of the Division. The member so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the previous holder of the office was elected.
- (5) Where the remainder of the term applicable to Rule 7(B)(4) is less than three years, then the District Board of Management may appoint by resolution any eligible member of the District to act in that office for the remainder of the term. Where the vacancy is a Lodge Representative referred to in Rule 7(A)(2)(a) to (g) and an appointment is made by the District Board of Management, such appointee will be determined by the collegiate vote of the relevant Lodge Committee.

7(C) *MEETINGS*

- (1) The District Board of Management shall meet at least three times each year, including a meeting at such other times as the majority of the District Executive or the District Board of Management may deem necessary. Meetings may be conducted in person and/or in whole or in part by telephone or by other electronic audio and/or visual means.
- (2) A special meeting of the District Board of Management shall be convened by either the District President or District Secretary upon receipt of a written request to do so signed by at least one District Board of Management Lodge Representative from each of at least three Lodges, and stating the agenda items to be raised.
- (3) More than half of the number of District Board of Management members, including at least half of the District Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of the District Board of Management and shall be the quorum.
- (4) All members of the District Board of Management shall have a deliberative vote at any meeting of the District Board of Management. In the event of the Board being equally divided on any question, the District President shall be entitled to a casting vote.
- (5) At all meetings of the District Board of Management every Board member in attendance shall vote either for or against any proposition put to the meeting.
- (6) Any District Board of Management member absenting himself from any meeting, of which they have been duly notified by or on behalf of the District Secretary at least fourteen days before the date of the meeting, may be called upon to give an explanation at the next subsequent meeting of the District Board of Management.
- (7) The District Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued to District Board of Management members, a notice of the date of the District Board of Management meeting at least fourteen days prior to the date of the meeting. The District Secretary shall also issue or cause to be issued a meeting agenda to members of the District Board of Management at least fourteen days prior to the meeting of the District Board of Management. Such fourteen day periods may be reduced where special circumstances exist and the District Executive agrees to do so.

7(CA) *RESOLUTIONS OUTSIDE OF MEETINGS*

- (1) Where it is impractical to call a Board of Management meeting, the District Secretary, may submit any resolution that has been endorsed by at least two of the District Executive to a vote of the Board of Management by letter, facsimile, telephone, email, in writing, by computer link and/or by any other means of

7 – BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

communication. When submitting the resolution, the District Secretary must advise the Board of Management members when votes on the resolution are returnable.

- (2) For a resolution to be passed in accordance with this sub-rule, the number of votes returned must meet the quorum requirements for meetings of the Board of Management contained at rule 7(C)(3). In the event of the Board of Management votes being equally divided, the District President shall be entitled to a casting vote.
- (3) A resolution passed in accordance with this sub-rule has the same effect as a resolution passed in meeting of the Board of Management.
- (4) A resolution passed in accordance with this sub-rule shall be recorded in the minutes of the next Board of Management meeting following the vote.

7(D) *LODGE BUSINESS*

Any Lodge having business for the consideration of the District, after having dealt with the same matter locally, shall forward it to the District Secretary for inclusion in the agenda of the next meeting of the District Executive or of the District Board of Management.

7(E) *ENDORSEMENT OF DECISIONS*

- (1) All business transacted by the District Board of Management shall be confirmed before the meeting concludes and copies of the confirmed minutes shall be forwarded to each of the Lodges of the District.
- (2) All District Board of Management resolutions that affect either:
 - a) a change in District policy affecting members directly;
 - b) a change in the District rules;
 - c) an increase in membership fees;
 - d) the imposition of a subscription or levy;
 - e) an appointment to an Executive Officer vacancy; or
 - f) an expenditure exceeding that of the delegated authority of the District Executive

will be put to a vote for endorsement by the District membership. All other resolutions shall be regarded as administrative in nature and will not require endorsement by members, with the exception of Central Council resolutions and any other resolutions not considered administrative only in nature by the Board of Management.

- (3) Voting will be conducted by either postal ballot, electronic survey or at Lodge meetings of members or the general membership; as determined by the District Executive or Board of Management from time to time.
- (4) All votes shall be returned to the District Secretary within 21 days from the date that the ballots commence or the meeting was held. All votes of any Lodge or member failing to comply with this rule shall be null and void.
- (5) A resolution of the District Board of Management shall become binding on the District if an aggregate majority of the members returning votes considers and vote in favour of the District Board of Management resolution concerned.

The powers and duties of the District Board of Management shall be as follows:

- (1) To hear any appeal from any Lodge or member.
- (2) To consider the financial position of the District and transact any business that may be placed before them by the District Executive.
- (3) To make, impose, order and enforce any levies, fines, fees or subscriptions on any or all members of the District not in conflict with the Rules of the District or the Rules of the Division for any one or more of the objects set out in Rule 3 of these Rules.
- (4) To determine any matter or report referred to it by the District Executive or by any Lodge or to settle any disputes between the membership.
- (5) From time to time to alter, amend, rescind or make standing orders for the regulation of the conduct of the business and proceedings of this District and of the Lodges of the District.
- (6) New District Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Board of Management in accordance with Rule 12.
- (7) To fix, reduce, increase or alter the salaries and allowances of the officers and employees of the District.
- (8) To refer any matter to the Central Council for its consideration.
- (9) To receive and adopt or otherwise deal with the Annual Report of the District.
- (10) To inflict any fine on any Lodge or member, such fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) on any Lodge or one hundred (\$100.00) on any member subject to a general right of appeal.
- (11) To expel any Lodge Officer or member who fails to comply with the Rules of the District, Division or Union subject to a general right of appeal.
- (12) DELETED.
- (13) To consider and decide upon any application for membership referred to it by the District Secretary or by any Lodge of the District.
- (14) And generally to do all acts, matters and things that are reasonably considered to be in the best interests of the District.

8 – DISTRICT EXECUTIVE

8(A) *EXECUTIVE OFFICERS*

- (1) The District Executive shall consist of the District President, the District Vice-President and the District Secretary.
- (2) Each officer shall remain in office for their elected term unless they either die, resign their position in writing, delivered at least one month in advance of the intended date of resignation, or are dismissed from office in accordance with Rule 8(A)(3).

- (3) A person elected to office in the District shall not be dismissed from office unless found guilty by the District Board of Management of:
 - (a) misappropriation of the funds of the District;
 - (b) a substantial breach of the Rules of the Union, Division or District;
 - (c) gross misbehaviour;
 - (d) gross neglect of duty; or
 - (e) has ceased according to the Rules to be eligible to hold office.
- (4) Where dismissal of an officer under Rule 8(4)(3) is contemplated the District Board of Management shall appoint an Investigating Committee of three District Board of Management members to investigate and report on the case. The Investigating Committee shall present the officer under investigation with a written statement of the charges alleged against them. The officer shall have full freedom to make a verbal and/or written response to the charges, to both the Investigating Committee and the meeting of the District Board of Management, which hears the report of the Investigating Committee. There shall elapse a period of not less than one month, or any greater period the District Board of Management may determine, between the delivery to the officer concerned of the written statement of charges against them, and the hearing by the Investigating Committee of the officer's response to the charges. The officer may, if he wishes, waive all or part of the minimum period of notification. The decision of the District Board of Management shall not take effect until endorsed by an aggregate District majority of members attending and voting at Lodge meetings at which the business of that District Board of Management meeting is considered.
- (5) The Executive Officers shall remain financial members of the District and shall retain full membership rights of the Lodges of which they were members at the time of their election to District Office. In the event of an officer's Lodge closing the officer shall become a financial member of another Lodge as directed by the District Board of Management.
- (6) No member shall be eligible for any District Executive Office unless they have been a member continuously for at least 12 months prior to the closing date of nominations.
- (7) No member may contest for more than one District Executive Office in the same election. If a member is nominated for more than one position they must indicate to the Returning Officer which position they wish to contest, prior to the closing of nominations. Where a member is nominated for more than one District Executive Office, and fails to withdraw the excess nominations before the close of nominations, the Returning Officer shall disregard all but the highest office nomination. In such case, the office of District President shall be considered higher than that of District Secretary which shall be considered higher than District Vice-President.

8(B) *DUTIES OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS*

- (1) The District President's duties shall be to:
 - (a) Preside at all meetings of the District Board of Management or other meetings called by the District;
 - (b) Co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the objects of the District;

- (c) In conjunction with the other District Executive Officers, transact the general business of the District;
 - (d) Assist, where required, the District Secretary in the conduct of their duties;
 - (e) If necessary, in the absence of the District Secretary, act in their stead;
 - (f) Strictly observe the Rules of the District and as far as possible, observe that the District Lodges carry out the Rules;
 - (g) Ensure that one or more members of the District Executive attend Lodge meetings when requested by the Lodge President; and
 - (h) In the case of equal voting at District Board of Management meetings, have the casting vote.
- (2) The District Secretary's duties shall be to:
- (a) Keep a correct account of all monies received and expended and have prepared a yearly Balance Sheet of same, copies of which shall be submitted to the members of the District through the Annual General Meeting of the District Board of Management and to Lodge members through the Lodge Secretaries;
 - (b) Cause to be kept a register or database of members of the District under the headings of the respective Lodges to which members belong;
 - (c) Attend all District Board of Management meetings and take minutes of same;
 - (d) Co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the objects of the District;
 - (e) Zealously attend to all correspondence, watch the interests of the members and do all in their power to advance the members' position generally;
 - (f) Strictly observe the Rules of the District and as far as possible observe that the Rules are carried out by the District Lodges;
 - (g) Be empowered, with the concurrence of the other District Executive Officers, to call special meetings of the District Board of Management in cases of emergency and shall vote at all District Board of Management meetings;
 - (h) Be under the control of the District Board of Management;
 - (i) From time to time examine the books and accounts of the District and generally keep acquainted with the financial transactions of the District; and
 - (j) Prepare and forward to the Registrar all returns that may be required by law.
 - (k) To have control of the management and publication of the journal of the District.
- (3) The District Vice-President shall co-operate with the other District Executive Officers in carrying out the objects of the District and in the absence of the District President shall exercise all functions of the District President's position.

8(C) *MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT EXECUTIVE*

- (1) The District President or District Secretary may convene a meeting of the District Executive at any time by oral or written communication to the other members of the Executive.
- (2) A quorum of any meeting of the District Executive shall be three.
- (3) The chairman of any meeting of the District Executive shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.
- (4) Where matters are due to be decided by the District Executive and an officer cannot be present, they may, if they wish, record a vote by post, facsimile or electronic mail. In such an event the decision of the majority shall be valid as had they assembled.

8(D) *POWERS OF THE DISTRICT EXECUTIVE*

The District Executive shall, subject to the review of their actions by the next ensuing meeting of the District Board of Management have the care, control, custody superintendence, management and administration in all respects of the District. All acts of the Executive done in pursuance of the powers granted it by these Rules shall have full force and effect and be of full validity, notwithstanding anything in these Rules, until such acts shall be reversed or altered, or otherwise dealt with by the next ensuing meeting of the District Board of Management.

The powers of the District Executive shall include the following:

- (1) To suspend any member of the District Executive or of the District Board of Management or representative of the District on any Board or body for any:
 - (a) breach or infringement of the Rules of the Division or District;
 - (b) misconduct or dereliction of duty;
 - (c) misapplication respecting the whole or any part of the funds, monies or other property of the Division or District; or
 - (d) non-compliance with or disobedience of any request or order contained in any resolution of the Central Council or the District Board of Management;
 - (e) and to inflict any fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.
 - (f) Where action is taken by the District Executive under this Rule there shall be a general right of appeal by the member, representative, councillor or body affected, to the District Board of Management. This Rule shall be read subject to Rule 8(A)(3).
- (2) To initiate, manage and control all actions, proceedings, industrial disputes and other matters and to appoint agents, solicitors or counsel to appear for or represent the District or any of its members in any Court or proceedings, legal or otherwise.
- (3) To demand and collect or cause to be collected all levies, subscriptions, fines, fees and dues payable by all members.
- (4) To demand, receive and keep possession of all books, records and accounts of the District.

- (5) To demand, or cause to be made, an audit of the books, records and accounts of the District.
- (6) To engage any persons, agents or other assistance that in its opinion are necessary for the proper carrying on of the District business and to pay such wages, salaries and allowances, as it shall deem proper.
- (7) To enter into, and make any industrial agreements on behalf of the District and its members subject to the instruction of the District Board of Management and members in accordance with these Rules.
- (8) To establish regional offices of the District where necessary to properly service the membership.
- (9) To call meetings of the District Board of Management, a Lodge or aggregate meetings of the members of the District at any time necessary and to attend such meetings.
- (10) To have the powers of the District Board of Management as set down in these Rules, pending endorsement by the Board of Management at their next meeting.
- (11) To submit such matters as may appear to it to be of sufficient importance, to the District Board of Management for decision or directly to the members of the District for decision by Ballot.

8(E) *REMUNERATION*

District Executive Officers shall receive such remuneration as shall be agreed upon from time to time between the Officer and the District Board of Management.

9 – DISTRICT CENTRAL COUNCILLORS

- 9(A) There shall be such number of District Central Councillors as may be determined from time to time by Central Council in accordance with the Rules of the Division.
- 9(B) The District Central Councillor shall be the District President ex officio, where the Rules of the Division require only one representative of the Victorian District on the Central Council.
- 9(C) Where the Rules of the Division require more than one representative on the Central Council from the District, the additional District Central Councillor or Councillors shall be part time officers elected every four years according to the Ballot Rules of the Division.
- 9(D) The elected District Central Councillor or Councillors shall take office as and from the first day of the new term of office following the declaration of their election.
- 9(E) The duties of a District Central Councillor shall be:
 - (1) to attend meetings of the Central Council of the Division as the representative of the Victorian District;
 - (2) to attend and address Lodge meetings and other meetings of members at the direction of the District Board of Management;
 - (3) to attend meetings of the District Board of Management;

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (4) District Central Councillors shall be responsible to the District Board of Management and the District Executive.
- 9(F) The District Central Councillors elected under these Rules shall be subject to Rules 7(B)(4), 7(B)(5), and 8(A)(5).

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

10(A) The District Fund shall consist of:

- (1) any real or personal property of which the District by these Rules or by any established practice not inconsistent with these Rules, has, or in the absence of any limited term lease, bailment or arrangement, would have, the right of custody, control or management;
- (2) the amounts of entrance fees, subscriptions, fines, fees or levies received by the District, less so much of those amounts as is payable by the District to the Central Office of the Division;
- (3) any interest, rents or dividend derived from the investment of the Fund;
- (4) any superannuation or long service leave fund operated or controlled by the District for the benefit of its officers or employees;
- (5) any sick pay fund, accident pay fund, funeral fund, benefit fund or like fund operated or controlled by the District for the benefit of its members or employees;
- (6) any property acquired wholly or mainly by expenditure of the money of the Fund or derived from other assets of the Fund; and
- (7) the proceeds of any disposal of parts of the Fund.

10(B) *DISTRICT EXECUTIVE CONTROL*

Subject to the control of the District Board of Management, the property and funds of the District shall be under the control of the District Executive.

10(C) *USE OF FUNDS*

- (1) The funds of the District shall be applied and/or invested in such lawful manner as the District Board of Management may decide, including, without limiting the generality of this sub-clause:
 - (a) deposit on current account or fixed deposit with any financial institution;
 - (b) the mortgage of real or personal estate;
 - (c) the subscription for or purchase of shares in any company;

Funds so applied shall only be realised on the authority of the District Executive or on the authority of the District Board of Management.

- (2) All monies shall be banked in the names of the trustees to the credit of the District.
- (3) Monies shall be drawn from the funds of the District by cheques signed by, or by electronic funds transfer authorised by two Executive Officers of the District.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (4) All fees, fines, subscriptions and levies received by the District Secretary or other persons in accordance with these Rules shall pass through the District Office and all monies so received from the above sources shall be immediately recorded in the books and banked to the credit of the District by the District Secretary without deduction.
- (5) All monies withdrawn from the funds shall be applied only to carrying out the objects mentioned in Rule 3 of these District Rules and to payments to the Division.
- (6) When levies are ordered to be collected in accordance with these Rules such levies shall be collected from members as ordered by the District Executive or by the District Board of Management.
- (7) Loans, grants and donations of any amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made by the District unless the District Board of Management has satisfied itself that the making of the loan, grant or donation is in accordance with the Rules of the District and that, in relation to a loan, that in the circumstances, the security proposed to be given for the repayment of the loan is adequate and the proposed arrangements for the repayment of the loan are satisfactory. Loans, grants and donations of an amount exceeding \$1,000 shall not be made unless approved by the District Board of Management.

10(D) *BOOKS AND RECORDS*

The District Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept all books, records and papers which may be required by law, necessary to the preparation of any return or statement required by law, necessary for the information of the auditor or which may otherwise be required by these Rules or by the District Board of Management.

10(E) *FINANCIAL YEAR*

The financial year for the accounting purposes of the District shall end at 31 December in each year.

10(F) *TRUSTEES*

- (1) The Trustees shall be the District President, the District Vice-President and the District Secretary of the District.
- (2) The Trustees shall, under the direction of the District Board of Management, prosecute, or if more convenient, direct any officer to prosecute any member or other person suspected by them of any offence, legally punishable with reference to the affairs of the District and they may themselves institute, or if more convenient, may direct any officer or officers to institute civil proceedings against any member or other person refusing to give up possession of any of the Division's or any of the District's property; or doing or neglecting to do any act so as to render himself or themselves liable to proceedings in reference to the Division's affairs, or the affairs of the District.
- (3) All funds, investments and other property of the District shall be vested in the Trustees as joint tenants and be held by them in trust for the members of the District.
- (4) The Trustees and/or the District Board of Management shall without prejudice to any further power and duties conferred by these Rules and by statute, be vested with all and every of the powers and duties with which Trustees may lawfully be vested. The District Board of Management shall have all necessary powers with regard to the bringing or defending of any action, suit, prosecution or complaint in the name of the District or authorise the Trustees to institute such proceedings.

- (5) The Trustees shall have power:
- (a) To receive monies or other property paid, delivered or conveyed to them as Trustees of the District and to expend monies without distinction between capital and income.
 - (b) To invest, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of investments or other property of the District and to deal with the funds of the District including purchase or otherwise acquiring of property out of the funds of the District.
 - (c) To lend and advance money or give credit to any person or corporation; to guarantee, and give guarantees or indemnities for the payment of money or the performance of contracts or obligations by any person or corporation; to secure or undertake in any way the repayment of moneys lent or advanced to or the liabilities incurred by any person or corporation: and otherwise to assist any person or corporation. This Rule shall be subject to Rule 10(C)(7).
 - (d) To borrow or raise or secure the payment of money and to secure the same or the repayment or performance of any debt, liability, contract, guarantee or other engagement incurred or to be entered into by the District in any way, and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities.
 - (e) To lease, licence, hire or otherwise give and acquire rights to use or occupy property of the District and for the purposes of the District and to carry on any business of the District.
- (6) For the purposes of exercising a power listed above, the Trustees shall have all such powers ancillary or incidental to or conducive to the exercise of that power as they would have if they were exercising the listed power by employment of funds or in relation to property beneficially owned by them and were acting in a personal as against a fiduciary capacity. The powers conferred by this Rule shall be in addition to such powers as are conferred upon Trustees by any law for the time being in force in Australia or any of its States or Territories (every one of which statutory powers the Trustees shall be deemed to have notwithstanding that the power is exercised outside Australia or the State or Territory under the law of which same is conferred) and shall not be construed to be limited or restricted to or by the statutory powers or so as to impose upon the Trustees any duties imposed by law upon Trustees exercising the statutory powers.
- (7) The Trustees shall be fully and effectually indemnified out of the funds of the District in respect of any personal liability incurred in a proper exercise of the powers given by this rule or by law and shall not be liable to the District or any of its members for loss incurred in a proper exercise of such powers.

10(G) *AUDITOR*

- (1) There shall be one auditor who shall be a duly qualified Chartered Accountant.
- (2) The auditor shall be elected annually by the District Board of Management and shall be eligible for re-election.
- (3) The auditor's duties shall be to audit the accounts at the end of the financial year or when required by the District Board of Management. He shall also audit Lodge Books when authorised to do so by the District Executive Officers.
- (4) On all occasions the auditor shall furnish a report as to the state of the books and such report will be provided to the members together with the Balance Sheet.

10 – FINANCE AND PROPERTY

- (5) Should at any time the position of Auditor become vacant, it shall be filled in accordance with Rule 10(G).
- (6) The selection of an auditor, the presentation of the accounts and certificates by the auditor and all other matters to do with the audit, the keeping of and presentation of accounts to the District Board of Management and to the membership, shall be according to the requirements, forms and procedures of the law affecting the accounting and auditing practices of organisations registered under the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* or successor legislation.

10(H) *SEAL*

The Seal of the District shall be held by the District Secretary and shall be used by the District Secretary for all purposes of the District for which it may be required. The affixture of the seal to any instrument shall be attested under the name of the District Secretary and such other members of District Executive as the District Executive may decide.

10(I) *REGISTERED OFFICE*

The registered office of the District shall be Wing 5 Lignite Court, Morwell, Victoria or such other place as may be decided upon by the District Board of Management from time to time.

10(J) *ACCESS TO BOOKS*

Each member of the District shall have access at all reasonable times, to the books of the District on applying to the District Secretary.

10(K) *PERSON TO SUE*

The District Secretary shall be the person to sue or be sued for and on behalf of the District.

10(L) *POLITICAL FUNDS*

- (1) The District Board of Management shall be empowered to recommend to the members of the District a voluntary payment per annum for a Political Fund. Monies derived from this source shall be paid into the District Office and such monies so received shall be paid into a fund which shall be used only for political purposes.
- (2) Contributions to the Political Fund shall not be a condition of admission to or of membership of the District. A member who does not contribute to this fund shall not be excluded from the benefits of the District by reason of his failure to so contribute to the Political Fund. Only those members who contribute to the Political Fund shall be allowed to enjoy the privileges for which the fund is created.

10(M) *PAYMENT OF OFFICERS AND DELEGATES*

All Officers and Delegates when performing work for the District shall be paid out of the funds of the District, such remuneration as may be determined from time to time by the District Board of Management, provided that where there has been a determination by the Central Council of the Division of the level of such remuneration, Officers and Delegates shall be paid in conformity with that determination. Travelling, lost time and other expenses shall also be allowed to representatives to the District Board of Management as prescribed from time to time by the District Board of Management.

10(N) *FINES*

All fines for violation of the District Rules shall be paid into the General Fund of the District unless otherwise provided for.

10(O) *GENERAL MEETING – CONSIDERATION OF FINANCIAL REPORTS*

The members of the Victorian District Branch may call for a general meeting of the Victorian District Branch members for the purpose of considering the Victorian District Branch auditor's report, the general-purpose financial report, and the operating report. The District Secretary, or in his or her absence, the District President, must call such a general meeting, as soon as is reasonably practicable, where each of the following requirements have been met:

- (1) The call for a general meeting is made in writing in the form of a petition.
- (2) The petition is signed by at least 5% of the members of the Victorian District Branch. For a member to be counted towards the 5% threshold, that member's full name, address and dated signature must appear on the petition.
- (3) The petition must be provided to the District Secretary, or in his or her absence, the District President, within 30 days of the date of the first signature on the petition.

11 – LODGES

11(A) *FORMATION OF LODGES*

- (1) The District Executive shall take whatever steps are necessary to establish Lodges of the District at all workplaces in the District.
- (2) A Lodge is a local grouping of members, established to enable members to participate more effectively in the affairs of the District Branch and to give collective expression to the interests, concerns and views of the members who work in the Lodge.
- (3) Where there is no Lodge at a workplace and the District Executive is of the opinion that a Lodge should be formed, the Executive shall announce, in whatever way is best suited to the circumstances of the workplace, that a meeting will be held of eligible workers for the purposes of forming a Lodge of the District. The announcement shall state that officers of the Lodge will be elected at the foundation meeting.
 - (a) Any foundation meeting shall be chaired by a member of the District Executive.
 - (b) The foundation meeting shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders for District Lodge meetings.
 - (c) The foundation meeting shall elect a Lodge Committee, officers and representatives as required by these Rules.

11(B) *WHERE THERE ARE NO LODGES*

- (1) Any member of the Division who works at a workplace where there is no Lodge of the District, shall pay to the District Secretary or a person authorised by the District Board of Management, all subscriptions, fines, fees, and levies which shall be determined as payable by them by the District Executive or District Board of Management.

11 – LODGES

- (2) Where there are less than twenty-five members at a workplace, they may form a Lodge but shall be under the direct supervision of and managed by the District Executive rather than a Lodge Committee.

11(C) *MANAGEMENT OF LODGES*

- (1) Subject to Rule 11(B)(2), each Lodge shall be managed by a Lodge Committee consisting of:
 - (a) Where the Lodge consists of both Mine and Power Station workplaces;
 - (i) a Lodge President (Mining);
 - (ii) a Lodge President (Energy);
 - (iii) a Lodge Secretary;
 - (iv) a Lodge Assistant Secretary; and
 - (v) such number of ordinary Lodge Committee members determined in accordance with Rule 11(C)(2).
 - (b) In all other Lodges;
 - (i) a Lodge President;
 - (ii) a Lodge Secretary; and
 - (iii) such number of ordinary Lodge Committee members determined in accordance with Rule 11(C)(2).
- (2) The number of ordinary Lodge Committee members shall be determined annually, prior to the calling of nominations of the Lodge Committee elections, by a meeting of the Lodge members. Such determination shall endeavour to provide each distinct work group within the Lodge with proportionate representation on the Lodge Committee and shall not become policy until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.
- (3) All members of the Lodge Committee, including Lodge Presidents, shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge Committee.
- (4) More than half of the number of Lodge Committee members, including more than half of the Lodge Executive Officers must be present at each meeting of a Lodge Committee and shall be the quorum.

11(D) *ELECTION OF LODGE COMMITTEE MEMBERS*

Subject to Rule 11(B)(2) and Rule (2) Lodge Committee positions, with the exclusion of Lodge President who is elected according to Rule 7 (B), shall be elected annually by Lodge Ballot in accordance with the following:

- (1) Lodges consisting of both Mine and Power Station workplaces
 - (a) For the purposes of Lodge elections, Lodge members shall be classified as either Mine or Power Station members and further as required, into work groups. This classification shall be carried out by the Lodge Committee and submitted to the District Board of Management for its approval.

- (b) The Lodge President (Mining) shall be elected from and by the Lodge Mine members.
- (c) The Lodge President (Energy) shall be elected from and by the Lodge Power Station members.
- (d) The election of Lodge Secretary and Lodge Assistant Secretary shall be combined under the nomination of Lodge Secretary and shall be elected from and by all Lodge members. Where the first placed candidate so elected for Lodge Secretary is classified as:
 - (i) a Mine member, the Assistant Secretary shall be the next placed candidate classified as a Power Station member, or where no such candidate exists, the second placed candidate; or
 - (ii) a Power Station member, the Assistant Secretary shall be the next placed candidate classified as a Mine member, or where no such candidate exists, the second placed candidate;

provided that the first placed candidate may choose to take the Assistant Lodge Secretary position instead and thus the second successful candidate the Lodge Secretary position.

- (e) Lodge Ordinary Committee members shall be elected by and from such work group or industry sector as such positions exist within that Lodge.
- (2) All other Lodges
- (a) The Lodge President and Lodge Secretary positions shall be elected from and by all Lodge members.
 - (b) For the purposes of the Lodge ordinary Committee member elections, Lodge members shall be classified into such work groups or occupations as are required. This classification shall be carried out by the Lodge Committee and submitted to the District Board of Management for its approval. Lodge ordinary Committee members shall be elected by and from such work group or industry sector as such positions exist within that Lodge.

11(E) *DUTIES OF LODGE COMMITTEE*

- (1) The Committee of each Lodge shall see that the health and lives of their fellow workers are protected to the utmost and shall deal with all matters affecting the interests of the Lodge.
- (2) Lodge Committees shall endeavour to protect and improve the working conditions and living standards of all members.
- (3) Lodge Committees shall comply with, and put into effect, all resolutions that are carried by a majority vote of their Lodge members. Resolutions carried by a majority of Lodge members may only be revoked by another Lodge member resolution receiving a majority vote.

11(F) *LODGE MEETINGS*

- (1) All Lodge meetings shall be conducted according to the Standing Orders of the Union.
- (2) Subject to Rule 5(B) and 5(C), all members of the Lodge shall have equal voting power on all questions put to a meeting of the Lodge except that in the event of equal

voting of any question the chairman shall have a casting vote. The chairman shall normally be the Lodge President. Where a Lodge has two Presidents, the two Presidents will take alternate turns chairing meetings unless the two Presidents agree otherwise.

- (3) The maximum time between successive meetings of Lodges shall be four calendar months.
- (4) All meetings of Lodges shall be convened by Notice posted on the Lodge Notice Boards or by such other means as may be convenient.
- (5) Each Lodge shall have power to make by-laws for its own guidance and control of its members. Such by-laws shall not be in contravention of the Rules of the Union, Division or the District and shall not become operative until submitted to and approved by the District Board of Management.

11(G) *POWERS AND DUTIES OF LODGE PRESIDENT*

Lodge President(s) shall preside at all Lodge meetings and in conjunction with the Lodge Secretary ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District and the Lodge are carried out. Lodge Presidents shall act as advocates and spokesmen for their Lodge and generally act in the interests of the membership.

11(H) *POWERS AND DUTIES OF LODGE SECRETARY*

- (1) The Lodge Secretary shall, in conjunction with the Lodge President(s) ensure that the Rules of the Division, the District and the Lodge are carried out. The Lodge Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the books and records of the Lodge including a minute book for recording resolutions of Lodge meetings and a register of agreements made with the employer at the workplace.
- (2) The District shall provide each Lodge Secretary with the necessary books, equipment or facilities required to record Lodge information.
- (3) To produce their Lodge books/records to the District Executive Officers and District Board of Management when called upon to do so.
- (4) All books, tickets, records, information (electronic or otherwise) and documents held by any Lodge Officers or members relating to the District shall be the property of the District and shall be surrendered to the District Executive upon demand. Where a Lodge has closed, the Lodge Secretary of such Lodge shall forward to the District Secretary all District and Lodge books/records in his possession.
- (5) If any Lodge Officer or member fails to comply with these Rules the District Board of Management may expel them.
- (6) To produce the Lodge books/records for inspection when called upon by a majority of the members of the Lodge.
- (7) To keep the Lodge books/records in accordance with the system approved by the District Board of Management.
- (8) To administer and keep records of any Lodge funds in a manner consistent with District methods.

11(I) *DELEGATES*

- (1) Lodge Committees shall endeavour to have all work groups within their Lodge represented by Delegates. Accordingly, the Lodge Committee may, from time to time, call for nominations for Delegates from members.
- (2) Nominations for Delegates shall be in writing and signed by at least two financial members of the Lodge and be accepted by way of the signature of the nominee. Nominees shall be financial members of the Lodge.
- (3) Lodge Committees shall submit all eligible Delegate nominations for endorsement by a majority of members present at the next meeting of the Lodge. Endorsed nominations shall then be submitted by the Lodge Secretary to the next meeting of the District Board of Management for its consideration.
- (4) Where the District Board of Management endorses a Lodge nomination for a Delegate, the District Secretary shall notify both the member and Lodge concerned in writing.
- (5) Authorised Delegates shall:
 - (a) remain informed of the concerns and issues affecting members in their work group and report same to the Lodge Committee;
 - (b) act as the advocate and spokesman for their work group; and
 - (c) generally act in the interests of all Lodge members.
- (6) All Lodge Committee and District Board of Management members shall ex-officio be Authorised Delegates for their Lodge.

11(J) *STRIKES*

- (1) Before a stoppage of work takes place at any workplace, the Lodge Committee shall fully investigate the cause of the dispute and endeavour to effect a settlement. Failing a settlement being obtained by the Lodge Committee, the dispute shall be immediately referred to the District Executive who shall inquire into and endeavour to bring about a satisfactory settlement of the dispute.
- (2) No Lodge or members of a Lodge shall cease work without the sanction of the District Executive.
- (3) Any Lodge or members of a Lodge failing to comply with these Rules shall not be financially supported by this District.
- (4) The District Executive Officers shall endeavour to settle any matters in dispute failing which they shall have the power to refer such dispute to the District Board of Management.
- (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Rule, the Lodge or members may where danger in the workplace is apprehended, cease work immediately without reference to the District Executive.

11(K) *PRIVATE AGREEMENTS*

No member of any Lodge in the District shall be permitted to enter into any private negotiation or agreement with his employer without the sanction of the Committee of the Lodge of which they are a member and no Lodge shall be permitted to enter into any

14 – BALLOTS

agreement with the employer without the sanction of the District Executive and/or the District Board of Management.

11(L) *MEMBERS NOT TO WORK WHEN WORKPLACE IS IDLE*

When a workplace is idle, members of this District shall not enter the workplace unless with the permission of the District Executive.

11(M) *EXPULSION OR SUSPENSION OF LODGES OR MEMBERS*

- (1) Any Lodge or member of this District refusing to comply with the decision of the majority of this District shall be expelled from the District and shall not be entitled to any benefits or privileges of the District.
- (2) In cases of suspension or expulsion, the Lodge and/or members shall pay up all arrears before being readmitted to the District.
- (3) Any member or Lodge expelled or suspended under this rule shall have the right to appeal against the decision to the Central Council of the Division.

11(N) *DEMAND BY LODGES FOR DISMISSAL OF OFFICER*

No Lodge shall send to the District Board of Management a notice of motion asking for the resignation of a District Officer, unless some specific charge is laid against such Officer in writing and he has been given the opportunity to attend the Lodge to vindicate himself and no such motion shall be allowable unless at least fifty per cent of the Lodge are present or a Ballot of the whole of the members of the Lodge has been taken. The Lodge shall defray the cost of such a Ballot.

12 – ALTERATION OF RULES

New District Rules may be made and any of the Rules of the District may be altered, amended, added to or rescinded by the District Board of Management.

12(A) Proposed new Rules shall be examined and reported on by a Rules Committee of members of the District Board of Management appointed from time to time as the occasion arises by the District Board of Management.

12(B) The report of the Rules Committee shall be discussed by the District Board of Management and the proposed rule changes submitted for approval by a majority of the members present and voting at that meeting of the District Board of Management and then submitted for the approval of the membership in the same manner as other District Board of Management resolutions.

13 – DISSOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT

While seven financial members remain in the District, the District shall not be dissolved. Should the number of members at any time fall below seven the District shall be dissolved. In the event of dissolution, all monies remaining, after payment of all just debts, shall be held in trust by the Central Council of the Division in a separate fund until such time as a new District containing seven or more members can be formed.

14 – BALLOTS

For the purposes of these Rules, "the Ballot Rules of the Division" shall mean the following Rules.

- 14(A) Each directly elected office in the District Branch shall be by secret ballot in accordance with the provisions of the *Fair Work (Registered Organisations) Act 2009* and pursuant to these Rules.
- 14(B) The District Branch Board of Management shall appoint a Returning Officer to conduct elections within the District Branch. Such Returning Officer shall not be the holder of any office in or be an employee of the District Branch.
- 14(C) (1) the Returning Officer shall determine the times and dates of the commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations for election to an office having regard to:
- (a) the date of the expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
 - (b) the time required to lodge the nomination;
 - (c) the time required to complete the election.
- 14(D) (1) the Returning Officer shall within the period of twenty-one (21) days before the date of commencement of the period for lodging nominations of candidates for an election for office within the District Branch cause to be published in the newspaper or papers a notice setting out
- (a) the title of the office;
 - (b) the form in which nominations are to be made
 - (c) the place for lodging nominations
 - (d) the times and dates of commencement and close of the period for lodging nominations, and inviting nominations of persons, eligible for election for the office under these Rules to stand as candidates for election to the office.
- (2) the Returning Officer shall determine the newspaper or newspapers in which the notice shall be published having regard to any particular region to which the functions of the office relate.
- 14(E) (1) a person is not eligible for election for an office unless the nomination is in writing and is signed by the person and 2 other financial members.
- (2) where the Returning Officer finds that document lodged at the place and within the period determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (C) of this rule and purporting to be the nomination of a person as a candidate for an election to an office, is not a nomination in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, the Returning Officer shall, before rejecting the nomination, notify the person concerned of the defect and, where it is practicable to do so, give the person the opportunity of remedying the defect within not less seven days after Returning Officer being so notified.
- (3) a person is not eligible for election unless the nomination of the person as a candidate for election is lodged at the place determined by the Returning Officer under paragraph (D)(1)(c) of this rule and within the period of lodging nominations under paragraph (C), or under paragraph (E)(2) this rule.
- 14(F) where on the expiry of the period for lodging the nominations of a candidate for election to an office, only one candidate is nominated for election for the office, the Returning Officer shall declare under paragraph (N) of this rule that the candidate has been elected to that office.

- 14(G) (1) The names and addresses of members of the District Branch who are entitled under the Rules to vote in an election shall form the roll of votes for the election.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a roll of voters who, on the fourteenth day before the date determined under paragraph (I)(1) of this Rule for the commencement of issuing ballot papers, are entitled to vote in the election.
- (3) The Returning Officer shall add to the roll of voters the names and addresses of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph become entitled to vote in the election.
- (4) The Returning Officer shall delete from the roll of voters the names and addresses of persons who, after the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph cease to be entitled to vote in the election
- (5) The Returning Officer shall make the roll of voters in an election for an office available for inspection by members or by any person authorised by the Returning Officer, during the ordinary hours of business in the period that commences on the day referred to in sub-paragraph (2) and ends on the day on which the result of the election is declared.
- 14(H) (1) The Returning Officer shall use, for the purpose of receiving ballot papers in respect of an election a private box at a post office being a private box used exclusively for that purpose.
- Access to the private box shall be under the exclusive control of:
- (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
- (b) the Returning Officer; and
- (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.
- 14(I) (1) Where more than one candidate is nominated for election for an office the Returning Officer shall determine the date of commencement of issuing ballot papers and the time and date of the close of the ballot having regard to:
- (a) the date of expiration of the term of office of the holder of the office;
- (b) the time required to send and return ballot papers by post; and
- (c) the time required to complete the election.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the date determined for the commencement of issuing ballot papers in respect of an election, the Returning Officer shall issue by posting by prepaid post, to each person:
- (a) whose name is on the roll of voters referred to in sub-paragraph (G)(2);
- (b) whose name is, under sub-paragraph (G)(3) added to the roll; and
- (c) whose name has not, before the issue of the ballot paper, been deleted from the roll under sub-paragraph (G)(4), at the address shown on the roll, a ballot paper in a sealed envelope.
- (3) Where in respect of an election the Returning Officer has issued a ballot paper to a person whose name is, after the issue of a ballot paper, deleted from the roll of voters the person shall be deemed to be entitled to vote in the election.

- (4) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph shall bear an instruction that, if it is not delivered to the addressee, it should be returned to a specified private box at a post office other than the private box referred to in paragraph (H)
- (5) Access to the private box referred to in sub-paragraph (4) shall be under the exclusive control of:
 - (a) persons authorised by the Australian Postal Corporation for the purpose;
 - (b) the Returning Officer; and
 - (c) persons authorised in writing by the Returning Officer for the purpose.
- (6) The envelope referred to in sub-paragraph (2) shall contain:
 - (a) a ballot paper showing the time and date of the close of the ballot, being a ballot paper initialled by the Returning Officer or bearing a facsimile of those initials;
 - (b) an envelope addressed to the private box referred in paragraph 14(H) being an envelope that may be posted without expense to the voter;
 - (c) written instructions to the voter how to mark the ballot paper in order to record a formal vote in accordance with these Rules;
 - (d) any other document required for the conduct of the election.
- (7) The names of candidates for election for an office shall appear on the ballot paper for that election in the alphabetical order of the surnames of the candidates or, in relation to candidates whose surnames are identical, in the alphabetical order of their christian or given names.
- (8) The Returning Officer shall include on the ballot paper instructions to the voter that are substantially in accordance with the following form:
 - (a) do not put on the ballot paper any mark or writing by which you can be identified;
 - (b) fold the ballot paper in a manner that conceals the way in which it is marked;
 - (c) place the ballot paper in the envelope that is supplied and that is addressed to the Returning Officer;
 - (d) seal the envelope and post it to reach the Returning Officer before the time of the close of the ballot. Where, on application before the time of the close of the ballot in an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that a ballot paper or return envelope issued to a person whose name is on the roll of voters, has not been received or has been lost, destroyed or spoilt, the Returning Officer shall issue to that person a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, as the case may be.
- (9) An application by a person for a duplicate ballot paper, or return envelope, for an election shall be in writing setting out the grounds on which the application is made and declaring that the person has not voted in the election and shall, if practicable, be accompanied by an evidence that is available of that non-receipt, loss, destruction or damage.

- 14(J) (1) The Returning Officer may, at any time before the close of the ballot for an election for an office and shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot:
- (a) place unopened into a container or containers envelopes addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (H) received before the time of the close of the ballot;
 - (b) seal each of the containers;
 - (c) endorse on each of the containers:
 - (i) the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words “Ballot papers received from voters after the closing date;
 - (iii) the Returning Officer’s signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (d) keep each of the containers in safe custody until the containers are opened in accordance with paragraph (L).
- (2) The Returning Officer shall;
- (a) place unopened into a container or containers envelopes addressed to the private box referred to in paragraph (h) received after the time of the close of the ballot for an election for an office within the District Branch;
 - (b) seal each of the containers;
 - (c) endorse on each of the containers:
 - (i) the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words “Ballot papers received from voters after the closing date;
 - (iii) the Returning Officer’s signature;
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (d) subject to Section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- 14(K) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the time of the close of the ballot, open the sealed containers referred to in sub-paragraph (J)(1), withdraw the ballot paper from each envelope and without looking at the manner in which the ballot is marked, place each ballot paper in a ballot box, provided for the purpose for scrutiny in accordance with paragraph (I).
- 14(L) (1) The Returning Officer shall open the ballot box in which the ballot papers have been placed, withdraw each ballot paper and after rejecting informal ballot papers:
- (a) count the number of votes to ascertain which candidate is successful in the election to the relevant office;
 - (b) place into a container or containers the ballot papers admitted as formal, seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers:
 - (i) the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;

- (ii) the words “Ballot papers admitted as formal”;
 - (iii) the Returning Officer’s signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing.
 - (c) place into a container or containers the ballot papers rejected as informal seal each of the containers and endorse on each of the containers;
 - (i) the name of the District Branch and the title of the office;
 - (ii) the words “Ballot papers rejected as informal”;
 - (iii) the Returning Officer’s signature; and
 - (iv) the date of signing; and
 - (d) subject to Section 217 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1988 keep each of the containers in safe custody.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall reject as informal a ballot paper that;
- (a) does not bear the initials of the Returning Officer or the facsimile of those initials that is referred to in paragraph (I)(6)(a);
 - (b) has upon it a mark or writing by which the voter can be identified; or
 - (c) is not marked substantially in accordance with the instructions referred to in paragraph (I)(6).
- (3) Where, during the scrutiny, the Returning Officer is informed by a scrutineer appointed under paragraph (N) that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal, or rejected as informal, as the case may be, the Returning Officer shall decide the matter and endorse the decision on the ballot paper.
- 14(M) (1) Each candidate nominated for election may, in writing, appoint a scrutineer in respect of that election, being a person other than a candidate, and may in writing, appoint another such person to carry out the functions of the scrutineer where the first mentioned person does not carry out those functions.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), a scrutineer appointed under this regulation may:
- (a) be present while the Returning Officer carries out the functions under paragraphs (K), (L) or (M); and
 - (b) direct the attention of the Returning Officer to any irregularity concerning the issue of ballot papers, the admission of any envelope to scrutiny, the admission of a ballot paper as formal, the rejection of a ballot paper as informal or the counting of the votes.
- (3) Where a scrutineer appointed under this sub-rule:
- (a) interrupts the scrutiny otherwise than in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)(b); or
 - (b) fails to carry out a lawful request by the Returning Officer;

the Returning Officer may direct the scrutineer to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.

- (4) A scrutineer appointed under this paragraph shall comply with a direction by the Returning Officer under sub-paragraph (3).

14(N) (1) As soon as is practicable the Returning officer shall declare the result of an election by giving notice in writing to the District Branch in relation to which such election applies of the result.

- (2) When declaring the result in respect of the election the Returning Officer shall also declare in respect of the election:

(a) the number of ballot papers issued (other than duplicate ballot papers);

(b) the number of duplicate ballot papers issued;

(c) the number of ballot papers admitted as formal;

(d) the number of ballot papers rejected as informal.

END OF RULES